

LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES ENACTED IN LAW

Congress has, from time to time, passed laws reserving to itself an absolute or limited right of review by approval or disapproval of certain actions of the executive branch or of independent agencies. These laws usually envision some form of congressional action falling into one of three general categories: (1) action by both Houses of Congress on a bill or joint resolution requiring presidential signature; (2) action by one or both Houses of Congress on a simple or concurrent resolution; and (3) action by a congressional committee. Although provisions in the first category remain viable, provisions in the latter two categories should be read in light of *Immigration and Naturalization Service v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983). In that case the Supreme Court held unconstitutional as in violation of the presentment clause of article I, section 7, and the doctrine of separation of powers the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act contemplating disapproval of a decision of the Attorney General to allow an otherwise deportable alien to remain in the United States by simple resolution of one House. That same year, the Supreme Court summarily affirmed several lower court decisions invalidating provisions contemplating disapproval of executive actions by methods described in both categories (2) and (3) above. 463 U.S. 1216 (1983). Since then, Congress has amended several “legislative procedure” statutes to convert provisions requiring simple or concurrent resolutions to provisions requiring joint resolutions.

Many “legislative procedure” statutes prescribe special procedures for the House to follow when reviewing executive actions. These procedures, termed “privileged procedures,” technically are Rules of the House, enacted expressly or impliedly as an exercise of the House’s rule-making authority. At the beginning of each Congress, it is customary for the House to re-incorporate by reference in the resolution adopting its rules such “legislative procedure” procedures as may exist in current law. Nevertheless, because the House retains the constitutional right to

change its rules at any time, the Committee on Rules may report a resolution varying the statutorily prescribed procedures for the House.

Other “legislative procedure” statutes prescribe no special procedures for the consideration of executive actions. As a result, those statutes contain no provisions that technically are Rules of the House; and thus they are not carried in this Manual. For a recent listing of those statutes, see the House Rules and Manual for the 102d Congress (H. Doc. 101–256).

Below is a compilation of the various provisions in “legislative procedure” statutes setting forth “privileged procedures” to be followed by the House when considering executive actions, together with any annotations of decisions of the Chair interpreting those provisions. Although some annotations provide pertinent legislative history, this compilation does not endeavor to provide a comprehensive record of legislative history for every provision. Excerpts of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, formerly carried after the Congressional Budget Act, have been scaled down and moved to this segment of the Manual for quick reference to the legislative procedures therein. The primary enforcement mechanisms in the statute (such as sequestration) are no longer carried because they are not legislative procedures. However, sections 250, 251, and 252 operate in conjunction with procedural provisions in title III of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, *supra*. Sections 258, 258A, 258B, and 258C primarily provide for reporting and consideration of legislation in the Senate; therefore, only portions of those sections are carried here. A more thorough understanding of the statutory scheme requires the full statutory text (see 2 U.S.C. 900).

RESOLUTIONS PRIVILEGED FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE

1. Executive Reorganization.
2. War Powers Resolution.
3. National Emergencies Act.
4. International Emergency Economic Powers Act.
5. District of Columbia Home Rule Act.
6. Title X of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974.
 - A. Impoundment Control.
 - B. Line Item Veto Authority.
7. Foreign Spent Nuclear Fuel.
8. Pension Reform Act.
9. Multiemployer Guarantees, Revised Schedules.
10. Atomic Energy Act Provisions on Nuclear Non-Proliferation.

11. Trade Provisions.
 - A. Import Relief.
 - B. Freedom of Emigration.
 - C. Nondiscriminatory Treatment.
 - D. “Fast-Track” Procedures.
 - E. Narcotics Control Provisions.
 - F. Customs Duties, Negotiation and Implementation of Trade Agreements.
 - G. Trade Promotion Authority.
 - H. U.S. Participation in WTO.
 - I. Burmese Freedom and Democracy Act.
 - J. Prohibition on import restrictions that would threaten to impair national security.
12. Federal Salary Act of 1967.
13. Energy Policy and Conservation Act.
14. Extensions of Emergency Energy Authorities.
15. Nuclear Waste Fund Fees.
16. Arms Export Control.
 - A. Arms Export Control Act, § 36(b).
 - B. Arms Export Control Act, § 36(c).
 - C. Arms Export Control Act, § 36(d).
 - D. Arms Export Control Act, § 3.
 - E. Arms Export Control Act, §§ 62–63.
 - F. Arms Export Control Act, § 40(f).
17. Federal Election Commission Regulations.
18. Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act of 1976.
19. Crude Oil Transportation Systems.
20. Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.
21. Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976.
 - A. Land Use Planning.
 - B. Sales.
 - C. Withdrawals.
 - D. Review of Withdrawals.
22. Marine Fisheries Conservation Act.
23. Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.
24. Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982.
 - A. High-level Radioactive Waste and Spent Nuclear Fuel.
 - B. Interim Storage Program.
 - C. Monitored Retrievable Storage.
25. Defense Base Closure and Realignment.
 - A. Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990.
 - B. Limitation on Military Construction Funds.
26. Congressional Accountability Act of 1995.
27. Termination of Cuban Economic Embargo.
28. Congressional Review of Agency Rulemaking.
29. The Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.
30. Andean Counterdrug Initiative.
31. Medicare Cost Containment.
32. Minimum Standards for Identification of Documents.

1. Executive Reorganization [5 U.S.C. 902–12]

SEC. 902. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this chapter—

- (1) “agency” means—

[1099]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(1)

- (A) an Executive agency or part thereof; and
- (B) an office or officer in the executive branch; but does include the Government Accountability Office or the Comptroller General of the United States;
- (2) “reorganization” means a transfer, consolidation, coordination, authorization, or abolition, referred to in section 903 of this title; and
- (3) “officer” is not limited by section 2104 of this title.

SEC. 903. REORGANIZATION PLANS

(a) Whenever the President, after investigation, finds that changes in the organization of agencies are necessary to carry out any policy set forth in section 901(a) of this title, he shall prepare a reorganization plan specifying the reorganizations he finds are necessary. Any plan may provide for—

- (1) the transfer of the whole or a part of an agency, or of the whole or a part of the functions thereof, to the jurisdiction and control of another agency;
- (2) the abolition of all or a part of the functions of an agency, except that no enforcement function or statutory program shall be abolished by the plan;
- (3) the consolidation or coordination of the whole or a part of an agency, or of the whole part of the functions thereof, with the whole or a part of another agency or the functions thereof;
- (4) the consolidation or coordination of a part of an agency or the functions thereof with another part of the same agency or the functions thereof;
- (5) the authorization of an officer to delegate any of his functions; or
- (6) the abolition of the whole or a part of an agency which agency or part does not have, or on the taking effect of the reorganization plan will not have, any functions.

The President shall transmit the plan (bearing an identification number) to the Congress together with a declaration that, with respect to each reorganization included in the plan, he has found that the reorganization is necessary to carry out any policy set forth in section 901(a) of this title.

(b) The President shall have a reorganization plan delivered to both Houses on the same day and to each House while it is in session, except that no more than three

plans may be pending before the Congress at one time. In his message transmitting a reorganization plan, the President shall specify with respect to each abolition of a function included in the plan the statutory authority for the exercise of the function. The message shall also estimate any reduction or increase in expenditures (itemized so far as practicable), and describe any improvements in management, delivery of Federal services, execution of the laws, and increases in efficiency of Government operations, which it is expected will be realized as a result of the reorganizations included in the plan. In addition, the President's message shall include an implementation section which shall (1) describe in detail (A) the actions necessary or planned to complete the reorganization, (B) the anticipated nature and substance of any orders, directives, and other administrative and operational actions which are expected to be required for completing or implementing the reorganization, and (C) any preliminary actions which have been taken in the implementation process, and (2) contain a projected timetable for completion of the implementation process. The President shall also submit such further background or other information as the Congress may require for its consideration of the plan.

(c) Any time during the period of 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date on which the plan is transmitted to it, but before any resolution described in section 909 has been ordered reported in either House, the President may make amendments or modifications to the plan, consistent with sections 903-905 of this title, which modifications or revisions shall thereafter be treated as a part of the reorganization plan originally transmitted and shall not affect in any way the time limits otherwise provided for in this chapter. The President may withdraw the plan any time prior to the conclusion of 90 calendar days of continuous session of Congress following the date on which the plan is submitted to Congress.

* * *

SEC. 905. LIMITATIONS ON POWERS

(a) A reorganization plan may not provide for, and a reorganization under this chapter may not have the effect of—

- (1) creating a new executive department or renaming an existing executive department, abolishing or

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(1)

transferring an executive department or independent regulatory agency, or all the functions thereof, or consolidating two or more executive departments or two or more independent regulatory agencies, or all the functions thereof;

(2) continuing an agency beyond the period authorized by law for its existence or beyond the time when it would have terminated if the reorganization had not been made;

(3) continuing a function beyond the period authorized by law for its exercise or beyond the time when it would have terminated if the reorganization had not been made;

(4) authorizing an agency to exercise a function which is not expressly authorized by law at the time the plan is transmitted to Congress;

(5) creating a new agency which is not a component or part of an existing executive department or independent agency;

(6) increasing the term of an office beyond that provided by law for the office; or

(7) dealing with more than one logically consistent subject matter.

(b) A provision contained in a reorganization plan may take effect only if the plan is transmitted to Congress (in accordance with section 903(b) of this chapter) on or before December 31, 1984.

SEC. 906. EFFECTIVE DATE AND PUBLICATION OF
REORGANIZATION PLANS

(a) Except as provided under subsection (c) of this section, a reorganization plan shall be effective upon approval by the President of a resolution (as defined in section 909) with respect to such plan, if such resolution is passed by the House of Representatives and the Senate, within the first period of 90 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date on which the plan is transmitted to Congress. Failure of either House to act upon such resolution by the end of such period shall be the same as disapproval of the resolution.

(b) For the purpose of this chapter—

(1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to

a day certain are excluded in the computation of any period of time in which Congress is in continuous session.

(c) Under provisions contained in a reorganization plan, any provision thereof may be effective at a time later than the date on which the plan otherwise is effective.

(d) A reorganization plan which is effective shall be printed (1) in the Statutes at Large in the same volume as the public laws and (2) in the Federal Register.

* * *

SEC. 908. RULES OF SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES ON REORGANIZATION PLANS

Sections 909 through 912 of this title are enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions with respect to any reorganization plans transmitted to Congress (in accordance with section 903(b) of this chapter) on or before December 31, 1984; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

SEC. 909. TERMS OF RESOLUTION

For the purpose of sections 908 through 912 of this title, “resolution” means only a joint resolution of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the _____ Congress approves the reorganization plan numbered ___ transmitted to the Congress by the President on _____, 19__.”, and includes such modifications and revisions as submitted by the President under section 903(c) of this chapter. The blank spaces therein are to be filled appropriately. The term does not include

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(1)

a resolution which specifies more than one reorganization plan.

SEC. 910. INTRODUCTION AND REFERENCE OF RESOLUTION

(a) No later than the first day of session following the day on which a reorganization plan is transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 903, a resolution, as defined in section 909, shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the chairman of the Committee on Government Reform of the House, or by a Member of Members of the House designated by such chairman; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the chairman of the Governmental Affairs Committee of the Senate, or by a Member or Members of the Senate designated by such chairman.

(b) A resolution with respect to a reorganization plan shall be referred to the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Government Reform of the House (and all resolutions with respect to the same plan shall be referred to the same committee) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be. The committee shall make its recommendations to the House of Representatives or the Senate, respectively, within 75 calendar days of continuous session of Congress following the date of such resolution's introduction.

SEC. 911. DISCHARGE OF COMMITTEE CONSIDERING
RESOLUTION

If the committee to which is referred a resolution introduced pursuant to subsection (a) of section 910 (or, in the absence of such a resolution, the first resolution introduced with respect to the same reorganization plan) has not reported such resolution or identical resolution at the end of 75 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its introduction, such committee shall be deemed to be discharged from further consideration of such resolution and such resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House involved.

SEC. 912. PROCEDURE AFTER REPORT OR DISCHARGE OF
COMMITTEE; DEBATE; VOTE ON FINAL PASSAGE

(a) When the committee has reported, or has been deemed to be discharged (under section 911) from further consideration of, a resolution with respect to a reorganization plan, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. The motion shall not be subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

(b) Debate on the resolution, and on all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between individuals favoring and individuals opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. An amendment to, or a motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business, or a motion to recommit the resolution is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is passed or rejected shall not be in order.

(c) Immediately following the conclusion of the debate on the resolution with respect to a reorganization plan, and a single quorum call at the conclusion of the debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, the vote on final passage of the resolution shall occur.

(d) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution with respect to a reorganization plan shall be decided without debate.

(e) If, prior to the passage by one House of a resolution of that House, that House receives a resolution with respect to the same reorganization plan from the other House, then—

(1) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the other House; but

(2) the vote on final passage shall be on the resolution of the other House.

Section 905(b) was amended by Public Law 98-614 to terminate the authority of the President to submit reorganization plans under this statute on December 31, 1984. These provisions are carried in this compilation because other Acts have incorporated their procedures by reference.

2. War Powers Resolution, §§ 5-7 [50 U.S.C. 1544-1546]

SEC. 5. (a) Each report submitted pursuant to section 4(a)(1) shall be transmitted to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the President pro tempore of the Senate on the same calendar day. Each report so transmitted shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate for appropriate action. If, when the report is transmitted, the Congress has adjourned sine die or has adjourned for any period in excess of three calendar days, the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate, if they deem it advisable (or if petitioned by at least 30 percent of the membership of their respective Houses) shall jointly request the President to convene Congress in order that it may consider the report and take appropriate action pursuant to this section.

(b) Within sixty calendar days after a report is submitted or is required to be submitted pursuant to section 4(a)(1), whichever is earlier, the President shall terminate any use of United States Armed Forces with respect to which such report was submitted (or required to be submitted), unless the Congress (1) has declared war or has enacted a specific authorization for such use of United States Armed Forces, (2) has extended by law such sixty-day period, or (3) is physically unable to meet as a result of an armed attack upon the United States. Such sixty-day period shall be extended for not more than an additional thirty days if the President determines and certifies to the Congress in writing that unavoidable military necessity respecting the safety of United States Armed Forces requires the continued use of such armed forces in the course of bringing about a prompt removal of such forces.

(c) Notwithstanding subsection (b), at any time that United States Armed Forces are engaged in hostilities outside the territory of the United States, its possessions and

territories without a declaration of war or specific statutory authorization, such forces shall be removed by the President if the Congress so directs by concurrent resolution.

This section (and section 7, *infra*) should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

SEC. 6. (a) Any joint resolution or bill introduced pursuant to section 5(b) at least thirty calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in such section shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, as the case may be, and such committee shall report one such joint resolution or bill, together with its recommendations, not later than twenty-four calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in such section, unless such House shall otherwise determine by the yeas and nays.

(b) Any joint resolution or bill so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question (in the case of the Senate the time for debate shall be equally divided between the proponents and the opponents), and shall be voted on within three calendar days thereafter, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(c) Such a joint resolution or bill passed by one House shall be referred to the committee of the other House named in subsection (a) and shall be reported out not later than fourteen calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in section 5(b). The joint resolution or bill so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question and shall be voted on within three calendar days after it has been reported, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(d) In the case of any disagreement between the two Houses of Congress with respect to a joint resolution or bill passed by both Houses, conferees shall be promptly appointed and the committee of conference shall make and file a report with respect to such resolution or bill not later than four calendar days before the expiration of the sixty-day period specified in section 5(b). In the event the conferees are unable to agree within 48 hours, they shall report back to their respective Houses in disagreement. Notwithstanding any rule in either House concerning the printing of conference reports in the Record or concerning any delay in the consideration of such reports, such report

shall be acted on by both Houses not later than the expiration of such sixty-day period.

SEC. 7. (a) Any concurrent resolution introduced pursuant to section 5(c) shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, as the case may be, and one such concurrent resolution shall be reported out by such committee together with its recommendations within fifteen calendar days, unless such House shall otherwise determine by the yeas and nays.

(b) Any concurrent resolution so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question (in the case of the Senate the time for debate shall be equally divided between the proponents and the opponents) and shall be voted on within three calendar days thereafter, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(c) Such a concurrent resolution passed by one House shall be referred to the committee of the other House named in subsection (a) and shall be reported out by such committee together with its recommendations within fifteen calendar days and shall thereupon become the pending business of such House and shall be voted upon within three calendar days, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(d) In the case of any disagreement between the two Houses of Congress with respect to a concurrent resolution passed by both Houses, conferees shall be promptly appointed and the committee of conference shall make and file a report with respect to such concurrent resolution within six calendar days after the legislation is referred to the committee of conference. Notwithstanding any rule in either House concerning the printing of conference reports in the Record or concerning any delay in the consideration of such reports, such report shall be acted on by both Houses not later than six calendar days after the conference report is filed. In the event the conferees are unable to agree within 48 hours, they shall report back to their respective Houses in disagreement.

In the 94th Congress the President was granted authority to implement a "Sinai early-warning system" involving the assignment of civilian personnel to noncombat functions. In the same enactment, Congress provided for privileged consideration of a concurrent resolution calling for the removal of such personnel (see 22 U.S.C. 2348 note).

In the 98th Congress the Committee on Foreign Affairs reported a joint resolution providing statutory authorization under the War Powers Resolu-

tion for a multinational peacekeeping force in Lebanon. The joint resolution would have been subject to consideration under the procedural provisions of the statute, but the House adopted a special order reported from the Committee on Rules varying the procedures for consideration of the joint resolution and also providing for consideration of a similar Senate joint resolution (H. Res. 318, Sept. 28, 1983, p. 26108). The House subsequently passed a Senate joint resolution on the subject that changed the Rules of the House and Senate to provide special procedures for consideration of a joint resolution or bill to amend or repeal its provisions (P.L. 98-119, Sept. 29, 1983, p. 26493).

In the 98th Congress the Act was amended to provide for expedited consideration in the Senate of bills or joint resolutions requiring the removal of U.S. forces engaged in hostilities outside U.S. territory without a declaration of war (P.L. 98-164, Nov. 22, 1983). Those procedures appear in section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-329; 90 Stat. 765).

In the 102d Congress the President was granted specific authority within the meaning of section 5(b) of the Act to use U.S. armed forces to enforce United Nations resolutions in response to the occupation of Kuwait by Iraq (P.L. 102-1, Jan. 14, 1991).

In the 103d Congress the Committee on Foreign Affairs reported H. Con. Res. 170, directing the President pursuant to 5(c) of the Act to remove United States Armed Forces from Somalia by January 31, 1994. By unanimous consent the House extended by one day the time for privileged consideration of that concurrent resolution under section 7(b) (Nov. 4, 1993, p. 27393).

In the 105th Congress the Committee on International Relations (now Foreign Affairs) reported H. Con. Res. 227, directing the President pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act to remove United States Armed Forces from the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina. By unanimous consent the House postponed consideration of the concurrent resolution until a date certain and provided for its consideration under a "closed" procedure (Mar. 12, 1998, p. 3398).

In the 106th Congress the Committee on International Relations (now Foreign Affairs) reported H. Con. Res. 82, directing the President pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act to remove United States Armed Forces from their positions in connection with the operations against the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, and H. J. Res. 44, pursuant to section 5(b) of the Act and article I, section 8 of the Constitution, declaring a state of war between the United States and the Government of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. The House adopted a special order reported from the Committee on Rules varying the statutory procedures for consideration of both the concurrent resolution and the joint resolution (H. Res. 151, Apr. 28, 1999, p. 7718).

3. National Emergencies Act [50 U.S.C. 1601, 1621, 1622]

TITLE I—TERMINATING EXISTING DECLARED EMERGENCIES

[50 U.S.C. 1601]

SEC. 101. (a) All powers and authorities possessed by the President, any other officer or employee of the Federal Government, or any executive agency, as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, as a result of the existence of any declaration of national emergency in effect on the date of enactment of this Act [Sept. 14, 1976] are terminated two years from the date of such enactment. Such termination shall not affect—

(1) any action taken or proceeding pending not finally concluded or determined on such date;

(2) any action or proceeding based on any act committed prior to such date; or

(3) any rights or duties that matured or penalties that were incurred prior to such date.

(b) For the purpose of this section, the words “any national emergency in effect” means a general declaration of emergency made by the President.

TITLE II—DECLARATIONS OF FUTURE NATIONAL EMERGENCIES

[50 U.S.C. 1621]

SEC. 201. (a) With respect to Acts of Congress authorizing the exercise, during the period of a national emergency, of any special or extraordinary power, the President is authorized to declare such national emergency. Such proclamation shall immediately be transmitted to the Congress and published in the Federal Register.

(b) Any provisions of law conferring powers and authorities to be exercised during a national emergency shall be effective and remain in effect (1) only when the President (in accordance with subsection (a) of this section), specifically declares a national emergency, and (2) only in accordance with this Act. No law enacted after the date of enactment of this Act shall supersede this title unless it does so in specific terms, referring to this title, and declaring that the new law supersedes the provisions of this title.

[50 U.S.C. 1622]

SEC. 202. (a) Any national emergency declared by the President in accordance with this title shall terminate if—

(1) there is enacted into law a joint resolution terminating the emergency; or

(2) the President issues a proclamation terminating the emergency.

Any national emergency declared by the President shall be terminated on the date specified in any joint resolution referred to in clause (1) or on the date specified in a proclamation by the President terminating the emergency as provided in clause (2) of this subsection, whichever date is earlier, and any powers or authorities exercised by reason of said emergency shall cease to be exercised after such specified date, except that such termination shall not affect—

(A) any action taken or proceeding pending not finally concluded or determined on such date;

(B) any action or proceeding based on any act committed prior to such date; or

(C) any rights or duties that matured or penalties that were incurred prior to such date.

(b) Not later than six months after a national emergency is declared, and not later than the end of each six-month period thereafter that such emergency continues, each House of Congress shall meet to consider a vote on a joint resolution to determine whether that emergency shall be terminated.

(c)(1) A joint resolution to terminate a national emergency declared by the President shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the House of Representatives or the Senate, as the case may be. One such joint resolution shall be reported out by such committee together with its recommendations within fifteen calendar days after the day on which such resolution is referred to such committee, unless such House shall otherwise determine by the yeas and nays.

(2) Any joint resolution so reported shall become the pending business of the House in question (in the case of the Senate the time for debate shall be equally divided between the proponents and the opponents) and shall be voted on within three calendar days after the day on which such resolution is reported, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(3) Such a joint resolution passed by one House shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the other House

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(3)

and shall be reported out by such committee together within its recommendations within fifteen calendar days after the day on which such resolution is referred to such committee and shall thereupon become the pending business of such House and shall be voted upon within three calendar days after the day on which such resolution is reported, unless such House shall otherwise determine by yeas and nays.

(4) In the case of any disagreement between the two Houses of Congress with respect to a joint resolution passed by both Houses, conferees shall be promptly appointed and the committee of conference shall make and file a report with respect to such joint resolution within six calendar days after the day on which managers on the part of the Senate and the House have been appointed. Notwithstanding any rule in either House concerning the printing of conference reports or concerning any delay in the consideration of such reports, such report shall be acted on by both Houses not later than six calendar days after the conference report is filed in the House in which such report is filed first. In the event the conferees are unable to agree within forty-eight hours, they shall report back to their respective Houses in disagreement.

(5) Paragraphs (1)–(4) of this subsection (b) of this section, and section 502(b) of this Act are enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions described by this subsection; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(d) Any national emergency declared by the President in accordance with this title, and not otherwise previously terminated, shall terminate on the anniversary of the declaration of that emergency if, within the ninety-day period prior to each anniversary date, the President does not publish in the Federal Register and transmit to the Con-

gress a notice stating that such emergency is to continue in effect after such anniversary.

A privileged motion to discharge a committee from further consideration of a joint resolution terminating an emergency is available after the measure has been referred to committee for 15 calendar days (Nov. 7, 2005, p. ___).

4. International Emergency Economic Powers Act [50 U.S.C. 1701]

SEC. 203. (a)(1) At the times and to the extent specified in section 202, the President may, under such regulations as he may prescribe, by means of instructions, licenses, or otherwise—

(A) investigate, regulate, or prohibit—

(i) any transactions in foreign exchange,

(ii) transfers of credit or payments between, by, through, or to any banking institution, to the extent that such transfers or payments involve any interest of any foreign country or a national thereof,

(iii) the importing or exporting of currency or securities,

by any person, or with respect to any property, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States;

(B) investigate, block during the pendency of an investigation, regulate, direct and compel, nullify, void, prevent or prohibit, any acquisition, holding, withholding, use, transfer, withdrawal, transportation, importation or exportation of, or dealing in, or exercising any right, power, or privilege with respect to, or transactions involving, any property in which any foreign country or a national thereof has any interest by any person, or with respect to any property, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(C) when the United States is engaged in armed hostilities or has been attacked by a foreign country or foreign nationals, confiscate any property, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, of any foreign person, foreign organization, or foreign country that he determines has planned, authorized, aided, or engaged in such hostilities or attacks against the United States; and all right, title, and interest in any property so confiscated shall vest, when, as, and upon the terms directed by the President, in such agency or

person as the President may designate from time to time, and upon such terms and conditions as the President may prescribe, such interest or property shall be held, used, administered, liquidated, sold, or otherwise dealt with in the interest of and for the benefit of the United States, and such designated agency or person may perform any and all acts incident to the accomplishment or furtherance of these purposes.

* * *

SEC. 207. * * * (b) The authorities described in subsection (a)(1) may not continue to be exercised under this section if the national emergency is terminated by the Congress by concurrent resolution pursuant to section 202 of the National Emergencies Act [50 U.S.C. 1622] and if the Congress specifies in such concurrent resolution that such authorities may not continue to be exercised under this section.

5. District of Columbia Home Rule Act, §§ 303(b), 602(c), 604

SEC. 303. * * * (b) An amendment to the charter ratified by the registered electors shall take effect upon the expiration of the 35-calendar-day period (excluding Saturday, Sunday, holidays, and days on which either House of Congress is not in session) following the date such amendment was submitted to the Congress, or upon the date prescribed by such amendment, whichever is later, unless during such 35-day period, there has been enacted into law a joint resolution, in accordance with the procedures specified in section 604 of this Act, disapproving such amendment. In any case in which any such joint resolution disapproving such an amendment has, within such 35-day period, passed both Houses of Congress and has been transmitted to the President, such resolution, upon becoming law subsequent to the expiration of such 35-day period, shall be deemed to have repealed such amendment, as of the date such resolution becomes law.

SEC. 602. * * * (c)(1) Except acts of the Council which are submitted to the President in accordance with the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, any act which the Council determines according to section 412(a), should take effect immediately because of emergency cir-

cumstances, and acts proposing amendments to title IV of this Act, and except as provided in section 462(c) and section 472(d)(1) [relative to borrowing in anticipation of revenues], the Chairman of the Council shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the President of the Senate a copy of each act passed by the Council and signed by the Mayor, or vetoed by the Mayor and repassed by two-thirds of the Council present and voting, each act passed by the Council and allowed to become effective by the Mayor without his signature, and each initiated act and act subject to referendum which has been ratified by a majority of the registered qualified electors voting on the initiative or referendum. Except as provided in paragraph (2), such act shall take effect upon the expiration of the 30-calendar-day period (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, and any day on which neither House is in session because of an adjournment sine die, a recess of more than three days, or an adjournment of more than three days) beginning on the day such act is transmitted by the Chairman to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate, or upon the date prescribed by such act, whichever is later, unless during such 30-day period, there has been enacted into law a joint resolution disapproving such act. In any case in which any such joint resolution disapproving such an act has, within such 30-day period, passed both Houses of Congress and has been transmitted to the President, such resolution, upon becoming law, subsequent to the expiration of such 30-day period, shall be deemed to have repealed such act, as of the date such resolution becomes law. The provisions of section 604, except subsections (d), (e), and (f) of such section, shall apply with respect to any joint resolution disapproving any act pursuant to this paragraph.

(2) In the case of any such Act transmitted by the Chairman with respect to any Act codified in title 22, 23, or 24 of the District of Columbia Code, such act shall take effect at the end of the 60-day period beginning on the day such act is transmitted by the Chairman to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate unless, during such 60-day period, there has been enacted into law a joint resolution disapproving such act. In any case in which any such joint resolution disapproving such an act has, within such 60-day period, passed both Houses of Congress and has been transmitted to the President, such resolution, upon becoming law sub-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(5)

sequent to the expiration of such 60-day period shall be deemed to have repealed such act, as of the date such resolution becomes law. The provisions of section 604, relating to an expedited procedure for consideration of joint resolutions, shall apply to a joint resolution disapproving such Act as specified in this paragraph.

(3) The Council shall submit with each Act transmitted under this subsection an estimate of the costs which will be incurred by the District of Columbia as a result of the enactment of the Act in each of the first 4 fiscal years for which the Act is in effect, together with a statement of the basis for such estimate.

CONGRESSIONAL ACTION ON CERTAIN DISTRICT MATTERS

SEC. 604. (a) This section is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such these provisions are deemed a part of the rule of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by this section; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rule (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(b) For the purpose of this section, “resolution” means only a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the _____ approves/disapproves of the action of the District of Columbia Council described as follows: _____.”, the blank spaces therein being appropriately filled, and either approval or disapproval being appropriately indicated; but does not include a resolution which specifies more than one action.

(c) A resolution with respect to Council action shall be referred to the Committee on Government Reform of the House of Representatives, or the Committee on the District of Columbia of the Senate, by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(d) If the committee to which a resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of twenty calendar days after its introduction, it is in order to move to dis-

charge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to the same Council action which has been referred to the committee.

(e) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, is highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same action), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(f) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same action.

(g) When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(h) Debate on the resolution shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is not debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(i) Motions to postpone made with respect to the discharge from committee or the consideration of a resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(j) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

It is not in order to offer as privileged a motion to discharge the Committee on the District of Columbia (now Oversight and Government Reform) from a simple (now joint) resolution disapproving an act passed by the D.C. City Council before the time that the Council was vested with the authority to pass the category of act to which the simple resolution disapproval procedure applies (Speaker Albert, Sept. 22, 1976, pp. 31873–

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

74). The D.C. City Council subsequently having been vested with that authority, a motion to discharge the Committee on the District of Columbia (now Oversight and Government Reform) from further consideration of a (joint) resolution disapproving an act of the Council amending the D.C. Criminal Code is privileged after 20 calendar days from introduction of the resolution, if not reported during that time (Oct. 1, 1981, p. 22752; Oct. 14, 1987, p. 27847).

Section 604 does not provide a privileged motion to discharge the Committee on the District of Columbia (now Oversight and Government Reform) from a concurrent (now joint) resolution disapproving acts of the D.C. City Council not affecting the D.C. Criminal Code, such concurrent resolutions only being privileged when reported by that committee (Speaker Albert, Sept. 22, 1976, pp. 31873–74). Under section 604(h), debate on a concurrent (now joint) resolution of disapproval can be limited by motion, but otherwise extends not to exceed 10 hours; a concurrent (now joint) resolution disapproving an action of the D.C. Council that does not affect the U.S. Treasury is considered in the House (Dec. 20, 1979, p. 7303).

6. Title X of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974

A. IMPOUNDMENT CONTROL, §§ 1011–13, 1017

[2 U.S.C. 682–84, 688]

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 1011. For purposes of this part—

(1) “deferral of budget authority” includes—

(A) withholding or delaying the obligation or expenditure of budget authority (whether by establishing reserves or otherwise) provided for projects or activities; or

(B) any other type of Executive action or inaction which effectively precludes the obligation or expenditure of budget authority, including authority to obligate by contract in advance of appropriations as specifically authorized by law;

(2) “Comptroller General” means the Comptroller General of the United States;

(3) “rescission bill” means a bill or joint resolution which only rescinds, in whole or in part, budget authority proposed to be rescinded in a special message transmitted by the President under section 1012, and upon which the Congress completes action before the end of the first period of 45 calendar days of contin-

uous session of the Congress after the date on which the President's message is received by the Congress;

(4) "impoundment resolution" means a resolution of the House of Representatives or the Senate which only expresses its disapproval of a proposed deferral of budget authority set forth in a special message transmitted by the President under section 1013; and

(5) continuity of a session of the Congress shall be considered as broken only by an adjournment of the Congress sine die, and the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain shall be excluded in the computation of the 45-day period referred to in paragraph (3) of this section and in section 1012, and the 25-day periods referred to in sections 1016 and 1017(b)(1). If a special message is transmitted under section 1012 during any Congress and the last session of such Congress adjourns sine die before the expiration of 45 calendar days of continuous session (or a special message is so transmitted after the last session of the Congress adjourns sine die), the message shall be deemed to have been retransmitted on the first day of the succeeding Congress and the 45-day period referred to in paragraph (3) of this section and in section 1012 (with respect to such message) shall commence on the day after such first day.

RESCISSION OF BUDGET AUTHORITY

SEC. 1012. (a) TRANSMITTAL OF SPECIAL MESSAGE.—Whenever the President determines that all or part of any budget authority will not be required to carry out the full objectives or scope of programs for which it is provided or that such budget authority should be rescinded for fiscal policy or other reasons (including the termination of authorized projects or activities for which budget authority has been provided), or whenever all or part of budget authority provided for only one fiscal year is to be reserved from obligation for such fiscal year, the President shall transmit to both Houses of Congress a special message specifying—

(1) the amount of budget authority which he proposes to be rescinded or which is to be so reserved;

(2) any account, department, or establishment of the Government to which such budget authority is

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

available for obligation, and the specific project or governmental functions involved;

(3) the reasons why the budget authority should be rescinded or is to be so reserved;

(4) to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated fiscal, economic, and budgetary effect of the proposed rescission or of the reservation; and

(5) all facts, circumstances, and considerations relating to or bearing upon the proposed rescission or the reservation and the decision to effect the proposed rescission or the reservation, and to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated effect of the proposed rescission or the reservation upon the objects, purposes, and programs for which the budget authority is provided.

(b) REQUIREMENT TO MAKE AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION.— Any amount of budget authority proposed to be rescinded or that is to be reserved as set forth in such special message shall be made available for obligation unless, within the prescribed 45-day period, the Congress has completed action on a rescission bill rescinding all or part of the amount proposed to be rescinded or that is to be reserved. Funds made available for obligation under this procedure may not be proposed for rescission again.

PROPOSED DEFERRALS OF BUDGET AUTHORITY

SEC. 1013. (a) TRANSMITTAL OF SPECIAL MESSAGE.— Whenever the President, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the head of any department or agency of the United States, or any officer or employee of the United States proposes to defer any budget authority provided for a specific purpose or project, the President shall transmit to the House of Representatives and the Senate a special message specifying—

(1) The amount of the budget authority proposed to be deferred;

(2) any account, department, or establishment of the Government to which such budget authority is available for obligation, and the specific projects or governmental functions involved;

(3) the period of time during which the budget authority is proposed to be deferred;

(4) the reasons for the proposed deferral, including any legal authority invoked to justify the proposed deferral;

(5) to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated fiscal, economic, and budgetary effect of the proposed deferral; and

(6) all facts, circumstances, and considerations relating to or bearing upon the proposed deferral and the decision to effect the proposed deferral, including an analysis of such facts, circumstances, and considerations in terms of their application to any legal authority, including specific elements of legal authority, invoked to justify such proposed deferral, and to the maximum extent practicable, the estimated effect of the proposed deferral upon the objects, purposes, and programs for which the budget authority is provided.

A special message may include one or more proposed deferrals of budget authority. A deferral may not be proposed for any period of time extending beyond the end of the fiscal year in which the special message proposing the deferral is transmitted to the House and the Senate.

(b) CONSISTENCY WITH LEGISLATIVE POLICY.—Deferrals shall be permissible only—

(1) to provide for contingencies;

(2) to achieve savings made possible by or through changes in requirements or greater efficiency of operations; or

(3) as specifically provided by law.

No officer or employee of the United States may defer any budget authority for any other purpose.

(c) EXCEPTION.—The provisions of this section do not apply to any budget authority proposed to be rescinded or that is to be reserved as set forth in a special message required to be transmitted under section 1012.

* * *

PROCEDURE IN HOUSE AND SENATE

SEC. 1017. (a) REFERRAL.—Any rescission bill introduced with respect to a special message or impoundment resolution introduced with respect to a proposed deferral of budget authority shall be referred to the appropriate committee of the House of Representatives or the Senate, as the case may be.

(b) DISCHARGE OF COMMITTEE.—(1) If the committee of which a rescission bill or impoundment resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of 25 calendar days of continuous session of the Congress after its introduction, it is in order to move either to discharge the com-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

mittee from further consideration of the bill or resolution or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other rescission bill with respect to the same special message or impoundment resolution with respect to the same proposed deferral, as the case may be, which has been referred to the committee.

(2) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the bill or resolution, may be made only if supported by one-fifth of the Members of the House involved (a quorum being present), and is highly privileged in the House and privileged in the Senate (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a bill or resolution with respect to the same special message or the same proposed deferral, as the case may be); and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, the time to be divided in the House equally between those favoring and those opposing the bill or resolution, and to be divided in the Senate equally between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(c) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—(1) When the committee of the House of Representatives has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a rescission bill or impoundment resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the bill or resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate on a rescission bill or impoundment resolution shall be limited to not more than 2 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the bill or resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. In the case of an impoundment resolution, no amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution shall be in order. It shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which a rescission bill or impoundment resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the consideration of a rescission bill or impoundment resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(4) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to any rescission bill or impoundment resolution shall be decided without debate.

(5) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of any rescission bill or impoundment resolution and amendments thereto (or any conference report thereon) shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions, amendments, and conference reports in similar circumstances.

(d) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—(1) Debate in the Senate on any rescission bill or impoundment resolution, and all amendments thereto (in the case of a rescission bill) and debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 10 hours. The time shall be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

(2) Debate in the Senate on any amendment to a rescission bill shall be limited to 2 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the bill. Debate on any amendment to an amendment, to such a bill, and debate on any debatable motion or appeal in connection with such a bill or an impoundment resolution shall be limited to 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the bill or resolution, except that in the event the manager of the bill or resolution is in favor of any such amendment, motion, or appeal, the time in opposition thereto, shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. No amendment that is not germane to the provisions of a rescission bill shall be received. Such leaders, or either of them, may, from the time under their control on the passage of a rescission bill or impoundment resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any amendment, debatable motion, or appeal.

(3) A motion to further limit debate is not debatable. In the case of a rescission bill, a motion to recommit (except a motion to recommit with instructions to report back within a specified number of days, not to exceed 3, not counting any day on which the Senate is not in session) is not in order. Debate on any such motion to recommit shall be limited to one hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the concurrent resolution. In the case of an impoundment

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(6A)

resolution, no amendment or motion to recommit is in order.

(4) The conference report on any rescission bill shall be in order in the Senate at any time after the third day (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) following the day on which such a conference report is reported and is available to Members of the Senate. A motion to proceed to the consideration of the conference report may be made even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to.

(5) During the consideration in the Senate of the conference report on any rescission bill, debate shall be limited to 2 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and minority leader or their designees. Debate on any debatable motion or appeal related to the conference report shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the conference report.

(6) Should the conference report be defeated, debate on any request for a new conference and the appointment of conferees shall be limited to one hour, to be equally divided, between, and controlled by, the manager of the conference report and the minority leader or his designee, and should any motion be made to instruct the conferees before the conferees are named, debate on such motion shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the conference report. Debate on any amendment to any such instructions shall be limited to 20 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by the mover and the manager of the conference report. In all cases when the manager of the conference report is in favor of any motion, appeal, or amendment, the time in opposition shall be under the control of the minority leader or his designee.

(7) In any case in which there are amendments in disagreement, time on each amendment shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the manager of the conference report and the minority leader or his designee. No amendment that is not germane to the provisions of such amendments shall be received.

The privileged status given in section 1017(c)(1) to rescission bills within the 45-day period prescribed in section 1011 applies only to the initial consideration of the bill in the House, and consideration of a conference report on any bill containing rescissions of budget authority is subject only to the general rules of the House relating to conference reports and is

not prevented by the expiration of the 45-day period following the initial consideration of the bill in the House (Speaker Albert, Mar. 25, 1975, pp. 8484–85).

B. LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY, §§ 1021–27

[2 U.S.C. 691–91f]

LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY

In *Clinton v. City of New York*, 524 U.S. 417 (1998), the Supreme Court held that the cancellation procedures of the Line Item Veto Act violated the presentment clause of article I, section 7 of the Constitution. During the period between the January 1, 1997, effective date of the Act and the Court decision, the President exercised his authority under the Act to cancel dollar amounts of discretionary budget authority (see *e.g.*, H. Doc. 105–147), new direct spending (H. Doc. 105–115), and limited tax benefits (H. Doc. 105–116). Cancellations were effective unless disapproved by law (P.L. 105–159). Although the congressional review procedures remain in the law, the Court’s decision makes it unlikely that they will be invoked. Accordingly their text is omitted here but may be found in pp. 1029–45 of the House Rules and Manual for the 105th Congress. The procedures may be summarized as follows: The cancellations were transmitted to the Congress by the President by a special message within five calendar days after the enactment of the law to which the cancellation applied. The Act provided for a congressional review period of 30 calendar days of session with expedited House consideration of bills disapproving the cancellations including: (1) prescribing the text (section 1026(6)); (2) referral to committee with directions to report within seven calendar days subject to a motion to discharge (section 1025(d)); (3) consideration of a disapproval bill in the Committee of the Whole with no amendment in order (except that a Member, supported by 49 other Members, could offer an amendment striking cancellations from the bill), and consideration of the bill for amendment limited to one hour (section 1025(d)); and (4) one-calendar-day availability for a conference report (section 1025(f)). The Act also provided for expedited procedures in the Senate, and was to have no force or effect after January 1, 2005.

7. Foreign Spent Nuclear Fuel [Department of Energy Act of 1978—Civilian Applications, § 107 (22 U.S.C. 3224a)]

SEC. 107. * * * *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, that none of the funds made available to the Secretary of Energy under any other authorization or appropriation Act shall be used, directly or indi-

rectly, for the repurchase, transportation or storage of any foreign spent nuclear fuel (including any nuclear fuel irradiated in any nuclear power reactor located outside of the United States and operated by any foreign legal entity, government or nongovernment, regardless of the legal ownership or control of the fuel or the reactor, and regardless of the origin or licensing of the fuel or the reactor, but not including fuel irradiated in a research reactor, and not including fuel irradiated in a power reactor if the President determines that (1) use of funds for repurchase, transportation or storage of such fuel is required by an emergency situation, (2) it is in the interest of the common defense and security of the United States to take such action, and (3) he notifies the Congress of the determination and action, with a detailed explanation and justification thereof, as soon as possible) unless the President formally notifies, with the report information specified herein, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology of the House of Representatives of such use of funds thirty calendar days, during such time as either House of Congress is in session, before the commitment, expenditure, or obligation of such funds: *And provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, that none of the funds appropriated pursuant to this Act or any other funds made available to the Secretary of Energy under any other authorization or appropriation Act shall be used, directly or indirectly, for the repurchase, transportation, or storage of any such foreign spent nuclear fuel for storage or other disposition, interim or permanent, in the United States, unless the use of the funds for that specific purpose has been (1) previously and expressly authorized by Congress in legislation hereafter enacted, (2) previously and expressly authorized by a concurrent resolution, or (3) the President submits a plan for such use, with the report information specified herein, thirty days during which the Congress is in continuous session, as defined in the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, prior to such use and neither House of Congress approves a resolution of disapproval of the plan prior to the expiration of the aforementioned thirty-day period. If such a resolution of disapproval has been introduced, but has not been reported by the Committee on or before the twentieth day after transmission of the presidential message, a privileged motion shall be in order in the respective body to discharge the Committee from further consideration of the resolu-

tion and to provide for its immediate consideration, using the procedures specified for consideration of an impoundment resolution in section 1017 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 688).

This provision should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

8. Pension Reform Act, § 4006(b) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)]

SEC. 4006. REVISED SCHEDULE; CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURES APPLICABLE— * * * (b)(1) In order to place a revised schedule (other than a schedule described in subsection (a)(2) (C), (D), or (E) of this section) in effect, the corporation shall transmit the proposed schedule, its proposed effective date, and the reasons for its proposal to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives, and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate.

(2) The succeeding paragraphs of this subsection are enacted by Congress as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they shall be deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described in paragraph (3). They shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith. They are enacted with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any rule of that House.

(3) For the purpose of the succeeding paragraphs of this subsection, “resolution” means only a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “The proposed revised schedule transmitted to Congress by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation on _____ is hereby approved.”, the blank space therein being filled with the date on which the corporation’s message proposing the rate was delivered.

(4) A resolution shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Com-

mittee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate.

(5) If a committee to which has been referred a resolution has not reported it before the expiration of 10 calendar days after its introduction, it shall then (but not before) be in order to move to discharge the committee from further consideration of that resolution, or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to the proposed adjustment which has been referred to the committee. The motion to discharge may be made only by a person favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same proposed rate), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same proposed rate.

(6) When a committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to. Debate on the resolution shall be limited to not more than 10 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is not debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(7) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from committee, or the consideration of, a resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business shall be decided without debate. Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

By unanimous consent a concurrent resolution approving a revised coverage schedule proposed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation was considered "in the House as in Committee of the Whole" (Nov. 2, 1977, pp. 36644-46).

9. Multiemployer Guarantees, Revised Schedules [Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, § 4022A (29 U.S.C. 1322a)]

MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN BENEFITS GUARANTEED

SEC. 4022A. * * * (f)(1) No later than 5 years after September 26, 1980, and at least every fifth year thereafter, the corporation shall—

(A) conduct a study to determine—

(i) the premiums needed to maintain the basic-benefit guarantee levels for multiemployer plans described in subsection (c), and

(ii) whether the basic-benefit guarantee levels for multiemployer plans may be increased without increasing the basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans under this title; and

(B) report such determinations to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate.

(2)(A) If the last report described in paragraph (1) indicates that a premium increase is necessary to support the existing basic-benefit guarantee levels for multiemployer plans, the corporation shall transmit to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate by March 31 of any calendar year in which congressional action under this subsection is requested—

(i) a revised schedule of basic-benefit guarantees for multiemployer plans which would be necessary in the absence of an increase in premiums approved in accordance with section 4006(b) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)],

(ii) a revised schedule of basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans which is necessary to support the existing basic-benefit guarantees for such plans, and

(iii) a revised schedule of basic-benefit guarantees for multiemployer plans for which the schedule of premiums necessary is higher than the existing premium schedule for such plans but lower than the revised schedule of premiums for such plans specified in clause (ii), together with such schedule of premiums.

(B) The revised schedule of increased premiums referred to in subparagraph (A)(ii) or (A)(iii) shall go into effect as approved by the enactment of a joint resolution.

(C) If an increase in premiums is not so enacted, the revised guarantee schedule described in subparagraph (A)(i) shall go into effect on the first day of the second calendar year following the year in which such revised guarantee schedule was submitted to the Congress.

(3)(A) If the last report described in paragraph (1) indicates that basic-benefit guarantees for multiemployer plans can be increased without increasing the basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans under this title, the corporation shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate by March 31 of the calendar year in which congressional action under this paragraph is requested—

(i) a revised schedule of increases in the basic-benefit guarantees which can be supported by the existing schedule of basic-benefit premiums for multiemployer plans, and

(ii) a revised schedule of basic-benefit premiums sufficient to support the existing basic-benefit guarantees.

(B) The revised schedules referred to in subparagraph (A)(i) or subparagraph (A)(ii) shall go into effect as approved by the Congress by the enactment of a joint resolution.

(4)(A) The succeeding subparagraphs of this paragraph are enacted by the Congress as an exercise of the rule-making power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they shall be deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of joint resolutions (as defined in subparagraph (B)). Such subparagraphs shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith. They are enacted with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so

far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any rule of that House.

(B) For purposes of this subsection, “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “The proposed schedule described in _____ transmitted to the Congress by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation on _____ is hereby approved.”, the first blank space therein being filled with “section 4022A(f)(2)(A)(ii) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974”, “section 4022A(f)(2)(A)(iii) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974”, “section 4022A(f)(3)(A)(i) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974”, or “section 4022A(f)(3)(A)(ii) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974” (whichever is applicable), and the second blank space therein being filled with the date on which the corporation’s message proposing the revision was submitted.

(C) The procedure for disposition of a joint resolution shall be the procedure described in section 4006(b)(4) through (7) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)(4)–(7)]. * * *

(g)(4)(A) No revised schedule of premiums under this subsection, after the initial schedule, shall go into effect unless—

(i) the revised schedule is submitted to the Congress, and

(ii) a joint resolution described in subparagraph (B) is not adopted before the close of the 60th legislative day after such schedule is submitted to the Congress.

(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), a joint resolution described in this subparagraph is a joint resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “The revised premium schedule transmitted to the Congress by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation under section 4022A(g)(4) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 on _____ is hereby disapproved.”, the blank space therein being filled with the date on which the revised schedule was submitted.

(C) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term “legislative day” means any calendar day other than a day on which either House is not in session because of a sine die adjournment or an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain.

(D) The procedure for disposition of a joint resolution described in subparagraph (B) shall be the procedure de-

scribed in paragraphs (4) through (7) of section 4006(b) [29 U.S.C. 1306(b)(4)–(7)].

10. Atomic Energy Act Provisions on Nuclear Non-Proliferation [42 U.S.C 2153–60]

COOPERATION WITH OTHER NATIONS

[42 U.S.C. 2153]

SEC. 123. COOPERATION WITH OTHER NATIONS.—

No cooperation with any nation, group of nations or regional defense organization pursuant to section 53, 54a., 57, 64, 82, 91, 103, 104, or 144 [42 U.S.C. 2073, 2074(a), 2077, 2094, 2112, 2121, 2133, 2134, or 2164] shall be undertaken until—

a. the proposed agreement for cooperation has been submitted to the President, which proposed agreement shall include the terms, conditions, duration, nature, and scope of the cooperation; and shall include the following requirements: * * *

b. the President has submitted text of the proposed agreement for cooperation (except an agreement arranged pursuant to subsection 91(c), 144(b), 144(c), or 144(d) [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)], together with the accompanying unclassified Nuclear Proliferation Assessment Statement, to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the President has consulted with such Committees for a period of not less than thirty days of continuous session (as defined in section 130 [42 U.S.C. 2159]) concerning the consistency of the terms of the proposed agreement with all the requirements of this chapter, and the President has approved and authorized the execution of the proposed agreement for cooperation and has made a determination in writing that the performance of the proposed agreement will promote, and will not constitute an unreasonable risk to, the common defense and security;

c. the proposed agreement for cooperation (if not an agreement subject to subsection d.), together with the approval and determination of the President, has been submitted to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate for a period of thirty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. [42 U.S.C.

2159(g)): *Provided, however,* That these committees, after having received such agreement for cooperation, may by resolution in writing waive the conditions of all or any portion of such thirty-day period; and

d. the proposed agreement for cooperation (if arranged pursuant to subsection 91c., 144b., 144c., or 144d. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)], or if entailing implementation of section 53, 54a., 103, or 104 [42 U.S.C. 2073, 2074(a), 2133, or 2134] in relation to a reactor that may be capable of producing more than five thermal megawatts or special nuclear material for use in connection therewith) has been submitted to the Congress, together with the approval and determination of the President, for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and in addition, in the case of a proposed agreement for cooperation arranged pursuant to subsection 91c., 144b., 144c., or 144d. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)], the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate, but such proposed agreement for cooperation shall not become effective if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts and there is enacted, a joint resolution stating in substance that the Congress does not favor the proposed agreement for cooperation: *Provided,* That the sixty-day period shall not begin until a Nuclear Proliferation Assessment Statement prepared by the Secretary of State, and any annexes thereto, when required by subsection a., have been submitted to the Congress. *Provided further,* That an agreement for cooperation exempted by the President pursuant to subsection (a) of this section from any requirement contained in that subsection or an agreement exempted pursuant to section 104(a)(1) of the Henry J. Hyde United States–India Peaceful Atomic Energy Cooperation Act of 2006, shall not become effective unless the Congress adopts, and there is enacted, a joint resolution stating that the Congress does favor such agreement. During the sixty-day period the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate shall each hold hearings on the proposed agreement for cooperation and submit a report to their respective bodies recommending whether it should be approved or disapproved. Any such proposed agreement

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

for cooperation shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130(i) of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(i)].

Following submission of a proposed agreement for cooperation (except an agreement for cooperation arranged pursuant to subsection 91c., 144b., 144c., or 144d. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c), or 2164(d)]) to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Department of State, the Department of Energy, and the Department of Defense shall, upon the request of either of those committees, promptly furnish to those committees their views as to whether the safeguards and other controls contained therein provide an adequate framework to ensure that any exports as contemplated by such agreement will not be inimical to or constitute an unreasonable risk to the common defense and security.

If, after March 10, 1978, the Congress fails to disapprove a proposed agreement for cooperation which exempts the recipient nation from the requirement set forth in subsection a.(2), such failure to act shall constitute a failure to adopt a resolution of disapproval pursuant to subsection 128b.(3) [42 U.S.C. 2157(b)(3)] for purposes of the Commission's consideration of applications and requests under section 126a.(2) [42 U.S.C. 2155(a)(2)] and there shall be no congressional review pursuant to section 128 [42 U.S.C. 2157] of any subsequent license or authorization with respect to that until the first such license or authorization which is issued after twelve months from the elapse of the sixty-day period in which the agreement for cooperation in question is reviewed by the Congress.

The authority of the President to exempt certain agreements with India under the Henry J. Hyde United States-India Peaceful Atomic Energy Cooperation Act of 2006 (sec. 104(f), P.L. 109-401) terminated upon enactment of the United States-India Nuclear Cooperation Approval and Nonproliferation Enhancement Act (sec. 101(c), P.L. 110-369).

EXPORT LICENSING PROCEDURES

[42 U.S.C. 2155]

SEC. 126. EXPORT LICENSING PROCEDURES.—

a. No license may be issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the "Commission") for the export of any production or utilization facility, or any source material or

special nuclear material, including distributions of any material by the Department of Energy under sections 54, 64, or 82 [42 U.S.C. 2074, 2094, 2112], for which a license is required or requested, and no exemption from any requirement for such an export license may be granted by the Commission, as the case may be, until— * * *

Provided, That continued cooperation under an agreement for cooperation as authorized in accordance with section 124 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2154] shall not be prevented by failure to meet the provisions of paragraph (4) or (5) of section 127 [42 U.S.C. 2156(4) or (5)] for a period of thirty days after March 10, 1978, and for a period of twenty-three months thereafter if the Secretary of State notifies the Commission that the nation or group of nations bound by the relevant agreement has agreed to negotiations as called for in section 404(a) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 [42 U.S.C. 2153c(a)]; however, nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to relinquish any rights which the United States may have under agreements for cooperation in force on the date of enactment of this section: *Provided further*, That if, upon the expiration of such twenty-month period, the President determines that failure to continue cooperation with any group of nations which has been exempted pursuant to the above proviso from the provisions of paragraph (4) or (5) of section 127 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2156(4) or (5)], but which has not yet agreed to comply with those provisions would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives or otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security, he may, after notifying the Congress of his determination, extend by Executive order the duration of the above proviso for a period of twelve months, and may further extend the duration of such proviso by one year increments annually thereafter if he again makes such determination and so notifies the Congress. In the event that the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate reports a joint resolution to take any action with respect to any such extension, such joint resolution will be considered in the House or Senate, as the case may be, under procedures identical to those provided for the consideration of resolutions pursuant to section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159]: * * *

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

b. * * * (2) * * * If, after receiving the proposed license application and reviewing the Commission's decision, the President determines that withholding the proposed export would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives, or would otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security, the proposed export may be authorized by Executive order: *Provided*, That prior to any such export, the President shall submit the Executive order, together with his explanation of why, in light of the Commission's decision, the export should nonetheless be made, to the Congress for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and shall be referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, but any such proposed export shall not occur if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the proposed export. Any such Executive order shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions: * * *

c. In the event that the House of Representatives or the Senate passes a joint resolution which would adopt one or more additional export criteria, or would modify any existing criteria under this Act, any such joint resolution shall be referred in the other House to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate or the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives, as the case may be, and shall be considered by the other House under applicable procedures provided for the consideration of resolutions pursuant to section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159].

Subsection b.(2) should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

ADDITIONAL EXPORT CRITERION AND PROCEDURES

[42 U.S.C. 2157]

SEC. 128. ADDITIONAL EXPORT CRITERION AND PROCEDURES.— * * * b. * * * (1) * * * *Provided*, That no such export of any production or utilization facility or of any source or special nuclear material (intended for use as fuel in any production or utilization facility) which has been licensed or authorized pursuant to this subsection shall be

[1136]

made to any non-nuclear-weapon state which has failed to meet such criterion until the first such license or authorization with respect to such state is submitted to the Congress (together with a detailed assessment of the reasons underlying the President's determination, the judgment of the executive branch required under section 126 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2155], and any Commission opinion and views) for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, but such export shall not occur if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution stating in substance that the Congress does not favor the proposed export. Any such license or authorization shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions.

(2) If the Congress adopts a resolution of disapproval pursuant to paragraph (1), no further export of materials, facilities, or technology specified in subsection a. shall be permitted for the remainder of that Congress, unless such state meets the criterion or the President notifies the Congress that he has determined that significant progress has been made in achieving adherence to such criterion by such state or that United States foreign policy interests dictate reconsideration and the Congress, pursuant to the procedure of paragraph (1), does not adopt a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it disagrees with the President's determination.

(3) If the Congress does not adopt a resolution of disapproval with respect to a license or authorization submitted pursuant to paragraph (1), the criterion set forth in subsection a. shall not be applied as an export criterion with respect to exports of materials, facilities and technology specified in subsection a. to that state: *Provided*, That the first license or authorization with respect to that state which is issued pursuant to this paragraph after twelve months from the elapse of the sixty-day period specified in paragraph (1), and the first such license or authorization which is issued after each twelve-month period thereafter, shall be submitted to the Congress for review pursuant to the procedures specified in paragraph (1): *Provided further*, That if the Congress adopts a resolution of disapproval during any review period provided for by this

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

paragraph, the provisions of paragraph (2) shall apply with respect to further exports to such state.

This provision should be read in light of *INS v. Chadha*, 462 U.S. 919 (1983).

CONDUCT RESULTING IN TERMINATION OF NUCLEAR EXPORTS

[42 U.S.C. 2158]

SEC. 129. CONDUCT RESULTING IN TERMINATION OF NUCLEAR EXPORTS.—(a) No nuclear materials and equipment or sensitive nuclear technology shall be exported to—

(1) any non-nuclear-weapon state that is found by the President to have, at any time after March 10, 1978,

* * *

unless the President determines that cessation of such exports would be seriously prejudicial to the achievement of United States non-proliferation objectives or otherwise jeopardize the common defense and security: *Provided*, That prior to the effective date of any such determination, the President's determination, together with a report containing the reasons for his determination, shall be submitted to the Congress and referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]), but any such determination shall not become effective if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts, and there is enacted, a joint resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the determination. Any such determination shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions.

CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW PROCEDURES

[42 U.S.C. 2159]

SEC. 130. CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW PROCEDURES.—

a. Not later than forty-five days of continuous session of Congress after the date of transmittal to the Congress of any submission of the President required by subsection 126a.(2), 126b.(2), 127b., 129, 131a.(3), or 131f.(1)(A) of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2155(a)(2), 2155(b)(2), 2157(b), 2158,

[1138]

2160(a)(3), or 2160(f)(1)(A)], the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives, shall each submit a report to its respective House on its views and recommendations respecting such Presidential submission together with a resolution, as defined in subsection f., stating in substance that the Congress approves or disapproves such submission, as the case may be: *Provided*, That if any such committee has not reported such a resolution at the end of such forty-five day period, such committee shall be deemed to be discharged from further consideration of such submission. If no such resolution has been reported at the end of such period, the first resolution, as defined in subsection f., which is introduced within five days thereafter within such House shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of such House.

b. When the relevant committee or committees have reported such a resolution (or have been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution pursuant to subsection a. of this section) or when a resolution has been introduced and placed on the appropriate calendar pursuant to subsection a. of this section, as the case may be, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. The motion shall not be subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or to a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

c. Debate on the resolution, and on all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally between individuals favoring and individuals opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. An amendment to a motion to postpone, or a motion to recommit the resolution, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. No amendment to any concurrent resolution pursuant to the proce-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(10)

dures of this section is in order except as provided in subsection d. of this section.

d. Immediately following (1) the conclusion of the debate on such concurrent resolution, (2) a single quorum call at the conclusion of debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, and (3) the consideration of an amendment introduced by the Majority Leader or his designee to insert the phrase, “does not” in lieu of the word “does” if the resolution under consideration is a concurrent resolution of approval, the vote on final approval of the resolution shall occur.

e. Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or of the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to such a resolution shall be decided without debate.

f. For the purposes of subsections a. through e. of this section, the term “resolution” means a concurrent resolution of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress (does or does not) favor the _____ transmitted to the Congress by the President on _____.”, the blank spaces therein to be appropriately filled, and the affirmative or negative phrase within the parenthetical to be appropriately selected.

g. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), for the purposes of this section—

(A) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die; and

(B) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of any period of time in which Congress is in continuous session.

(2) For purposes of this section insofar as it applies to section 123 [42 U.S.C. 2153]—

(A) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die at the end of a Congress; and

(B) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days are excluded in the computation of any period of time in which Congress is in continuous session.

h. This section is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the

rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by subsection f. of this section; and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

i. (1) For the purposes of this subsection, the term “joint resolution” means—

(A) for an agreement for cooperation pursuant to section 123 of this Act, a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress (does or does not) favor the proposed agreement for cooperation transmitted to the Congress by the President on _____.”,

(B) for a determination under section 129 of this Act, a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not favor the determination transmitted to the Congress by the President on _____.”, or

(C) for a subsequent arrangement under section 201 of the United States-India Nuclear Cooperation Approval and Nonproliferation Enhancement Act, a joint resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not favor the subsequent arrangement to the Agreement for Cooperation Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of India Concerning Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Energy that was transmitted to Congress by the President on September 10, 2008.”,

with the date of the transmission of the proposed agreement for cooperation inserted in the blank, and the affirmative or negative phrase within the parenthetical appropriately selected.

(2) On the day on which a proposed agreement for cooperation is submitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 123d. [42 U.S.C. 2153(d)], a joint resolution with respect to such agreement for cooperation shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the chairman of the Committee on International Relations, for himself and the ranking minority member of the

Committee, or by Members of the House designated by the chairman and ranking minority member; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the majority leader of the Senate, for himself and the minority leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate. If either House is not in session on the day on which such an agreement for cooperation is submitted, the joint resolution shall be introduced in that House, as provided in the preceding sentence, on the first day thereafter on which that House is in session.

(3) All joint resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the appropriate committee or committees, and all joint resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and in addition, in the case of a proposed agreement for cooperation arranged pursuant to section 91c., 144b., or 144c. [42 U.S.C. 2121(c), 2164(b), 2164(c)], the Committee on Armed Services.

(4) If the committee of either House to which a joint resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of 45 days after its introduction (or in the case of a joint resolution related to a subsequent arrangement under section 201 of the United States-India Nuclear Cooperation Approval and Nonproliferation Enhancement Act, 15 days after its introduction), the committee shall be discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution or of any other joint resolution introduced with respect to the same matter; except that, in the case of a joint resolution which has been referred to more than one committee, if before the end of that 45-day period (or in the case of a joint resolution related to a subsequent arrangement under section 201 of the United States-India Nuclear Cooperation Approval and Nonproliferation Enhancement Act, 15-day period) one such committee has reported the joint resolution, any other committee to which the joint resolution was referred shall be discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution or of any other joint resolution introduced with respect to the same matter.

(5) A joint resolution under this subsection shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b)(4) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976. For the purpose of expediting the consideration and passage of joint resolutions reported or discharged pursuant to the provisions of this subsection, it shall be in order for the Committee on

Rules of the House of Representatives to present for consideration a resolution of the House of Representatives providing procedures for the immediate consideration of a joint resolution under this subsection which may be similar, if applicable, to the procedures set forth in section 601(b)(4) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Exports Control Act of 1976.

(6) In the case of a joint resolution described in paragraph (1), if prior to the passage by one House of a joint resolution of that House, that House receives a joint resolution with respect to the same matter from the other House, then—

(A) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the other House; but

(B) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the other House.

SUBSEQUENT ARRANGEMENTS

[42 U.S.C. 2160]

SEC. 131. SUBSEQUENT ARRANGEMENTS.— * * *

f. (1) With regard to any subsequent arrangement under subsection a. (2)(E) (for the storage or disposition of irradiated fuel elements), where such arrangement involves a direct or indirect commitment of the United States for the storage or other disposition, interim or permanent, of any foreign spent nuclear fuel in the United States, the Secretary of Energy may not enter into any such subsequent arrangement, unless:

(A)(i) Such commitment of the United States has been submitted to the Congress for a period of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]) and has been referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, but any such commitment shall not become effective if during such sixty-day period the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the commitment, any such commitment to be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions; or (ii) if the President has submitted a detailed generic plan for such disposition or storage in the United States to the Congress for a pe-

riod of sixty days of continuous session (as defined in subsection 130g. of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159(g)]), which plan has been referred to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and has not been disapproved during such sixty-day period by the adoption of a concurrent resolution stating in substance that Congress does not favor the plan; and the commitment is subject to the terms of an effective plan. Any such plan shall be considered pursuant to the procedures set forth in section 130 of this Act [42 U.S.C. 2159] for the consideration of Presidential submissions;

* * *

11. Trade Provisions

A. IMPORT RELIEF, § 203

[19 U.S.C. 2253]

SEC. 203. ACTION BY PRESIDENT AFTER DETERMINATION OF IMPORT INJURY.— * * *

(b) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—(1) On the day the President takes action under subsection (a)(1), the President shall transmit to Congress a document describing the action and the reasons for taking the action. If the action taken by the President differs from the action required to be recommended by the Commission under section 202(e)(1), the President shall state in detail the reasons for the difference.

(2) On the day on which the President decides that there is no appropriate and feasible action to take under subsection (a)(1) with respect to a domestic industry, the President shall transmit to Congress a document that sets forth in detail the reasons for the decision.

(3) On the day on which the President takes any action under subsection (a)(1) that is not reported under paragraph (1), the President shall transmit to Congress a document setting forth the action being taken and the reasons therefor.

(c) IMPLEMENTATION OF ACTION RECOMMENDED BY COMMISSION.—If the President reports under subsection (b)(1) or (2) that—

[1144]

(1) the action taken under subsection (a)(1) differs from the action recommended by the Commission under section 202(e)(1); or

(2) no action will be taken under subsection (a)(1) with respect to the domestic industry; the action recommended by the Commission shall take effect (as provided in subsection (d)(2)) upon the enactment of a joint resolution described in section 152(a)(1)(A) within the 90-day period beginning on the date on which the document referred to in subsection (b)(1) or (2) is transmitted to the Congress.

The House adopted a special order “hereby” laying on the table a joint resolution disapproving a steel-tariff action taken by the President privileged under this section (the joint resolution was reported adversely by the Committee on Ways and Means) (H. Res. 414, May 8, 2002, p. 7136).

B. FREEDOM OF EMIGRATION, § 402

[19 U.S.C. 2432]

SEC. 402. FREEDOM OF EMIGRATION IN EAST-WEST TRADE.— * * *

(c)(1) During the 18-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the President is authorized to waive by Executive order the application of subsections (a) and (b) with respect to any country, if he reports to the Congress that—

(A) he has determined that such waiver will substantially promote the objectives of this section; and

(B) he has received assurances that the emigration practices of that country will henceforth lead substantially to the achievement of the objectives of this section.

(2) During any period subsequent to the 18-month period referred to in paragraph (1), the President is authorized to waive by Executive order the application of subsections (a) and (b) with respect to any country, if the waiver authority granted by this subsection continues to apply to such country pursuant to subsection (d), and if he reports to the Congress that—

(A) he has determined that such waiver will substantially promote the objectives of this section; and

(B) he has received assurances that the emigration practices of that country will henceforth lead substantially to the achievement of the objectives of this section.

[1145]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11B)

(3) A waiver with respect to any country shall terminate on the day after the waiver authority granted by this subsection ceases to be effective with respect to such country pursuant to subsection (d). The President may, at any time, terminate by Executive order any waiver granted under this subsection.

(d)(1) If the President determines that the further extension of the waiver authority granted under subsection (c) will substantially promote the objectives of this section, he may recommend further extensions of such authority for successive 12-month periods. Any such recommendations shall—

(A) be made not later than 30 days before the expiration of such authority;

(B) be made in a document transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate setting forth his reasons for recommending the extension of such authority; and

(C) include, for each country with respect to which a waiver granted under subsection (c) is in effect, a determination that continuation of the waiver applicable to that country will substantially promote the objectives of this section, and a statement setting forth his reasons for such determination.

If the President recommends the further extension of such authority, such authority shall continue in effect until the end of the 12-month period following the end of the previous 12-month extension with respect to any country (except for any country with respect to which such authority has not been extended under this subsection), unless a joint resolution described in section 153(a) is enacted into law pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (2).

(2)(A) The requirements of this paragraph are met if the joint resolution is enacted under the procedures set forth in section 153, and—

(i) the Congress adopts and transmits the joint resolution to the President before the end of the 60-day period beginning on the date the waiver authority would expire but for an extension under paragraph (1), and

(ii) if the President vetoes the joint resolution, each House of Congress votes to override such veto on or before the later of the last day of the 60-day period referred to in clause (i) or the last day of the 15-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b))

beginning on the date the Congress receives the veto message from the President.

(B) If a joint resolution is enacted into law under the provisions of this paragraph, the waiver authority applicable to any country with respect to which the joint resolution disapproves of the extension of such authority shall cease to be effective as of the day after the 60-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of the joint resolution.

(C) A joint resolution to which this subsection and section 153 apply may be introduced at any time on or after the date the President transmits to the Congress the document described in paragraph (1)(B).

(e) This section shall not apply to any country the products of which are eligible for the rates set forth in rate column numbered 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States on the date of the enactment of this Act.

C. NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT, § 407

[19 U.S.C. 2437]

SEC. 407. PROCEDURE FOR CONGRESSIONAL APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL OF EXTENSION OF NONDISCRIMINATORY TREATMENT AND PRESIDENTIAL REPORTS.—(a) Whenever the President issues a proclamation under section 404 extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of any foreign country, he shall promptly transmit to the House of Representatives and to the Senate a document setting forth the proclamation and the agreement the proclamation proposes to implement, together with his reasons therefor.

(b) The President shall transmit to the House of Representatives and the Senate a document containing the initial report submitted by him under section 402(b) or 409(b) with respect to a nonmarket economy country. On or before December 31 of each year, the President shall transmit to the House of Representatives and the Senate, a document containing the report required by section 402(b) or 409(b) as the case may be, to be submitted on or before such December 31.

(c)(1) In the case of a document referred to in subsection (a), the proclamation set forth in the document may become effective and the agreement set forth in the document may enter into force and effect only if a joint resolution described in section 151(b)(3) that approves of the ex-

[1147]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

tension of nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the country concerned is enacted into law.

(2) In the case of a document referred to in subsection (b) which contains a report submitted by the President under section 402(b) or 409(b) with respect to a nonmarket economy country, if, before the close of the 90-day period beginning on the day on which such document is delivered to the House of Representatives and to the Senate, a joint resolution described in section 152(a)(i)(B) is enacted into law that disapproves of the report submitted by the President with respect to such country, then, beginning with the day after the end of the 60-day period beginning with the date of the enactment of such resolution of disapproval, (A) nondiscriminatory treatment shall not be in force with respect to the products of such country, and the products of such country shall be dutiable at the rates set forth in rate column numbered 2 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, (B) such country may not participate in any program of the Government of the United States which extends credit or credit guarantees or investment guarantees, and (C) no commercial agreement may thereafter be concluded with such country under this title. If the President vetoes the joint resolution, the joint resolution shall be treated as enacted into law before the end of the 90-day period under this paragraph if both Houses of Congress vote to override such veto on or before the later of the last day of such 90-day period or the last day of the 15-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b)) beginning on the date the Congress receives the veto message from the President.

D. "FAST-TRACK" PROCEDURES, §§ 151–154

[19 U.S.C. 2191–94]

IMPLEMENTING BILLS, § 151

[19 U.S.C. 2191]

SEC. 151. BILLS IMPLEMENTING TRADE AGREEMENTS ON NONTARIFF BARRIERS AND RESOLUTIONS APPROVING COMMERCIAL AGREEMENTS WITH COMMUNIST COUNTRIES.—(a) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—This section and sections 152 and 153 are enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respec-

[1148]

tively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of implementing bills described in subsection (b)(1), implementing revenues bills described in subsection (b)(2), approval resolutions described in subsection (b)(3), and resolutions described in subsections 152(a) and 153(a); and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) The term “implementing bill” means only a bill of either House of Congress which is introduced as provided in subsection (c) with respect to one or more trade agreements, or with respect to an extension described in section 282(c)(3) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, submitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 102 of this Act, section 282 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, or section 2105(a)(1) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002, and which contains—

(A) a provision approving such trade agreement or agreements or such extension,

(B) a provision approving the statement of administrative action (if any) proposed to implement such trade agreement or agreements, and

(C) if changes in existing laws or new statutory authority is required to implement such trade agreement or agreements or such extension, provisions, necessary or appropriate to implement such trade agreement or agreements, either repealing or amending existing laws or providing new statutory authority.

(2) The term “implementing revenue bill” or resolution means an implementing bill or approval resolution which contains one or more revenue measures by reason of which it must originate in the House of Representatives.

(3) The term “approval resolution” means only a joint resolution of the two Houses of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as fol-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

lows: “That the Congress approves the extension of nondiscriminatory treatment with respect to the products of _____ transmitted by the President to the Congress on _____.”, the first blank space being filled with the name of the country involved and the second blank space being filled with the appropriate date.

(c) INTRODUCTION AND REFERRAL.—(1) On the day on which a trade agreement or extension is submitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under section 102, section 282 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, or section 2105(a)(1) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002, the implementing bill submitted by the President with respect to such trade agreement or extension shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the majority leader of the House, for himself and the minority leader of the House, or by Members of the House designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the House; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the majority leader of the Senate, for himself the minority leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate. If either House is not in session on the day on which such a trade agreement is submitted, the implementing bill shall be introduced in that House as provided in the preceding sentence, on the first day thereafter on which the House is in session. Such bills shall be referred by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses to the appropriate committee, or, in the case of a bill containing provisions within the jurisdiction of two or more committees, jointly to such committees for consideration of those provisions within their respective jurisdictions.

(2) On the day on which a bilateral commercial agreement, entered into under title IV of this Act after the date of the enactment of this Act, is transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate, an approval resolution with respect to such agreement shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the majority leader of the House, for himself and the minority leader of the House, or by Members of the House designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the House; and shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the majority leader of the Senate, for himself and the minority leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate. If either House is not in session on the day on which such an agreement is transmitted, the approval resolution with respect to

such agreement shall be introduced in that House, as provided in the preceding sentence, on the first day thereafter on which that House is in session. The approval resolution introduced in the House shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and the approval resolution introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Finance.

(d) AMENDMENTS PROHIBITED.—No amendment to an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate; and no motion to suspend the application of this subsection shall be in order in either House, nor shall it be in order in either House for the Presiding Officer to entertain a request to suspend the application of this subsection by unanimous consent.

(e) PERIOD FOR COMMITTEE AND FLOOR CONSIDERATION.—

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), if the committee or committees of either House to which an implementing bill or approval resolution has been referred have not reported it at the close of the 45th day after its introduction, such committee or committees shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the bill or resolution and it shall be placed on the appropriate calendar. A vote on final passage of the bill or resolution shall be taken in each House on or before the close of the 15th day after the bill or resolution is reported by the committee or committees of that House to which it was referred, or after such committee or committees have been discharged from further consideration of the bill or resolution. If prior to the passage by one House of an implementing bill or approval resolution of that House, that House receives the same implementing bill or approval resolution from the other House, then—

(A) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no implementing bill or approval resolution had been received from the other House; but

(B) the vote on final passage shall be on the implementing bill or approval resolution of the other House.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply in the Senate to an implementing revenue bill or resolution. An implementing revenue bill or resolution received from the House shall be referred to the appropriate committee or committees of the Senate. If such committee or committees have not reported such bill at the close of the 15th day after its receipt by the Senate (or, if later, before the close of the 45th day after the corresponding imple-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

menting revenue bill or resolution was introduced in the Senate), such committee or committees shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of such bill or resolution and it shall be placed on the calendar. A vote on final passage of such bill or resolution shall be taken in the Senate on or before the close of the 15th day after such bill or resolution is reported by the committee or committees of the Senate to which it was referred, or after such committee or committees have been discharged from further consideration of such bill or resolution.

(3) For purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), in computing a number of days in either House, there shall be excluded any day on which that House was not in session.

(f) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—(1) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate in the House of Representatives on an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be limited to not more than 20 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the bill or resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. It shall not be in order to move to recommit an implementing bill or approval resolution or to move to reconsider the vote by which an implementing bill or approval resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Motions to postpone, made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(4) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be decided without debate.

(5) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions in similar circumstances.

(g) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—(1) A motion in the Senate to proceed to the consideration of an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be privileged and

not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate in the Senate on an implementing, and all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 20 hours. The time shall be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

(3) Debate in the Senate on any debatable motion or appeal in connection with an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the bill or resolution, except that in the event the manager of the bill or resolution is in favor of any such motion or appeal, the time in opposition thereto, shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. Such leaders, or either of them, may, from time under their control on the passage of an implementing bill or approval resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any debatable motion or appeal.

(4) A motion in the Senate to further limit debate is not debatable. A motion to recommit an implementing bill or approval resolution is not in order.

Pursuant to section 151(f)(2) of this Act debate on an implementing revenue bill must be equally divided and controlled among those favoring and opposing the bill (absent unanimous-consent agreement for some other distribution of the time); a motion to limit debate on such legislation must be made in the House, and not in the Committee of the Whole, and may be made either pending the motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole or at a later time, after the Committee has risen without completing action on the bill (July 10, 1979, pp. 17812, 17813). An implementing bill reported from committee has been considered as privileged under the Act (Nov. 14, 1980, p. 29617). The House has adopted a special order recommended by the Committee on Rules providing for consideration of both a resolution to deny the extension of "fast track" procedures requested by the President under section 1103(b) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 and a resolution to express the sense of the House concerning U.S. negotiating objectives after such an extension (May 23, 1991, p. 12137). The Senate has affirmed its constitutional authority to enact a statutory rule (as in subsection (d) of section 151) prohibiting amendments to specified revenue bills in derogation of its constitutional authority to propose amendments to House revenue bills (presiding officer sustained on appeal) (Nov. 19, 1993, p. 30641).

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

RESOLUTIONS OF DISAPPROVAL, § 152

[19 U.S.C. 2192]

SEC. 152. RESOLUTIONS DISAPPROVING CERTAIN ACTIONS.—(a) CONTENTS OF RESOLUTION.—(1) For purposes of this section, the term “resolution” means only—

(A) a joint resolution of the two Houses of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not approve the action taken by, or the determination of the President under section 203 of the Trade Act of 1974 transmitted to the Congress on _____.”, the blank space being filled with the appropriate date; and

(B) a joint resolution of the two Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not approve _____ transmitted to the Congress on _____.”, with the first blank space being filled in accordance with paragraph (2), and the second blank space being filled with the appropriate date.

(2) The first blank space referred to in paragraph (1)(B) shall be filled as follows: in the case of a resolution referred to in section 407(c)(2), with the phrase “the report of the President submitted under section ____ of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to _____” (with the first blank space being filled with “402(b)” or “409(b)”, as appropriate, and the second blank space being filled with the name of the country involved).

(b) REFERENCE TO COMMITTEES.—All resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and all resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Finance.

(c) DISCHARGE OF COMMITTEES.—(1) If the committee of either House to which a resolution has been referred has not reported it at the end of 30 days after its introduction, not counting any day which is excluded under section 154(b), it is in order to move either to discharge the committee from further consideration of the resolution or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution introduced with respect to the same matter, except that a motion to discharge—

(A) may only be made on the second legislative day after the calendar day on which the Member making the motion announces to the House his intention to do so; and

[1154]

(B) is not in order after the Committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same matter.

(2) A motion to discharge under paragraph (1) may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, and is highly privileged in the House and privileged in the Senate; and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, the time to be divided in the House equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution, and to be divided in the Senate equally between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(d) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—(1) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of a resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(2) Debate in the House of Representatives on a resolution shall be limited to not more than 20 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. No amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution shall be in order. It shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which a resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Motions to postpone, made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of a resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(4) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

(5) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of a resolution in the House of Representatives shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other resolutions in similar circumstances.

(e) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—(1) A motion in the Senate to proceed to the consideration of a resolution shall be privileged. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

(2) Debate in the Senate on a resolution, and all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 20 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

(3) Debate in the Senate on any debatable motion or appeal in connection with a resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the resolution, except that in the event the manager of the resolution is in favor of any such motion or appeal, the time in opposition thereto, shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. Such leaders, or either of them, may, from time under their control on the passage of a resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any debatable motion or appeal.

(4) A motion in the Senate to further limit debate on a resolution, debatable motion, or appeal is not debatable. No amendment to, or motion to recommit, a resolution is in order in the Senate.

(f) PROCEDURES IN THE SENATE.—(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the following procedures shall apply in the Senate to a resolution to which this section applies:

(A)(i) Except as provided in clause (ii), a resolution that has passed the House of Representatives shall, when received in the Senate, be referred to the Committee on Finance for consideration in accordance with this section.

(ii) If a resolution to which this section applies was introduced in the Senate before receipt of a resolution that has passed the House of Representatives, the resolution from the House of Representatives shall, when received in the Senate, be placed on the calendar. If this clause applies, the procedures in the Senate with respect to a resolution introduced in the Senate that contains the identical matter as the resolution that passed the House of Representatives shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the House of Representatives, except that the vote on passage in the Senate shall be on the resolution that passed the House of Representatives.

(B) If the Senate passes a resolution before receiving from the House of Representatives a joint resolution that contains the identical matter, the joint resolution shall be held at the desk pending receipt of the

joint resolution from the House of Representatives. Upon receipt of the joint resolution from the House of Representatives, such joint resolution shall be deemed to be read twice, considered, read the third time, and passed.

(2) If the texts of joint resolutions described in section 152 or 153(a), whichever is applicable concerning any matter are not identical—

(A) the Senate shall vote passage on the resolution introduced in the Senate, and

(B) the text of the joint resolution passed by the Senate shall, immediately upon its passage (or, if later, upon receipt of the joint resolution passed by the House), be substituted for the text of the joint resolution passed by the House of Representatives, and such resolution, as amended, shall be returned with a request for a conference between the two Houses.

(3) Consideration in the Senate of any veto message with respect to a joint resolution described in subsection (a)(2)(B) or section 153(a), including consideration of all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to 10 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees.

Although a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole is not ordinarily subject to the motion to postpone indefinitely (VI, 726), the motion to postpone indefinitely may be offered pursuant to the provisions of this statute, is nondebatable, and represents final adverse disposition of the disapproval resolution (Mar. 10, 1977, p. 7021).

RESOLUTIONS TO EXTEND SECTION 402 WAIVERS, § 153

[19 U.S.C. 2193]

SEC. 153. RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO EXTENSION OF WAIVER AUTHORITY UNDER SECTION 402.—(a) CONTENTS OF RESOLUTIONS.—For purposes of this section, the term “resolution” means only a joint resolution of the two Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress does not approve the extension of the authority contained in section 402(c) of the Trade Act of 1974 recommended by the President to the Congress on _____ with respect to _____.”, with the first blank space being filled with the appropriate date, and the second blank space being filled with the names of those countries, if any, with respect to which such extension of

[1157]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11D)

authority is not approved, and with the clause beginning with “with-respect-to” being omitted if the extension of the authority is not approved with respect to any country.

(b) APPLICATION OF RULES OF SECTION 152; EXCEPTIONS.—(1) Except as provided in this section, the provisions of section 152 shall apply to resolutions described in subsection (a).

(2) In applying section 152(c)(1), all calendar days shall be counted.

(3) That part of section 152(d)(2) which provides that no amendment is in order shall not apply to any amendment to a resolution which is limited to striking out or inserting the names of one or more countries or to striking out or inserting a with-respect-to clause. Debate in the House of Representatives on any amendment to a resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour which shall be equally divided between those favoring and those opposing the amendment. A motion in the House to further limit debate on an amendment to a resolution is not debatable.

(4) That part of section 152(e)(4) which provides that no amendment is in order shall not apply to any amendment to a resolution which is limited to striking out or inserting the names of one or more countries or to striking out or inserting a with-respect-to clause. The time limit on a debate on a resolution in the Senate under section 152(e)(2) shall include all amendments to a resolution. Debate in the Senate on any amendment to a resolution shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the resolution, except that in the event the manager of the resolution is in favor of any such amendment, the time in opposition thereto shall be controlled by the minority leader or his designee. The majority leader and minority leader may, from time under the control on the passage of a resolution, allot additional time to any Senator during the consideration of any amendment. A motion in the Senate to further limit debate on an amendment to a resolution is not debatable.

(c) CONSIDERATION OF SECOND RESOLUTION NOT IN ORDER.—It shall not be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate to consider a resolution with respect to a recommendation of the President under section 402(d) (other than a resolution described in subsection (a) received from the other House), if that House has adopted a resolution with respect to the same recommendation.

(d) PROCEDURES RELATING TO CONFERENCE REPORTS IN THE SENATE.—(1) Consideration in the Senate of the conference report on any joint resolution described in subsection (a), including consideration of all amendments in disagreement (and all amendments thereto), and consideration of all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to 10 hours, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the majority leader and the minority leader or their designees. Debate on any debatable motion or appeal related to the conference report shall be limited to 1 hour, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the mover and the manager of the conference report.

(2) In any case in which there are amendments in disagreement, time on each amendment shall be limited to 30 minutes, to be equally divided between, and controlled by, the manager of the conference report and the minority leader or his designee. No amendment to any amendment in disagreement shall be received unless it is a germane amendment.

SPECIAL RULES FOR CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURE, § 154

[19 U.S.C. 2194]

SEC. 154. SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURES.—(a) Whenever, pursuant to section 102(e), 203(b), 402(d), or 407 (a) or (b), a document is required to be transmitted to the Congress, copies of such document shall be delivered to both Houses of Congress on the same day and shall be delivered to the Clerk of the House of Representatives if the House is not in session and to the Secretary of the Senate if the Senate is not in session.

(b) For purposes of sections 203(c), and 407(c)(2), the 90-day period referred to in such sections shall be computed by excluding—

(1) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain or an adjournment of the Congress sine die, and

(2) any Saturday and Sunday, not excluded under paragraph (1), when either House is not in session.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11E)

E. NARCOTICS CONTROL PROVISIONS—TRADE ACT OF 1974,
§§ 801–05

[19 U.S.C. 2491–95]

TARIFF TREATMENT OF PRODUCTS OF UNCOOPERATIVE
MAJOR DRUG PRODUCING OR DRUG-TRANSIT COUNTRIES,
§ 856

[19 U.S.C. 2492]

SEC. 802. TARIFF TREATMENT OF PRODUCTS OF UNCO-
OPERATIVE MAJOR DRUG PRODUCING OR DRUG-TRANSIT
COUNTRIES.

(a) REQUIRED ACTION BY PRESIDENT.—Subject to sub-
section (b), for every major drug producing country and
every major drug-transit country, the President shall, on
or after March 1, 1987, and March 1 of each succeeding
year, to the extent considered necessary by the President
to achieve the purposes of this title—

(1) deny to any or all of the products of that country
tariff treatment under the Generalized System of
Preferences, the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery
Act, or any other law providing preferential tariff
treatment;

(2) apply to any or all of the dutiable products of
that country an additional duty at a rate not to exceed
50 percent ad valorem or the specific rate equivalent;

(3) apply to one or more duty-free products of that
country a duty at a rate not to exceed 50 percent ad
valorem;

(4) take the steps described in subsection (d)(1) or
(d)(2), or both, to curtail air transportation between
the United States and that country;

(5) withdraw the personnel and resources of the
United States from participation in any arrangement
with that country for the pre-clearance of customs by
visitors between the United States and that country;
or

(6) take any combination of the actions described in
paragraphs (1) through (5).

(b)(1)(A) Subject to paragraph (3), subsection (a) shall
not apply with respect to a country if the President deter-
mines and certifies to the Congress, at the time of the sub-
mission of the report required by section 481(e) of the For-
eign Assistance Act of 1961, that— * * *

* * *

(3) Subsection (a) shall apply to a country without regard to paragraph (1) of this subsection if the Congress enacts, with 45 days of continuous session after receipt of a certification under paragraph (1), a joint resolution disapproving the determination of the President contained in that certification.

(4) If the President takes action under subsection (a), that action shall remain in effect until—

(A) the President makes the certification under paragraph (a), a period of 45 days of continuous session of Congress elapses, and during that period the Congress does not enact a joint resolution of disapproval; or

(B) the President submits at any other time a certification of the matters described in paragraph (1) with respect to that country, a period of 45 days of continuous session of Congress elapses, and during that period the Congress does not enact a joint resolution of disapproving determination contained in that certification.

(5) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under paragraphs (3) and (4)—

(A) a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the Committee on Ways and Means shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives; and

(B) a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the Committee on Finance shall be treated as privileged in the Senate.

* * *

DEFINITIONS, § 805

[19 U.S.C. 2495]

SEC. 805. For purposes of this title—

(1) continuity of a session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment of the Congress sine die, and the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the period indicated; * * *

[1161]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11F)

* * *

F. OMNIBUS TRADE AND COMPETITIVENESS ACT OF 1988,
§ 1103

[19 U.S.C. 2903]

SEC. 1103. IMPLEMENTATION OF TRADE AGREEMENTS

(a) IN GENERAL—

(1) Any agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) shall enter into force with respect to the United States if (and only if)—

(A) the President, at least 90 calendar days before the day on which he enters into the trade agreement, notifies the House of Representatives and the Senate of his intention to enter into the agreement, and promptly thereafter publishes notice of such intention in the Federal Register;

(B) after entering into the agreement, the President submits a document to the House of Representatives and to the Senate containing a copy of the final legal text of the agreement, together with—

(i) a draft of an implementing bill,

(ii) a statement of any administrative action proposed to implement the trade agreement, and

(iii) the supporting information described in paragraph (2); and

(C) the implementing bill is enacted into law.

* * *

(b) APPLICATION OF CONGRESSIONAL “FAST TRACK” PROCEDURES TO IMPLEMENTING BILLS—

(1) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section—

(A) the provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (hereinafter in this section referred to as “fast track procedures”) apply to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) of this title before June 1, 1991; and

(B) such fast track procedures shall be extended to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under section

[1162]

2902(b) or (c) of this title after May 31, 1991, and before June 1, 1993, if (and only if)—

(i) the President requests such extension under paragraph (2); and

(ii) neither House of the Congress adopts an extension disapproval resolution under paragraph (5) before June 1, 1991.

(2) If the President is of the opinion that the fast track procedures should be extended to implementing bills described in paragraph (1)(B), the President must submit to the Congress, no later than March 1, 1991, a written report that contains a request for such extension, together with—

(A) a description of all trade agreements that have been negotiated under section 1102(b) or (c) of this title and the anticipated schedule for submitting such agreements to the Congress for approval;

(B) a description of the progress that has been made in multilateral and bilateral negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, and objectives of this title, and a statement that such progress justifies the continuation of negotiations; and

(C) a statement of the reasons why the extension is needed to complete the negotiations.

(3) The President shall promptly inform the Advisory Committee for Trade Policy and Negotiations established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 of his decision to submit a report to Congress under paragraph (2). The Advisory Committee shall submit to the Congress as soon as practicable, but no later than March 1, 1991, a written report that contains—

(A) its views regarding the progress that has been made in multilateral and bilateral negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, and objectives of this title; and

(B) a statement of its views, and the reasons therefor, regarding whether the extension requested under paragraph (2) should be approved or disapproved.

(4) The reports submitted to the Congress under paragraphs (2) and (3), or any portion of the reports, may be classified to the extent the President determines appropriate.

(5)(A) For purposes of this subsection, the term “extension disapproval resolution” means a resolution of

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11F)

either House of the Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the _____ disapproves the request of the President for the extension, under section 1103(b)(1)(B)(i) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, of the provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 to any implementing bill submitted with respect to any trade agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) of such Act after May 31, 1991, because sufficient tangible progress has not been made in trade negotiations.”, with the blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of the Congress.

(B) Extension disapproval resolutions—

- (i) may be introduced in either House of the Congress by any member of such House; and
- (ii) shall be jointly referred, in the House of Representatives, to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules.

(C) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to extension disapproval resolutions.

(D) It is not in order for—

- (i) the Senate to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Finance;
- (ii) the House of Representatives to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules; or
- (iii) either House of the Congress to consider an extension disapproval resolution that is reported to such House after May 15, 1991.

(c) LIMITATIONS ON USE OF “FAST TRACK” PROCEDURES—

(1)(A) The fast track procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to a trade agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) if both Houses of the Congress separately agree to procedural disapproval resolutions within any 60-day period.

(B) Procedural disapproval resolutions—

(i) in the House of Representatives—

(I) shall be introduced by the chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Ways and Means or the chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Rules,

(II) shall be jointly referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules, and

(III) may not be amended by either Committee; and

(ii) in the Senate shall be original resolutions of the Committee on Finance.

(C) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to procedural disapproval resolutions.

(D) It is not in order for the House of Representatives to consider any procedural disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Rules.

(E) For purposes of this subsection, the term “procedural disapproval resolution” means a resolution of either House of the Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the President has failed or refused to consult with Congress on trade negotiations and trade agreements in accordance with the provisions of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, and, therefore, the provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to any trade agreement entered into under section 1102(b) or (c) of such Act of 1988, if, during the 60-day period beginning on the date on which this resolution is agreed to by the _____, the _____ agrees to a procedural disapproval resolution (within the meaning of section 1103(c)(1)(E) of such Act of 1988).”, with the first blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of the Congress and the second blank space being filled with the name of the other House of the Congress.

(2) The fast track procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill that contains a provision approving of any trade agreement which is entered into under section 1102(c) with any foreign country if either—

(A) the requirements of section 1102(c)(3) are not met with respect to the negotiation of such agreement; or

(B) the Committee on Finance of the Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives disapproves of the negotiation of such agreement before the close of the 60-day

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

period which begins on the date notice is provided under section 1102(c)(3)(C)(i) with respect to the negotiation of such agreement.

(d) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE SUBSECTIONS (b) AND (c) OF THIS SECTION ARE ENACTED BY THE CONGRESS—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(2) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

(e) COMPUTATION OF CERTAIN PERIODS OF TIME—Each period of time described in subsection (c)(1)(A) and (E) and (2) of this section shall be computed without regard to—

(1) the days on which either House of Congress is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain or an adjournment of the Congress sine die; and

(2) any Saturday and Sunday, not excluded under paragraph (1), when either House of the Congress is not in session.

G. TRADE PROMOTION AUTHORITY UNDER THE BIPARTISAN TRADE PROMOTION AUTHORITY ACT OF 2002, §§ 2101–13

[19 U.S.C. 3801–13]

TRADE AGREEMENTS AUTHORITY

[19 U.S.C. 3803]

SEC. 2103. TRADE AGREEMENTS AUTHORITY.

(a) AGREEMENTS REGARDING TARIFF BARRIERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Whenever the President determines that one or more existing duties or other import restrictions of any foreign country or the United States are unduly burdening and restricting the foreign trade of the United States and that the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title will be promoted thereby, the President—

[1166]

(A) may enter into trade agreements with foreign countries before—

(i) July 1, 2005; or

(ii) July 1, 2007, if trade authorities procedures are extended under subsection (c); and

(B) may, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), proclaim—

(i) such modification or continuance of any existing duty,

(ii) such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, or

(iii) such additional duties,

as the President determines to be required or appropriate to carry out any such trade agreement.

The President shall notify the Congress of the President's intention to enter into an agreement under this subsection.

* * *

(b) AGREEMENTS REGARDING TARIFF AND NONTARIFF BARRIERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—(A) Whenever the President determines that—

(i) one or more existing duties or any other import restriction of any foreign country or the United States or any other barrier to, or other distortion of, international trade unduly burdens or restricts the foreign trade of the United States or adversely affects the United States economy, or

(ii) the imposition of any such barrier or distortion is likely to result in such a burden, restriction, or effect,

and that the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title will be promoted thereby, the President may enter into a trade agreement described in subparagraph (B) during the period described in subparagraph (C).

(B) The President may enter into a trade agreement under subparagraph (A) with foreign countries providing for—

(i) the reduction or elimination of a duty, restriction, barrier, or other distortion described in subparagraph (A); or

(ii) the prohibition of, or limitation on the imposition of, such barrier or other distortion.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

(C) The President may enter into a trade agreement under this paragraph before—

(i) July 1, 2005; or

(ii) July 1, 2007, if trade authorities procedures are extended under subsection (c).

(2) CONDITIONS.—A trade agreement may be entered into under this subsection only if such agreement makes progress in meeting the applicable objectives described in section 2102(a) and (b) and the President satisfies the conditions set forth in section 2104.

(3) BILLS QUALIFYING FOR TRADE AUTHORITIES PROCEDURES.—(A) The provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (in this title referred to as “trade authorities procedures”) apply to a bill of either House of Congress which contains provisions described in subparagraph (B) to the same extent as such section 151 applies to implementing bills under that section. A bill to which this paragraph applies shall hereafter in this title be referred to as an “implementing bill”.

(B) The provisions referred to in subparagraph (A) are—

(i) a provision approving a trade agreement entered into under this subsection and approving the statement of administrative action, if any, proposed to implement such trade agreement; and

(ii) if changes in existing laws or new statutory authority are required to implement such trade agreement or agreements, provisions, necessary or appropriate to implement such trade agreement or agreements, either repealing or amending existing laws or providing new statutory authority.

(c) EXTENSION DISAPPROVAL PROCESS FOR CONGRESSIONAL TRADE AUTHORITIES PROCEDURES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in section 2105(b)—

(A) the trade authorities procedures apply to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under subsection (b) before July 1, 2005; and

(B) the trade authorities procedures shall be extended to implementing bills submitted with respect to trade agreements entered into under subsection (b) after June 30, 2005, and before July 1, 2007, if (and only if)—

(i) the President requests such extension under paragraph (2); and

(ii) neither House of the Congress adopts an extension disapproval resolution under paragraph (5) before July 1, 2005.

(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS BY THE PRESIDENT.—If the President is of the opinion that the trade authorities procedures should be extended to implementing bills described in paragraph (1)(B), the President shall submit to the Congress, not later than April 1, 2005, a written report that contains a request for such extension, together with—

(A) a description of all trade agreements that have been negotiated under subsection (b) and the anticipated schedule for submitting such agreements to the Congress for approval;

(B) a description of the progress that has been made in negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title, and a statement that such progress justifies the continuation of negotiations; and

(C) a statement of the reasons why the extension is needed to complete the negotiations.

(3) OTHER REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—

(A) REPORT BY THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—The President shall promptly inform the Advisory Committee for Trade Policy and Negotiations established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155) of the President's decision to submit a report to the Congress under paragraph (2). The Advisory Committee shall submit to the Congress as soon as practicable, but not later than May 1, 2005, a written report that contains—

(i) its views regarding the progress that has been made in negotiations to achieve the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title; and

(ii) a statement of its views, and the reasons therefor, regarding whether the extension requested under paragraph (2) should be approved or disapproved.

(B) REPORT BY ITC.—The President shall promptly inform the International Trade Commission of the President's decision to submit a report to the Congress under paragraph (2). The Inter-

national Trade Commission shall submit to the Congress as soon as practicable, but not later than June 1, 2005, a written report that contains a review and analysis of the economic impact on the United States of all trade agreements implemented between the date of enactment of this Act and the date on which the President decides to seek an extension requested under paragraph (2).

(4) STATUS OF REPORTS.—The reports submitted to the Congress under paragraphs (2) and (3), or any portion of such reports, may be classified to the extent the President determines appropriate.

(5) EXTENSION DISAPPROVAL RESOLUTIONS.—(A) For purposes of paragraph (1), the term “extension disapproval resolution” means a resolution of either House of the Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the _____ disapproves the request of the President for the extension, under section 2103(c)(1)(B)(i) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002, of the trade authorities procedures under that Act to any implementing bill submitted with respect to any trade agreement entered into under section 2103(b) of that Act after June 30, 2005.”, with the blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of the Congress.

(B) Extension disapproval resolutions—

(i) may be introduced in either House of the Congress by any member of such House; and

(ii) shall be referred, in the House of Representatives, to the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, to the Committee on Rules.

(C) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(d) and (e)) (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to extension disapproval resolutions.

(D) It is not in order for—

(i) the Senate to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Finance;

(ii) the House of Representatives to consider any extension disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, by the Committee on Rules; or

(iii) either House of the Congress to consider an extension disapproval resolution after June 30, 2005.

(d) COMMENCEMENT OF NEGOTIATIONS.—In order to contribute to the continued economic expansion of the United States, the President shall commence negotiations covering tariff and nontariff barriers affecting any industry, product, or service sector, and expand existing sectoral agreements to countries that are not parties to those agreements, in cases where the President determines that such negotiations are feasible and timely and would benefit the United States. Such sectors include agriculture, commercial services, intellectual property rights, industrial and capital goods, government procurement, information technology products, environmental technology and services, medical equipment and services, civil aircraft, and infrastructure products. In so doing, the President shall take into account all of the principal negotiating objectives set forth in section 2102(b).

SEC. 2104. CONSULTATIONS AND ASSESSMENT.

(a) NOTICE AND CONSULTATION BEFORE NEGOTIATION.—The President, with respect to any agreement that is subject to the provisions of section 2103(b), shall—

(1) provide, at least 90 calendar days before initiating negotiations, written notice to the Congress of the President's intention to enter into the negotiations and set forth therein the date the President intends to initiate such negotiations, the specific United States objectives for the negotiations, and whether the President intends to seek an agreement, or changes to an existing agreement;

(2) before and after submission of the notice, consult regarding the negotiations with the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives, such other committees of the House and Senate as the President deems appropriate, and the Congressional Oversight group convened under section 2107; and

(3) upon the request of a majority of the members of the Congressional Oversight Group under section 2107(c), meet with the Congressional Oversight Group before initiating the negotiations or at any other time concerning the negotiations.

(b) NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING AGRICULTURE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Before initiating or continuing negotiations the subject matter of which is directly re-

lated to the subject matter under section 2102(b)(10)(A)(i) with any country, the President shall assess whether United States tariffs on agricultural products that were bound under the Uruguay Round Agreements are lower than the tariffs bound by that country. In addition, the President shall consider whether the tariff levels bound and applied throughout the world with respect to imports from the United States are higher than United States tariffs and whether the negotiation provides an opportunity to address any such disparity. The President shall consult with the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate concerning the results of the assessment, whether it is appropriate for the United States to agree to further tariff reductions based on the conclusions reached in the assessment, and how all applicable negotiating objectives will be met.

(2) SPECIAL CONSULTATIONS ON IMPORT SENSITIVE PRODUCTS.—(A) Before initiating negotiations with regard to agriculture, and, with respect to the Free Trade Area for the Americas and negotiations with regard to agriculture under the auspices of the World Trade Organization, as soon as practicable after the enactment of this Act, the United States Trade Representative shall—

(i) identify those agricultural products subject to tariff-rate quotas on the date of enactment of this Act, and agricultural products subject to tariff reductions by the United States as a result of the Uruguay Round Agreements, for which the rate of duty was reduced on January 1, 1995, to a rate which was not less than 97.5 percent of the rate of duty that applied to such article on December 31, 1994;

(ii) consult with the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate concerning—

(I) whether any further tariff reductions on the products identified under clause (i) should be appropriate, taking into account the impact of any such tariff reduction on the United

States industry producing the product concerned;

(II) whether the products so identified face unjustified sanitary or phytosanitary restrictions, including those not based on scientific principles in contravention of the Uruguay Round Agreements; and

(III) whether the countries participating in the negotiations maintain export subsidies or other programs, policies, or practices that distort world trade in such products and the impact of such programs, policies, and practices on United States producers of the products;

(iii) request that the International Trade Commission prepare an assessment of the probable economic effects of any such tariff reduction on the United States industry producing the product concerned and on the United States economy as a whole; and

(iv) upon complying with clauses (i), (ii), and (iii), notify the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate of those products identified under clause (i) for which the Trade Representative intends to seek tariff liberalization in the negotiations and the reasons for seeking such tariff liberalization.

(B) If, after negotiations described in subparagraph (A) are commenced—

(i) the United States Trade Representative identifies any additional agricultural product described in subparagraph (A)(i) for tariff reductions which were not the subject of a notification under subparagraph (A)(iv), or

(ii) any additional agricultural product described in subparagraph (A)(i) is the subject of a request for tariff reductions by a party to the negotiations,

the Trade Representative shall, as soon as practicable, notify the committees referred to in subparagraph (A)(iv) of those products and the reasons for seeking such tariff reductions.

(3) NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING THE FISHING INDUSTRY.—Before initiating, or continuing, negotiations

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

which directly relate to fish or shellfish trade with any country, the President shall consult with the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Finance and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate, and shall keep the Committees apprised of negotiations on an ongoing and timely basis.

(c) NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING TEXTILES.—Before initiating or continuing negotiations the subject matter of which is directly related to textiles and apparel products with any country, the President shall assess whether United States tariffs on textile and apparel products that were bound under the Uruguay Round Agreements are lower than the tariffs bound by that country and whether the negotiation provides an opportunity to address any such disparity. The President shall consult with the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate concerning the results of the assessment, whether it is appropriate for the United States to agree to further tariff reductions based on the conclusions reached in the assessment, and how all applicable negotiating objectives will be met.

(d) CONSULTATION WITH CONGRESS BEFORE AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO.—

(1) CONSULTATION.—Before entering into any trade agreement under section 2103(b), the President shall consult with—

(A) the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate;

(B) each other committee of the House and the Senate, and each joint committee of the Congress, which has jurisdiction over legislation involving subject matters which would be affected by the trade agreement; and

(C) the Congressional Oversight Group convened under section 2107.

(2) SCOPE.—The consultation described in paragraph (1) shall include consultation with respect to—

(A) the nature of the agreement;

(B) how and to what extent the agreement will achieve the applicable purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title; and

(C) the implementation of the agreement under section 2105, including the general effect of the agreement on existing laws.

(3) REPORT REGARDING UNITED STATES TRADE REMEDY LAWS.—

(A) CHANGES IN CERTAIN TRADE LAWS.—The President, at least 180 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into a trade agreement under section 2103(b), shall report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate—

(i) the range of proposals advanced in the negotiations with respect to that agreement, that may be in the final agreement, and that could require amendments to title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930 or to chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974; and

(ii) how these proposals relate to the objectives described in section 2102(b)(14).

(B) CERTAIN AGREEMENTS.—With respect to a trade agreement entered into with Chile or Singapore, the report referred to in subparagraph (A) shall be submitted by the President at least 90 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into that agreement.

(C) RESOLUTIONS.—(i) At any time after the transmission of the report under subparagraph (A), if a resolution is introduced with respect to that report in either House of Congress, the procedures set forth in clauses (iii) through (vi) shall apply to that resolution if—

(I) no other resolution with respect to that report has previously been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be, pursuant to those procedures; and

(II) no procedural disapproval resolution under section 2105(b) introduced with respect to a trade agreement entered into pursuant to the negotiations to which the report under subparagraph (A) relates has previously been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be.

(ii) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term “resolution” means only a resolution of either House of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the _____ finds that the proposed changes to United States trade remedy laws contained in the report of the President transmitted to the Congress on _____ under section 2104(d)(3) of the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002 with respect to _____, are inconsistent with the negotiating objectives described in section 2102(b)(14) of that Act.”, with the first blank space being filled with the name of the resolving House of Congress, the second blank space being filled with the appropriate date of the report, and the third blank space being filled with the name of the country or countries involved.

(iii) Resolutions in the House of Representatives—

(I) may be introduced by any Member of the House;

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, to the Committee on Rules; and

(III) may not be amended by either Committee.

(iv)¹ Resolutions in the Senate—

(I) may introduced by any Member of the Senate;

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Finance; and

(III) may not be amended.

(iv)² It is not in order for the House of Representatives to consider any resolution that is not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, by the Committee on Rules.

(v) It is not in order for the Senate to consider any resolution that is not reported by the Committee on Finance.

(vi) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(d) and (e)) (relating to floor consideration of certain resolu-

¹So in original; two clauses (iv) have been enacted.

²So in original; two clauses (iv) have been enacted.

tions in the House and Senate) shall apply to resolutions.

(e) **ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORTS.**—The report required under section 135(e)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974 regarding any trade agreement entered into under section 2103(a) or (b) of this Act shall be provided to the President, the Congress, and the United States Trade Representative not later than 30 days after the date on which the President notifies the Congress under section 2103(a)(1) or 2105(a)(1)(A) of the President's intention to enter into the agreement.

(f) **ITC ASSESSMENT.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The President at least 90 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into a trade agreement under section 2103(b), shall provide the International Trade Commission (referred to in this subsection as “the Commission”) with the details of the agreement as it exists at that time and request the Commission to prepare and submit an assessment of the agreement as described in paragraph (2). Between the time the President makes the request under this paragraph and the time the Commission submits the assessment, the President shall keep the Commission current with respect to the details of the agreement.

(2) **ITC ASSESSMENT.**—Not later than 90 calendar days after the President enters into the agreement, the Commission shall submit to the President and the Congress a report assessing the likely impact of the agreement on the United States economy as a whole and on specific industry sectors, including the impact the agreement will have on the gross domestic product, exports and imports, aggregate employment and employment opportunities, the production, employment, and competitive position of industries likely to be significantly affected by the agreement, and the interests of United States consumers.

(3) **REVIEW OF EMPIRICAL LITERATURE.**—In preparing the assessment, the Commission shall review available economic assessments regarding the agreement, including literature regarding any substantially equivalent proposed agreement, and shall provide in its assessment a description of the analyses used and conclusions drawn in such literature, and a discussion of areas of consensus and divergence between the var-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

ious analyses and conclusions, including those of the Commission regarding the agreement.

SEC. 2105. IMPLEMENTATION OF TRADE AGREEMENTS. [19 U.S.C. 3805]

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) NOTIFICATION AND SUBMISSION.—Any agreement entered into under section 2103(b) shall enter into force with respect to the United States if (and only if)—

(A) the President, at least 90 calendar days before the day on which the President enters into the trade agreement, notifies the House of Representatives and the Senate of the President's intention to enter into the agreement, and promptly thereafter publishes notice of such intention in the Federal Register;

(B) within 60 days after entering into the agreement, the President submits to the Congress a description of those changes to existing laws that the President considers would be required in order to bring the United States into compliance with the agreement;

(C) after entering into the agreement, the President submits to the Congress, on a day on which both Houses of Congress are in session, a copy of the final legal text of the agreement, together with—

(i) a draft of an implementing bill described in section 2103(b)(3);

(ii) a statement of any administrative action proposed to implement the trade agreement; and

(iii) the supporting information described in paragraph (2); and

(D) the implementing bill is enacted into law.

(2) SUPPORTING INFORMATION.—The supporting information required under paragraph (1)(C)(iii) consists of—

(A) an explanation as to how the implementing bill and proposed administrative action will change or affect existing law; and

(B) a statement—

(i) asserting that the agreement makes progress in achieving the applicable purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title; and

(ii) setting forth the reasons of the President regarding—

(I) how and to what extent the agreement makes progress in achieving the applicable purposes, policies, and objectives referred to in clause (i);

(II) whether and how the agreement changes provisions of an agreement previously negotiated;

(III) how the agreement serves the interests of United States commerce;

(IV) how the implementing bill meets the standards set forth in section 2103(b)(3); and

(V) how and to what extent the agreement makes progress in achieving the applicable purposes, policies, and objectives referred to in section 2102(c) regarding the promotion of certain priorities.

(3) RECIPROCAL BENEFITS.—In order to ensure that a foreign country that is not a party to a trade agreement entered into under section 2103(b) does not receive benefits under the agreement unless the country is also subject to the obligations under the agreement, the implementing bill submitted with respect to the agreement shall provide that the benefits and obligations under the agreement apply only to the parties to the agreement, if such application is consistent with the terms of the agreement. The implementing bill may also provide that the benefits and obligations under the agreement do not apply uniformly to all parties to the agreement, if such application is consistent with the terms of the agreement.

(4) DISCLOSURE OF COMMITMENTS.—Any agreement or other understanding with a foreign government or governments (whether oral or in writing) that—

(A) relates to a trade agreement with respect to which the Congress enacts an implementing bill under trade authorities procedures, and

(B) is not disclosed to the Congress before an implementing bill with respect to that agreement is introduced in either House of Congress, shall not be considered to be part of the agreement approved by the Congress and shall have no force and effect under United States law or in any dispute settlement body.

(b) LIMITATIONS ON TRADE AUTHORITIES PROCEDURES.—

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11G)

(1) FOR LACK OF NOTICE OR CONSULTATIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The trade authorities procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to a trade agreement or trade agreements entered into under section 2103(b) if during the 60-day period beginning on the date that one House of Congress agrees to a procedural disapproval resolution for lack of notice or consultations with respect to such trade agreement or agreements, the other House separately agrees to a procedural disapproval resolution with respect to such trade agreement or agreements.

(B) PROCEDURAL DISAPPROVAL RESOLUTION.—(i) For purposes of this paragraph, the term “procedural disapproval resolution” means a resolution of either House of Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the President has failed or refused to notify or consult in accordance with the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002 on negotiations with respect to _____ and, therefore, the trade authorities procedures under that Act shall not apply to any implementing bill submitted with respect to such trade agreement or agreements.”, with the blank space being filled with a description of the trade agreement or agreements with respect to which the President is considered to have failed or refused to notify or consult.

(ii) For purposes of clause (i), the President has “failed or refused to notify or consult in accordance with the Bipartisan Trade Promotion Authority Act of 2002” on negotiations with respect to a trade agreement or trade agreements if—

(I) the President has failed or refused to consult (as the case may be) in accordance with section 2104 or 2105 with respect to the negotiations, agreement, or agreements;

(II) guidelines under section 2107(b) have not been developed or met with respect to the negotiations, agreement, or agreements;

(III) the President has not met with the Congressional Oversight Group pursuant to a request made under section 2107(c) with re-

spect to the negotiations, agreement, or agreements; or

(IV) the agreement or agreements fail to make progress in achieving the purposes, policies, priorities, and objectives of this title.

(2) PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERING RESOLUTIONS.—

(A) Procedural disapproval resolutions—

(i) in the House of Representatives—

(I) may be introduced by any Member of the House;

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, to the Committee on Rules; and

(III) may not be amended by either Committee; and

(ii) in the Senate—

(I) may be introduced by any Member of the Senate

(II) shall be referred to the Committee on Finance; and

(III) may not be amended.

(B) The provisions of section 152(d) and (e) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(d) and (e)) (relating to the floor consideration of certain resolutions in the House and Senate) apply to a procedural disapproval resolution introduced with respect to a trade agreement if no other procedural disapproval resolution with respect to that trade agreement has previously been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be, and if no resolution described in section 2104(d)(3)(C)(ii) with respect to that trade agreement has been reported in that House of Congress by the Committee on Ways and Means or the Committee on Finance, as the case may be, pursuant to the procedures set forth in clauses (iii) through (vi) of such section 2104(d)(3)(C).

(C) It is not in order for the House of Representatives to consider any procedural disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Ways and Means and, in addition, by the Committee on Rules.

(D) It is not in order for the Senate to consider any procedural disapproval resolution not reported by the Committee on Finance.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11H)

(3) FOR FAILURE TO MEET OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—Not later than December 31, 2002, the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Attorney General, and the United States Trade Representative, shall transmit to the Congress a report setting forth the strategy of the executive branch to address concerns of the Congress regarding whether dispute settlement panels and the Appellate Body of the WTO have added to obligations, or diminished rights, of the United States, as described in section 2101(b)(3). Trade authorities procedures shall not apply to any implementing bill with respect to an agreement negotiated under the auspices of the WTO unless the Secretary of Commerce has issued such report in a timely manner.

(c) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—Subsection (b) of this section, section 2103(c), and section 2104(d)(3)(C) are enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(2) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

H. U.S. PARTICIPATION IN WTO, URUGUAY ROUND
AGREEMENTS ACT, § 125

[19 U.S.C. 3535]

SEC. 125. REVIEW OF PARTICIPATION IN THE WTO.—

(a) REPORT ON THE OPERATION OF THE WTO.—The first annual report submitted to the Congress under section 124—

(1) after the end of the 5-year period beginning on the date on which the WTO Agreement enters into force with respect to the United States, and

(2) after the end of every 5-year period thereafter, shall include an analysis of the effects of the WTO Agreement on the interests of the United States, the

[1182]

costs and benefits to the United States of its participation in the WTO, and the value of the continued participation of the United States in the WTO.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL OF U.S. PARTICIPATION IN THE WTO.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—The approval of the Congress, provided under section 101(a), of the WTO Agreement shall cease to be effective if, and only if, a joint resolution described in subsection (c) is enacted into law pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (2).

(2) PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS.—(A) The requirements of this paragraph are met if the joint resolution is enacted under subsection (c), and—

(i) the Congress adopts and transmits the joint resolution to the President before the end of the 90-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b) of the Trade Act of 1974), beginning on the date on which the Congress receives a report referred to in subsection (a), and

(ii) if the President vetoes the joint resolution, each House of Congress votes to override that veto on or before the later of the last day of the 90-day period referred to in clause (i) or the last day of the 15-day period (excluding any day described in section 154(b) of the Trade Act of 1974) beginning on the date on which the Congress receives the veto message from the President.

(B) A joint resolution to which this section applies may be introduced at any time on or after the date on which the President transmits to the Congress a report described in subsection (a), and before the end of the 90-day period referred to in subparagraph (A).

(c) JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—

(1) JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—For purposes of this section, the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution of the 2 Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress withdraws its approval, provided under section 101(a) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, of the WTO Agreement as defined in section 2(9) of that Act.”

(2) PROCEDURES.—(A) Joint resolutions may be introduced in either House of the Congress by any member of such House.

(B) Subject to the provisions of this subsection, the provisions of subsections (b), (d), (e), and (f) of section

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(11H)

152 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192(b), (d), (e), and (f)) apply to joint resolutions to the same extent as such provisions apply to resolutions under such section.

(C) If the committee of either House to which a joint resolution has been referred has not reported it by the close of the 45th day after its introduction (excluding any day described in section 154(b) of the Trade Act of 1974), such committee shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution and it shall be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(D) It is not in order for—

(i) the Senate to consider any joint resolution unless it has been reported by the Committee on Finance or the committee has been discharged under subparagraph (C); or

(ii) the House of Representatives to consider any joint resolution unless it has been reported by the Committee on Ways and Means or the committee has been discharged under subparagraph (C).

(E) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of a joint resolution may only be made on the second legislative day after the calendar day on which the Member making the motion announces to the House his or her intention to do so.

(3) CONSIDERATION OF SECOND RESOLUTION NOT IN ORDER.—It shall not be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate to consider a joint resolution (other than a joint resolution received from the other House), if that House has previously adopted a joint resolution under this section.

(d) RULES OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—This section is enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(2) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedures of that House) at any time,

in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

In the 106th and 109th Congresses a joint resolution withdrawing the approval of the United States from the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization was considered under a special rule and failed of passage (H. J. Res. 90, June 21, 2000, p. 11704; H. J. Res. 27, June 9, 2005, p. ___).

I. BURMESE FREEDOM AND DEMOCRACY ACT, § 9

[50 U.S.C. 1701 note]

SEC. 9. DURATION OF SANCTIONS.—

(a) TERMINATION BY REQUEST FROM DEMOCRATIC BURMA.—The President may terminate any provision in this Act upon the request of a democratically elected government in Burma, provided that all the conditions in section 3(a)(3) have been met.

(b) CONTINUATION OF IMPORT SANCTIONS.—

(1) EXPIRATION.—The import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) shall expire 1 year from the date of enactment of this Act unless renewed under paragraph (2) of this section.

(2) RESOLUTION BY CONGRESS.—The import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) may be renewed annually for a 1-year period if, prior to the anniversary of the date of enactment of this Act, and each year thereafter, a renewal resolution is enacted into law in accordance with subsection (c).

(3) LIMITATION.—The import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) may be renewed for a maximum of six years from the date of the enactment of this Act.

(4) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—For purposes of this subsection, any reference to section 3(a)(1) shall be deemed to include a reference to section 3A(b)(1) and (c)(1).

(c) RENEWAL RESOLUTIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term “renewal resolution” means a joint resolution of the 2 Houses of Congress, the sole matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress approves the renewal of the import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) and section 3A(b)(1) and (c)(1) of the Burmese Freedom and Democracy Act of 2003.”.

(2) PROCEDURES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—A renewal resolution—

(i) may be introduced in either House of Congress by any member of such House at any time within the 90-day period before the expiration of the import restrictions contained in section 3(a)(1) and section 3A(b)(1) and (c)(1); and
 (ii) the provisions of subparagraph (B) shall apply.

(B) EXPEDITED CONSIDERATION.—The provisions of section 152(b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2192 (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f)) apply to a renewal resolution under this Act as if such resolution were a resolution described in section 152(a) of the Trade Act of 1974.

J. PROHIBITION ON IMPORT RESTRICTIONS THAT WOULD
 THREATEN TO IMPAIR NATIONAL SECURITY [19 U.S.C. 1862]

SEC. 1862. SAFEGUARDING NATIONAL SECURITY— * * *

(f) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL OF PRESIDENTIAL ADJUSTMENT OF IMPORTS OF PETROLEUM OR PETROLEUM PRODUCTS; DISAPPROVAL RESOLUTION—

(1) An action taken by the President under subsection (c) of this section to adjust imports of petroleum or petroleum products shall cease to have force and effect upon the enactment of a disapproval resolution, provided for in paragraph (2), relating to that action.

(2)(A) This paragraph is enacted by the Congress—

(i) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedures to be followed in that House in the case of disapproval resolutions and such procedures supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(ii) with the full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as any other rule of that House.

(B) For purposes of this subsection, the term “disapproval resolution” means only a joint resolution of either House of Congress the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress

disapproves the action taken under section 232 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 with respect to petroleum imports under _____ dated _____”, the first blank space being filled with the number of the proclamation, Executive order, or other Executive act issued under the authority of subsection (c) of this section for purposes of adjusting imports of petroleum or petroleum products and the second blank being filled with the appropriate date.

(C)(i) All disapproval resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means and all disapproval resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Finance.

(ii) No amendment to a disapproval resolution shall be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate, and no motion to suspend the application of this clause shall be in order in either House nor shall it be in order in either House for the Presiding Officer to entertain a request to suspend the application of this clause by unanimous consent.

12. Federal Salary Act of 1967, § 225(h)–(j) [2 U.S.C. 358–60]

SEC. 225. CITIZENS’ COMMISSION ON PUBLIC SERVICE AND COMPENSATION.— * * *

(h) RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT WITH RESPECT TO PAY [2 U.S.C. 358].— * * * (2) The President shall transmit his recommendations under this subsection to Congress on the first Monday after January 3 of the first calendar year beginning after the date on which the Commission submits its report and recommendations to the President under subsection (g) [2 U.S.C. 357].

(i) EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT [2 U.S.C. 359].—(1) None of the President’s recommendations under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] shall take effect unless approved under paragraph (2).

(2)(A) The recommendations of the President under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] shall be considered approved under this paragraph if there is enacted into law a bill or joint resolution approving such recommendations in their entirety. This bill or joint resolution shall be passed by recorded vote to reflect the vote of each Member of Congress thereon.

(B)(i) The provisions of this subparagraph are enacted by the Congress—

(I) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives and as such shall be considered as part of the rules of each House, and shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(II) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as they relate to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(ii) During the 60-calendar-day period beginning on the date that the President transmits his recommendations to the Congress under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358], it shall be in order as a matter of highest privilege in each House of Congress to consider a bill or joint resolution, if offered by the majority leader of such House (or a designee), approving such recommendations in their entirety.

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (4), any recommended pay adjustment approved under paragraph (2) shall take effect as of the date proposed by the President under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] with respect to such adjustment.

(4)(A) Notwithstanding the approval of the President's pay recommendations in accordance with paragraph (2), none of those recommendations shall take effect unless, between the date on which the bill or resolution approving those recommendations is signed by the President (or otherwise becomes law) and the earliest date as of which the President proposes (under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358]) that any of those recommendations take effect, an election of Representatives shall have intervened.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the term "election of Representatives" means an election held on the Tuesday following the first Monday of November in any even-numbered calendar year.

(j) EFFECT OF RECOMMENDATIONS ON EXISTING LAW AND PRIOR RECOMMENDATIONS [2 U.S.C. 360].—The recommendations of the President taking effect as provided in section 225(i) [2 U.S.C. 359] shall be held and considered to modify, supersede, or render inapplicable, as the case may be, to the extent inconsistent therewith—

(A) all provisions of law enacted prior to the effective date or dates of all or part (as the case may be) of such recommendations (other than any provision of

law enacted with respect to such recommendations in the period beginning on the date the President transmits his recommendations to the Congress under subsection (h) [2 U.S.C. 358] and ending on the date of their approval under subsection (i)(2) [2 U.S.C. 359(2)], and

(B) any prior recommendations of the President which take effect under this chapter.

In 1985, the Salary Act was amended to require a salary commission report with respect to fiscal year 1987. The President transmitted recommendations concerning that report in the fiscal year 1988 Budget message (Jan. 5, 1987, H. Doc. 100-11). Because not disapproved by the Congress in accordance with the Salary Act (2 U.S.C. 359), those recommendations took effect on March 1, 1987. On return to the normal quadrennial cycle, the President transmitted with the fiscal year 1990 Budget message recommendations concerning a salary commission report with respect to fiscal year 1989 (Jan. 9, 1989, H. Doc. 101-21). Those recommendations were disapproved by Public Law 101-1 (H. J. Res. 129, 101st Cong., Feb. 7, 1989, p. 1708). In 1989, the Salary Act was amended to redesignate the Commission, refine the parameters for quadrennial adjustments, and provide for privileged consideration of legislation to approve adjustments recommended by the President. The quadrennial review contemplated by the statute has not occurred since 1993. Adjustments are to maintain equal levels of pay among the Speaker, the Vice President, and the Chief Justice; among the Majority and Minority Leaders, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and level I of the Executive Schedule; and among Representatives, Senators, certain judges, and level II of the Executive Schedule (2 U.S.C. 362).

Under section 311(d) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1988 (2 U.S.C. 60a-2a), the Speaker may adjust pay levels for officers and employees of the House to maintain certain relationships with comparable levels in the Senate and in the other branches of government. This authority to issue "pay orders" is stated as follows:

"Sec. 311. * * * (d)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, or any other provision of law, rule, or regulation, hereafter each time the President pro tempore of the Senate exercises any authority pursuant to any of the amendments made by this section with respect to rates of pay or any other matter relating to personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate, or whenever any of the events described in paragraph (2) occurs, the Speaker of the House of Representatives may adjust the rates of pay (and any minimum or maximum rate, limitation, or allowance) applicable to personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives to the extent necessary to ensure—

(A) appropriate pay levels and relationships between and among positions held by personnel of the House of Representatives; and

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(13)

“(B) appropriate pay relationships between—

“(i) positions referred to in subparagraph (A); and

“(ii)(I) positions under subparagraphs (A) through (D) of section 225(f) of the Federal Salary Act of 1967 [2 U.S.C. 356];

“(II) positions held by personnel whose pay is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate; and

“(III) positions to which the General Schedule applies.

“(2) The other events permitting an exercise of authority under this subsection are either—

“(A) an adjustment under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code, in rates of pay under the General Schedule; or

“(B) an adjustment in rates of pay for Members of the House of Representatives (other than an adjustment which occurs by virtue of an adjustment described in subparagraph (A)).

“(3) For the purpose of this subsection, the term ‘Member of the House of Representatives’ means a Member of the House of Representatives, a Delegate to the House of Representatives, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico.”

13. Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421]

PART C—CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

PROCEDURE FOR CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW OF PRESIDENTIAL REQUESTS TO IMPLEMENT CERTAIN AUTHORITIES

SEC. 551. (a) For purposes of this section, the term “energy action” means any matter required to be transmitted, or submitted to the Congress in accordance with the procedures of this section.

(b) The President shall transmit any energy action (bearing an identification number) to both Houses of Congress on the same day. If both Houses are not in session on the day any energy action is received by the appropriate officers of each House, for purposes of this section such energy action shall be deemed to have transmitted on the first succeeding day on which both Houses are in session.

(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, if energy action is transmitted to the Houses of Congress, such action shall take effect at the end of the first period of 15 calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date on which such action is transmitted to such Houses, unless between the date of transmittal and the end of such 15-day period, either House

passes a resolution stating in substance that such House does not favor such action.

(2) An energy action described in paragraph (1) may take effect prior to the expiration of the 15-calendar-day period after the date on which such action is transmitted, if each House of Congress approves a resolution affirmatively stating in substance that such House does not object to such action.

(d) For the purpose of subsection (c) of this section—

(1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the 15-calendar-day period.

(e) Under provisions contained in an energy action, a provision of such an action may take effect on a date later than the date on which such action otherwise takes effect pursuant to the provisions of this section.

(f)(1) This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by paragraph (2) of this subsection; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that is inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of the House.

(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term “resolution” means only a resolution of either House of Congress described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph.

(A) A resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the _____ does not object to the energy action numbered _____ submitted to the Congress on _____, 19__,” the first blank space therein being filled with the name of the resolving House and the other blank spaces being appropriately filled; but does not include a resolution which specifies more than one energy action.

(B) A resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the _____ does

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(13)

not favor the energy action numbered ____ transmitted to Congress on _____, 19__.”, the first blank space therein being filled with the name of the resolving House and other blank spaces therein being appropriately filled; but does not include a resolution which specifies more than one energy action.

(3) A resolution once introduced with respect to an energy action shall immediately be referred to a committee (and all resolutions with respect to the same plan shall be referred to the same committee) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(4)(A) If the committee to which a resolution with respect to an energy action has been referred has not reported it at the end of 5 calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to move either to discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to such energy action which has been referred to the committee.

(B) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same energy action), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same energy action.

(5)(A) When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution, it shall be at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) Debate on the resolution referred to in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall be limited to not more than 10 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing such resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such resolution was agreed to or disagreed to; except that it shall be in order—

(i) to offer an amendment in the nature of a substitute, consisting of the text of a resolution described in paragraph (2)(A) of this subsection with respect to an energy action, for a resolution described in paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection with respect to the same such action, or

(ii) to offer an amendment in the nature of a substitute, consisting of the text of a resolution described in paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection with respect to an energy action, for a resolution described in paragraph (2)(A) of this subsection with respect to the same such action.

The amendments described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph shall not be amendable.

(6)(A) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from committee, or the consideration of a resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(B) Appeals from the decision of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

(7) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this subsection, if a House has approved a resolution with respect to an energy action, then it shall not be in order to consider in that House any other resolution with respect to the same such action.

These statutory procedures have been used for consideration of a motion to discharge a committee from consideration of a resolution disapproving an “energy action” under Public Law 94–163 (Apr. 13, 1976, p. 10794; May 27, 1976, p. 15772).

14. Extensions of Emergency Energy Authorities [42 U.S.C. 8374]

SEC. 404. EMERGENCY AUTHORITIES.—(a) COAL ALLOCATION AUTHORITY.—(1) If the President—

(A) declares a severe energy supply interruption, as defined in section 3(8) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6202(8)], or

(B) finds, and publishes such finding, that a national or regional fuel supply shortage exists or may exist which the President determines—

(i) is, or is likely to be, of significant scope and duration, and of an emergency nature;

(ii) causes, or may cause, major adverse impact on public health, safety, or welfare or on the economy; and

(iii) results, or is likely to result, from an interruption in the supply of coal or from sabotage, or an act of God;

the President may, by order, allocate (and require the transportation thereof) for the use of any electrical powerplant or major fuel-burning installation, in accordance with such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, to insure reliability of electric service or prevent unemployment, or protect public health, safety, or welfare.

(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term “coal” means anthracite and bituminous coal and lignite (but does not mean any fuel derivative thereof).

(b) EMERGENCY PROHIBITION ON USE OF NATURAL GAS OR PETROLEUM.—If the President declares a severe energy supply interruption, as defined in section 3(8) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6202(8)], the President may, by order, prohibit any electric powerplant or major fuelburning installation from using natural gas or petroleum, or both, as a primary energy source for the duration of such interruption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, any suspension of emission limitations or other requirements of applicable implementation plans, as defined in section 110(d) of the Clean Air Act [42 U.S.C. 7410(d)], required by such prohibition shall be issued only in accordance with section 110(f) of the Clean Air Act [42 U.S.C. 7410(f)].

(c) EMERGENCY STAYS.—The President may, by order, stay the application of any provision of this act, or any rule or order thereunder, applicable to any new or existing

electric powerplant, if the President finds, and publishes such finding, that an emergency exists, due to national, regional, or systemwide shortages of coal or other alternate fuels, or disruption of transportation facilities, which emergency is likely to affect reliability of service of any such electric powerplant.

(d) DURATION OF EMERGENCY ORDERS.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3), any order issued by the President under this section shall not be effective for longer than the duration of the interruption or emergency, or 90 days, whichever is less.

(2) Any such order may be extended by a subsequent order which the President shall transmit to the Congress in accordance with section 551 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421]. Such order shall be subject to congressional review pursuant to such section.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the effectiveness of any order issued under this section shall not terminate under this subsection during the 15-calendar-day period during which any such subsequent order described in paragraph (2) is subject to congressional review under section 551 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421].

15. Nuclear Waste Fund Fees [42 U.S.C. 10222]

SEC. 302. (a) CONTRACTS.—(1) In the performance of his functions under this Act, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts with any person who generates or holds title to high-level radioactive waste, or spent nuclear fuel, of domestic origin for the acceptance of title, subsequent transportation, and disposal of such waste or spent fuel. Such contracts shall provide for payment to the Secretary of fees pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) sufficient to offset expenditures described in subsection (d).

* * *

(4) Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall establish procedures for the collection and payment of the fees established by paragraph (2) and paragraph (3). The Secretary shall annually review the amount of the fees established by paragraphs (2) and (3) above to evaluate whether collection of the fee will provide sufficient revenues to offset the costs as defined in subsection (d) herein. In the event the Secretary determines that either insufficient or excess revenues are

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16A)

being collected, in order to recover the costs incurred by the Federal Government that are specified in subsection (d), the Secretary shall propose an adjustment to the fee to insure full cost recovery. The Secretary shall immediately transmit this proposal for such an adjustment to Congress. The adjusted fee proposed by the Secretary shall be effective after a period of 90 days of continuous session have elapsed following the receipt of such transmittal unless during such 90-day period either House of Congress adopts a resolution disapproving the Secretary's proposed adjustment in accordance with the procedures set forth for congressional review of an energy action under section 551 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act [42 U.S.C. 6421].

16. Arms Export Control

A. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 36

[22 U.S.C. 2776(b)]

REPORTS ON COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENTAL MILITARY EXPORTS; CONGRESSIONAL ACTION

SEC. 36. * * * (b)(1) Subject to paragraph (6), in the case of any letter of offer to sell any defense articles or services under this Act for \$50,000,000 or more, any design and construction services for \$200,000,000 or more, or any major defense equipment for \$14,000,000 or more, before such letter of offer is issued, the President shall submit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a numbered certification with respect to such offer to sell containing the information specified in * * * subsection (a) * * *

A certification transmitted pursuant to this subsection shall be unclassified, except that the information specified in clause (ii) and the details of the description specified in clause (iii) of subsection (a) may be classified if the public disclosure thereof would be clearly detrimental to the security of the United States, in which case the information shall be accompanied by a description of the damage to the national security that could be expected to result from public disclosure of the information. The letter of offer shall not be issued with respect to a proposed sale to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country

[1196]

of such Organization, Japan, Australia, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand, if the Congress, within fifteen calendar days after receiving such certification, or with respect to a proposed sale to any other country or organization, if the Congress within thirty calendar days after receiving such certification, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed sale, unless the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires such sale in the national security interests of the United States. If the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires the proposed sale in the national security interest of the United States, thus waiving the congressional review requirements of this subsection, he shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate the immediate issuance of the letter of offer and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(2) Any such joint resolution shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976, except that for purposes of consideration of any joint resolution with respect to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country of such Organization, Japan, Australia, or New Zealand, it shall be in order in the Senate to move to discharge a committee to which such joint resolution was referred if such committee has not reported such joint resolution at the end of five calendar days after its introduction.

(3) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this subsection, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

* * *

Pursuant to this provision, a motion that the House resolve itself into the Committee of the Whole for consideration of a concurrent (now joint; see P.L. 99-247) resolution disapproving an export sale of major defense equipment is highly privileged after the resolution has been reported, subject to the three-day availability requirement of clause 4 of rule XIII (former clause 2(1)(6) of rule XI) (Oct. 14, 1981, pp. 23796, 23871, 23872; May 7, 1986, p. 9716).

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16B)

B. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 36

COMMERCIAL EXPORTS OF DEFENSE ARTICLES AND DEFENSE SERVICES

[22 U.S.C. 2776(c)]

SEC. 36. * * * (c) * * * (2) Unless the President states in his certification [under paragraph (1)] that an emergency exists which requires the proposed export in the national security interests of the United States, a license for export described in paragraph (1)—

(A) in the case of a license for an export to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country of that Organization or Australia, Japan, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand, shall not be issued until at least 15 calendar days after the Congress receives such certification, and shall not be issued then if the Congress, within that 15-day period, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed export; and

(B) in the case of a license for an export of a commercial communications satellite for launch from, and by nationals of, the Russian Federation, Ukraine, or Kazakhstan, shall not be issued until at least 15 calendar days after the Congress receives such certification, and shall not be issued then if the Congress, within that 15-day period, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed export; and

(C) in the case of any other license, shall not be issued until at least 30 calendar days after the Congress receives such certification, and shall not be issued then if the Congress, within that 30-day period, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed export.

(3)(A) Any joint resolution under this subsection shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(B) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this subsection, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

C. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 36

COMMERCIAL MANUFACTURING AGREEMENTS

[22 U.S.C. 2776(d)]

SEC. 36. (d)(1) In the case of an approval under section 38 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2778] of a United States commercial technical assistance or manufacturing licensing agreement which involves the manufacture abroad of any item of significant combat equipment on the United States Munitions List, before such approval is given, the President shall submit a certification with respect to such proposed commercial agreement in a manner similar to the certification required under subsection (c)(1) of this section containing comparable information, except that the last sentence of such subsection shall not apply to certifications submitted pursuant to this subsection.

(2) A certification under this subsection shall be submitted—

(A) at least 15 days before approval is given in the case of an agreement for or in a country which is a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or Australia, Japan, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand; and

(B) at least 30 days before approval is given in the case of an agreement for or in any other country; unless the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires the immediate approval of the agreement in the national security interests of the United States.

(3) If the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires the immediate approval of the agreement in the national security interests of the United States, thus waiving the requirements of paragraph (4), he shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate the immediate approval of the agreement and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(4) Approval for an agreement subject to paragraph (1) may not be given under section 38 if the Congress, within the 15-day or 30-day period specified in paragraph (2)(A) or (B), as the case may be, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting such approval.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16D)

(5)(A) Any joint resolution under paragraph (4) shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(B) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under paragraph (4), a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

D. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 3

THIRD COUNTRY TRANSFER OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT

[22 U.S.C. 2753]

SEC. 3. (a) No defense article or defense service shall be sold or leased by the United States Government under this Act to any country or international organization, and no agreement shall be entered into for a cooperative project (as defined in section 27 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2767]), unless—

* * *

(2) the country or international organization shall have agreed not to transfer title to, or possession of, any defense article or related training or other defense service so furnished to it, or produced in a cooperative project (as defined in section 27 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2767]), to anyone not an officer, employee, or agent of that country or international organization (or the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or the specific member countries (other than the United States) in the case of a cooperative project) and not to use or permit the use of such article or related training or other defense service for purposes other than those for which furnished unless the consent of the President has first been obtained;

* * *

(d)(1) Subject to paragraph (5), the President may not give his consent under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) or under the third sentence of such subsection, or under section 505(a)(1) or 505(a)(4) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 [22 U.S.C. 2314(a)(1) or (4)], to a transfer of any major defense equipment valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$14,000,000 or more, or any defense

[1200]

article or related training or of other defense service valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$50,000,000 or more, unless the President submits to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a written certification with respect to such proposed transfer containing—

- (A) the name of the country or international organization proposing to make such transfer,
- (B) a description of the article or service proposed to be transferred, including its acquisition cost,
- (C) the name of the proposed recipient of such article or service,
- (D) the reasons for such proposed transfer, and
- (E) the date on which such transfer is proposed to be made.

Any certification submitted to Congress pursuant to this paragraph shall be unclassified, except that information regarding the dollar value and number of articles or services proposed to be transferred may be classified if public disclosure thereof would be clearly detrimental to the security of the United States.

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), unless the President states in the certification submitted pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States, such consent shall not become effective until 30 calendar days after the date of such submission and such consent shall become effective then only if the Congress does not enact, within such 30-day period, a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed transfer.

(B) In the case of a proposed transfer to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, or any member country of such Organization, Japan, Australia, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand, unless the President states in the certification submitted pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States, such consent shall not become effective until fifteen calendar days after the date of such submission and such consent shall become effective then only if the Congress does not enact, with such fifteen-day period, a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed transfer.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16D)

(C) If the President states in his certification under subparagraph (A) or (B) that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States, thus waiving the requirements of that subparagraph, the President shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate immediate consent to the transfer and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(D)(i) Any joint resolution under this paragraph shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(ii) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this paragraph, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

(3)(A) Subject to paragraph (5), the President may not give his consent to the transfer of any major defense equipment valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$14,000,000 or more, or any defense article or defense service valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$50,000,000 or more, the export of which has been licensed or approved under section 38 of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2778], unless before giving such consent the President submits to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a certification containing the information specified in subparagraphs (A) through (E) of paragraph (1). Such certification shall be submitted—

(i) at least 15 calendar days before such consent is given in the case of a transfer to a country which is a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or Australia, Japan, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand; and

(ii) at least 30 calendar days before such consent is given in the case of a transfer to any other country, unless the President states in his certification that an emergency exists which requires that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately in the national security interests of the United States. If the President states in his certification that such an emergency exists (thus waiving the requirements of clause (i) or (ii), as

the case may be, and of subparagraph (B)) the President shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate that consent to the proposed transfer become effective immediately and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(B) Consent to a transfer subject to subparagraph (A) shall become effective after the end of the 15-day or 30-day period specified in subparagraph (A)(i) or (ii), as the case may be, only if the Congress does not enact, within that period, a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed transfer.

(C)(i) Any joint resolution under this paragraph shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(ii) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under this paragraph, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

(4) This subsection shall not apply—

(A) to transfers of maintenance, repair, or overhaul defense services, or of the repair parts of other defense articles used in furnishing such services, if the transfer will not result in any increase, relative to the original specifications, in the military capability of the defense articles and services to be maintained, repaired, or overhauled;

(B) to temporary transfers of defense articles for the sole purpose of receiving maintenance, repair, or overhaul; or

(C) to arrangements among members of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or between the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and any of its member countries—

(i) for cooperative cross servicing, or

(ii) for lead-nation procurement if the certification transmitted to the Congress pursuant to section 36(b) of this Act [22 U.S.C. 2776(b)] with regard to such lead-nation procurement identified the transferees on whose behalf the lead-nation procurement was proposed.

(5) In the case of a transfer to a member country of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or Australia,

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16E)

Japan, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand that does not authorize a new sales territory that includes any country other than such countries, the limitations on consent of the President set forth in paragraphs (1) and (3)(A) shall apply only if the transfer is—

(A) a transfer of major defense equipment valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$25,000,000 or more; or

(B) a transfer of defense articles or defense services valued (in terms of its original acquisition cost) at \$100,000,000 or more.

* * *

E. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, §§ 62, 63

LEASES OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

[22 U.S.C. 2796a, 2796b]

SEC. 62. REPORTS TO THE CONGRESS.—(a) Before entering into or renewing any agreement with a foreign country or international organization to lease any defense article under this chapter, or to loan any defense article under chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 [22 U.S.C. 2311], for a period of one year or longer, the President shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and to the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the chairman of the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate, a written certification which specifies—

(1) the country or international organization to which the defense article is to be leased or loaned;

(2) the type, quantity, and value (in terms of replacement cost) of the defense article to be leased or loaned;

(3) the terms and duration of the lease or loan; and

(4) a justification for the lease or loan, including an explanation of why the defense article is being leased or loaned rather than sold under this Act.

(b) The President may waive the requirements of this section (and in the case of an agreement described in section 63 [22 U.S.C. 2796b], may waive the provisions of that section) if he states in his certification, that an emergency exists which requires that the lease or loan be entered into immediately in the national security interests of

the United States. If the President states in his certification that such an emergency exists, he shall set forth in the certification a detailed justification for his determination, including a description of the emergency circumstances which necessitate that the lease be entered into immediately and a discussion of the national security interests involved.

(c) The certification required by subsection (a) shall be transmitted—

(1) not less than 15 calendar days before the agreement is entered into or renewed in the case of an agreement with the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, any member country of that Organization or Australia, Japan, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand; and

(2) not less than 30 calendar days before the agreement is entered into or renewed in the case of an agreement with any other organization or country.

SEC. 63. LEGISLATIVE REVIEW.—(a)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), in the case of any agreement involving the lease under this chapter, or the loan under chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 [22 U.S.C. 2311], to any foreign country or international organization for a period of one year or longer of any defense articles which are either (i) major defense equipment valued (in terms of its replacement cost less any depreciation in its value) at \$14,000,000 or more, or (ii) defense articles valued (in terms of their replacement cost less any depreciation in their value) at \$50,000,000 or more, the agreement may not be entered into or renewed if the Congress, within the 15-day or 30-day period specified in section 62(c) (1) or (2), as the case may be, enacts a joint resolution prohibiting the proposed lease or loan.

(2) In the case of an agreement described in paragraph (1) that is entered into with a member country of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or Australia, Japan, the Republic of Korea, or New Zealand, the limitations in paragraph (1) shall apply only if the agreement involves a lease or loan of—

(A) major defense equipment valued (in terms of its replacement cost less any depreciation in its value) at \$25,000,000 or more; or

(B) defense articles valued (in terms of their replacement cost less any depreciation in their value) at \$100,000,000 or more.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(16F)

(b) Any joint resolution under subsection (a) shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(c) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions under subsection (a), a motion to proceed to the consideration of any such resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

F. ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, § 40

TRANSACTIONS WITH COUNTRIES SUPPORTING ACTS OF
INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM.

[22 U.S.C. 2780]

SEC. 40. TRANSACTIONS WITH COUNTRIES SUPPORTING
ACTS OF INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM.

* * *

(f) RESCISSION.—(1) A determination made by the Secretary of State under subsection (d) may not be rescinded unless the President submits to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate—

(A) before the proposed rescission would take effect, a report certifying that—

(i) there has been a fundamental change in the leadership and policies of the government of the country concerned;

(ii) that government is not supporting acts of international terrorism; and

(iii) that government has provided assurances that it will not support acts of international terrorism in the future; or

(B) at least 45 days before the proposed rescission would take effect, a report justifying the rescission and certifying that—

(i) the government concerned has not provided any support for international terrorism during the preceding 6-month period; and

(ii) the government concerned has provided assurances that it will not support acts of international terrorism in the future.

[1206]

(2) (A) No rescission under paragraph (1)(B) of a determination under subsection (d) may be made if the Congress, within 45 days after receipt of a report under paragraph (1)(B), enacts a joint resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the proposed rescission of the determination under section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control Act pursuant to the report submitted to the Congress on _____ is hereby prohibited.”, the blank to be completed with the appropriate date.

(B) A joint resolution described in subparagraph (A) and introduced within the appropriate 45-day period shall be considered in the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with paragraphs (3) through (7) of section 8066(c) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act (as contained in Public Law 98–473), except that references in such paragraphs to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be deemed to be references to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, respectively.

* * *

17. Federal Election Commission Regulations, § 311(d) [2 U.S.C. 438(d)]

SEC. 311. * * *(d)(1) Before prescribing any rule, regulation, or form under this section or any other provision of this Act, the Commission shall transmit a statement with respect to such rule, regulation, or form to the Senate and the House of Representatives, in accordance with this subsection. Such statement shall set forth the proposed rule, regulation, or form, and shall contain a detailed explanation and justification of it.

(2) If either House of the Congress does not disapprove by resolution any proposed rule or regulation submitted by the Commission under this section within 30 legislative days after the date of the receipt of such proposed rule or regulation or within 10 legislative days after the date of receipt of such proposed form, the Commission may prescribe such rule, regulation, or form.

(3) For purposes of this subsection, the term “legislative day” means, with respect to statements transmitted to the Senate, any calendar day on which the Senate is in session, and with respect to statements transmitted to the

House of Representatives, any calendar day on which the House of Representatives is in session.

(4) For purposes of this subsection, the terms “rule” and “regulation” mean a provision or series of interrelated provisions stating a single, separate rule of law.

(5)(A) A motion to discharge a committee of the Senate from the consideration of a resolution relating to any such rule, regulation, or form or a motion to proceed to the consideration of such a resolution, is highly privileged and shall be decided without debate.

(B) Whenever a committee of the House of Representatives reports any resolution relating to any such form, rule or regulation, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion is highly privileged and is not debatable. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed with.

18. Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act of 1976, §§ 8, 9 [15 U.S.C. 719f, 719g]

CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

SEC. 8. * * * (c) For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the 60-day calendar period.

(d)(1) This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of Congress, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by paragraph (2) of this subsection; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those rules relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(2) For purposes of this Act, the term “resolution” means (A) a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system submitted to the Congress on _____, 19__, and find that any environmental impact statements prepared relative to such system and submitted with the President’s decision are in compliance with the Natural [so in original] Environmental Policy Act of 1969.”; the blank space therein shall be filled with the date on which the President submits his decision to the House of Representatives and the Senate; or (B) a joint resolution described in subsection (g) of this section.

(3) A resolution once introduced with respect to a Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system shall be referred to one or more committees (and all resolutions with respect to the same Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system shall be referred to the same committee or committees) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(4)(A) If any committee to which a resolution with respect to a Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system has been referred has not reported it at the end of 30 calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to move either to discharge such committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge such committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to such Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system which has been referred to such committee.

(B) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than 1 hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same Presidential decision on an Alaska natural gas transportation system.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(18)

(5)(A) When any committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution, but in no case earlier than 30 days after the date or receipt of the President's decision to the Congress, it shall be at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) Debate on the resolution described in subsection (d)(2)(A) shall be limited to not more than 10 hours and on any resolution described in subsection (g) to one hour. This time shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing such resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit the resolution shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such resolution was agreed to or disagreed to or, thereafter within such 60-day period, to consider any other resolution respecting the same Presidential decision.

(6)(A) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from committee, or the consideration of a resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(B) Appeals from the decision of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedures relating to a resolution shall be decided without debate.

* * *

(g)(1) At any time after a decision designating a transportation system is submitted to the Congress pursuant to this section, if the President finds that any provision of law applicable to actions to be taken under subsection (a) or (c) of section 9 (15 U.S.C. 719g(a) or (c)) require waiver in order to permit expeditious construction and initial operation of the approved transportation system, the President may submit such proposed waiver to both Houses of Congress.

(2) Such provision shall be waived with respect to actions to be taken under subsection (a) or (c) of section 9 [15 U.S.C. 719g(a) or (c)] upon enactment of a joint resolution pursuant to the procedures specified in subsection (c) and (d) of this section (other than subsection (d)(2) there-

of) within the first period of 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such proposal.

(3) The resolving clause of the joint resolution referred to in this subsection is as follows: "That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the waiver of the provision of law (_____) as proposed by the President, submitted to the Congress on _____, 19__." The first blank space therein being filled with the citation to the provision of law and the second blank space therein being filled with the date on which the President submits his decision to the House of Representatives and the Senate.

(4) In the case of action with respect to a joint resolution described in this subsection, the phrase "a waiver of a provision of law" shall be substituted in subsection (d) for the phrase "the Alaska natural gas transportation system."

AUTHORIZATIONS

SEC. 9. (a) To the extent that the taking of any action which is necessary or related to the construction and initial operation of the approved transportation system requires a certificate, right-of-way, permit, lease, or other authorization to be issued or granted by a Federal officer or agency, such Federal officer or agency shall—

(1) to the fullest extent permitted by the provisions of law administered by such officer or agency, but

(2) without regard to any provision of law which is waived pursuant to section 8(g) [15 U.S.C. 719f(g)] issue or grant such certificates, permits, rights-of-way, leases, and other authorizations at the earliest practicable date.

* * *

(c) Any certificate, right-of-way, permit, lease, or other authorization issued or granted pursuant to the direction under subsection (a) shall include the terms and conditions required by law unless waived pursuant to a resolution under section 8(g) [15 U.S.C. 719f(g)], and may include terms and conditions permitted by law, except that with respect to terms and conditions permitted but not required, the Federal officer or agency, notwithstanding any such other provision of law, shall have no authority to include terms and conditions as would compel a change in the basic nature and general route of the approved trans-

portation system or those the inclusion of which would otherwise prevent or impair in any significant respect the expeditious construction and initial operation of such transportation system.

Pursuant to section 8(d)(6)(A) of this statute (15 U.S.C. 719f(d)(6)(A)) a privileged motion to resolve into the Committee of the Whole to consider a joint resolution providing a waiver of law under the statute is subject to a nondebatable motion to postpone to a day certain (or indefinitely) (Dec. 8, 1981, pp. 29972–73).

19. Crude Oil Transportation Systems [43 U.S.C. 2008]

SEC. 508. PROCEDURES FOR WAIVER OF FEDERAL LAW.—
 (a) WAIVER OF PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW.—The President may identify those provisions of Federal law (including any law or laws regarding the location of a crude oil transportation system but not including any provision of the antitrust laws) which, in the national interest, as determined by the President, should be waived in whole or in part to facilitate construction or operation of any such system approved under section 507 [43 U.S.C. 2007] or of the Long Beach-Midland project, and he shall submit any such proposed waiver to both Houses of the Congress. The provisions so identified shall be waived with respect to actions to be taken to construct or operate such system or project only upon enactment of a joint resolution within the first period of 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date of receipt by the House of Representatives and the Senate of such proposal.

(b) JOINT RESOLUTION.—The resolving clause of the joint resolution referred to in subsection (a) is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the waiver of the provisions of law (_____) as proposed by the President, submitted to the Congress on _____, 19__.”. The first blank space therein being filled with the citation to the provisions of law proposed to be waived by the President and the second blank space therein being filled with the date on which the President submits his decision to waive such provisions of law to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Rules and procedures for consideration of any such joint resolution shall be governed by section 8 (c) and (d) of the Alaskan Natural Gas Transportation Act [15 U.S.C. 719f(c) and (d)], other than paragraph (2) of section 8(d) [15 U.S.C. 719f(d)], except that for

the purposes of this subsection, the phrase “a waiver of provisions of law” shall be substituted in section 8(d) [15 U.S.C. 719f(d)] each place where the phrase “an Alaska natural gas transportation system” appears.

20. Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, §§ 1502, 1503 [16 U.S.C. 3232, 3233]

NATIONAL NEED MINERAL ACTIVITY RECOMMENDATIONS

[16 U.S.C. 3232]

SEC. 1502. (a) RECOMMENDATION.—At any time after December 2, 1980, the President may transmit a recommendation to the Congress that mineral exploration, development, or extraction not permitted under this Act or other applicable law shall be permitted in a specified area of the lands referred to in section 1501 [16 U.S.C. 3231]. Notice of such transmittal shall be published in the Federal Register. No recommendation of the President under this section may be transmitted to the Congress before ninety days after publication in the Federal Register of notice of his intention to submit such recommendation.

* * *

(d) APPROVAL.—Any recommendation under this section shall take effect only upon enactment of a joint resolution approving such recommendation within the first period of one hundred and twenty calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such recommendation. Any recommendation of the President submitted to Congress under subsection (a) shall be considered received by both Houses for purposes of this section on the first day on which both are in session occurring after such recommendation is submitted.

(e) ONE-HUNDRED-AND-TWENTY-DAY COMPUTATION.—For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day calendar period.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(20)

EXPEDITED CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

[16 U.S.C. 3233]

SEC. 1503. (a) RULEMAKING.—This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of Congress, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions described by subsection (b) of this section and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(b) RESOLUTION.—For purposes of this section, the term “resolution” means a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the recommendation of the President for _____ in _____ submitted to the Congress on _____, 19__.”, the first blank space therein to be filled in with appropriate activity, the second blank space therein to be filled in with the name or description of the area of land affected by the activity, and the third blank space therein to be filled with the date on which the President submits his recommendation to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Such resolution may also include material relating to the application and effect of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 [42 U.S.C. 4321] to the recommendation.

(c) REFERRAL.—A resolution once introduced with respect to such Presidential recommendation shall be referred to one or more committees (and all resolutions with respect to the same Presidential recommendation shall be referred to the same committee or committees) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(d) OTHER PROCEDURES.—Except as otherwise provided in this section the provisions of section 8(d) of the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act [15 U.S.C. 719f(d)] shall apply to the consideration of the resolution.

[1214]

21. Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 [43 U.S.C. 1701]

A. LAND USE PLANNING

[43 U.S.C. 1712]

SEC. 202. (a) The Secretary shall, with public involvement and consistent with the terms and conditions of this Act, develop, maintain, and, when appropriate, revise land use plans which provide by tracts or areas for the use of the public lands. Land use plans shall be developed for the public lands regardless of whether such lands previously have been classified, withdrawn, set aside, or otherwise designated for one or more uses.

* * *

(d) Any classification of public lands or any land use plan in effect on October 21, 1976, is subject to review in the land use planning process conducted under this section, and all public lands, regardless of classification, are subject to inclusion in any land use plan developed pursuant to this section. The Secretary may modify or terminate any such classification with such land use plans.

(e) The Secretary may issue management decisions to implement land use plans developed or revised under this section in accordance with the following:

(1) Such decisions, including but not limited to exclusions (that is, total elimination) of one or more of the principal or major uses made by a management decision shall remain subject to reconsideration, modification, and termination through revision by the Secretary or his delegate, under the provisions of this section, of the land use plan involved.

(2) Any management decision or action pursuant to a management decision that excludes (that is, totally eliminates) one or more of the principal or major uses for two or more years with respect to a tract of land of one hundred thousand acres or more shall be reported by the Secretary to the House of Representatives and the Senate. If within ninety days from the giving of such notice (exclusive of days on which either House has adjourned for more than three consecutive days), the Congress adopts a concurrent resolution of nonapproval of the management decision or

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(21B)

action, then the management decision or action shall be promptly terminated by the Secretary. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the management decision or action. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same management decision or action. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

B. SALES

[43 U.S.C. 1713]

SEC. 203. * * * (c) Where a tract of the public lands in excess of two thousand five hundred acres has been designated for sale, such sale may be made only after the end of the ninety days (not counting days on which the House of Representatives or the Senate has adjourned for more than three consecutive days) beginning on the day the Secretary has submitted notice of such designation to the Senate and the House of Representatives, and then only if the Congress has not adopted a concurrent resolution stating that such House does not approve of such designa-

[1216]

tion. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the designation. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same designation. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

C. WITHDRAWALS

[43 U.S.C. 1714]

SEC. 204. * * * (c)(1) On and after the dates of approval of this Act a withdrawal aggregating five thousand acres or more may be made (or such a withdrawal or any other withdrawal involving the aggregate five thousand acres or more which terminates after such date of approval may be extended) only for a period of not more than twenty years by the Secretary on his own motion or upon request by a department or agency head. The Secretary shall notify both Houses of Congress of such a withdrawal no later than its effective date and the withdrawal shall terminate and become effective at the end of ninety days (not counting days on which the Senate or the House of Representatives has adjourned for more than three consecutive days) beginning on the day notice of such withdrawal has been submitted to the Senate and to the House of Representa-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(21D)

tives, if the Congress has adopted a concurrent resolution stating that such House does not approve the withdrawal. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the Presidential recommendation. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same Presidential recommendation. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

D. REVIEW OF WITHDRAWALS

[43 U.S.C. 1714]

SEC. 204. * * * (1)(1) The Secretary shall, within fifteen years of October 21, 1976, review withdrawals existing on the date of approval of this Act, in the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming of (1) all Federal lands other than withdrawals of the public lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management and of lands which, on the date of approval of this Act, were part of Indian reservations and other Indian holdings, the National Forest System, the National Park System, the National Wildlife Refuge System, other lands administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service or the Secretary through

[1218]

the Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, and the National System of Trails; and (2) all public lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management and of lands in the National Forest System (except those in wilderness areas, and those areas formally identified as primitive or natural areas or designated as national recreation areas) which closed the lands to appropriation under the Mining Law of 1872 (17 Stat. 91, as amended; 30 U.S.C. 22) or to leasing under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (41 Stat. 437, as amended; 30 U.S.C. 181).

(2) In the review required by paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary shall determine whether, and for how long, the continuation of the existing withdrawal of the lands would be, in his judgment, consistent with the statutory objectives of the programs for which the lands were dedicated and of the other relevant programs. The Secretary shall report his recommendations to the President, together with statements of concurrence or non-concurrence submitted by the heads of the departments or agencies which administer the lands. The President shall transmit this report to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, together with his recommendations for action by the Secretary, or for legislation. The Secretary may act to terminate withdrawals other than those made by Act of the Congress in accordance with the recommendations of the President unless before the end of ninety days (not counting days on which the Senate and the House of Representatives has adjourned for more than three consecutive days) beginning on the day the report of the President has been submitted to the Senate and the House of Representatives the Congress has adopted a concurrent resolution indicating otherwise. If the committee to which a resolution has been referred during the said ninety day period has not reported it at the end of thirty calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to either discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution or to discharge the committee from consideration of any other resolution with respect to the Presidential recommendation. A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported such a resolution), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to

the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to. If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same Presidential recommendation. When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of a resolution, it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

22. Marine Fisheries Conservation Act, § 203 [16 U.S.C. 1823]

SEC. 203. CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT OF INTERNATIONAL FISHERY AGREEMENTS.—(a) IN GENERAL.—No governing international fishery agreement, bycatch reduction agreement, or Pacific Insular Area fishery agreement shall become effective with respect to the United States before the close of the first 120 days (excluding any days in a period for which the Congress is adjourned sine die) after the date on which the President transmits to the House of Representatives and to the Senate a document setting forth the text of such governing international fishery agreement, bycatch reduction agreement, or Pacific Insular Area fishery agreement. A copy of the document shall be delivered to each House of Congress on the same day and shall be delivered to the Clerk of the House of Representatives, if the House is not in session, and to the Secretary of the Senate, if the Senate is not in session.

(b) REFERRAL TO COMMITTEES.—Any document described in subsection (a) shall be immediately referred in the House of Representatives to the Committee on Resources, and in the Senate to the Committees on Commerce and Foreign Relations.

(c) CONGRESSIONAL PROCEDURES.—(1) RULES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE.—The provisions of this section are enacted by the Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and they are deemed a part of the rules of each

House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of fishery agreement resolutions described in paragraph (2), and they supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as they relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, and in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term “fishery agreement resolution” refers to a joint resolution of either House of Congress—

(A) the effect of which is to prohibit the entering into force and effect of any governing international fishery agreement, bycatch reduction agreement, or Pacific Insular Area fishery agreement the text of which is transmitted to the Congress pursuant to subsection (a); and

(B) which is reported from the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Commerce or the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, not later than 45 days after the date on which the document described in subsection (a) relating to that agreement is transmitted to the Congress.

(3) PLACEMENT ON CALENDAR.—Any fishery agreement resolution upon being reported shall immediately be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(4) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE.—

(A) A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of any fishery agreement resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) Debate in the House of Representatives on any fishery agreement resolution shall be limited to not more than 10 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. It shall not be in order to move to recommit any fishery agreement resolution or to move to reconsider the vote by which any fishery agreement resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) Motions to postpone, made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of any fishery agreement resolution, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(D) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to any fishery agreement resolution shall be decided without debate.

(E) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of any fishery agreement resolution shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions in similar circumstances.

23. Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, § 8 [43 U.S.C. 1337]

SEC. 8. (a)(1) The Secretary is authorized to grant to the highest responsible qualified bidder or bidders by competitive bidding, under regulations promulgated in advance, any oil and gas lease on submerged lands of the Outer Continental Shelf which are not covered by leases meeting the requirements of subsection (a) of section 6 of this Act [43 U.S.C. 1335(a)]. * * *

* * *

(4)(A) The Secretary of Energy shall submit any bidding system authorized in subparagraph (H) of paragraph (1) to the Senate and House of Representatives. The Secretary may institute such bidding system unless either the Senate or the House of Representatives passes a resolution of disapproval within thirty days after receipt of the bidding system.

(B) Subparagraphs (C) through (J) of this paragraph are enacted by Congress—

(i) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but they are applicable only with respect to the procedures to be followed in that House in the case of resolutions described by this paragraph, and they supersede other

rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(ii) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(C) A resolution disapproving a bidding system submitted pursuant to this paragraph shall immediately be referred to a committee (and all resolutions with respect to the same request shall be referred to the same committee) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(D) If the committee to which has been referred any resolution disapproving the bidding system of the Secretary has not reported the resolution at the end of ten calendar days after its referral, it shall be in order to move either to discharge the committee from further consideration of the resolution or to discharge the committee from further consideration of any other resolution with respect to the same bidding system which has been referred to the committee.

(E) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the resolution, shall be highly privileged (except that it may not be made after the committee has reported a resolution with respect to the same recommendation), and debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(F) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, the motion may not be renewed, nor may another motion to discharge the committee be made with respect to any other resolution with respect to the same bidding system.

(G) When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution as provided in this paragraph, it shall be at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged and shall not be debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(24A)

to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(H) Debate on the resolution is limited to not more than two hours, to be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is not debatable. An amendment to, or motion to recommit, the resolution is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(I) Motions to postpone, made with respect to the discharge from the committee, or the consideration of a resolution with respect to a bidding system, and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business, shall be decided without debate.

(J) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution with respect to a bidding system shall be decided without debate.

24. Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 [42 U.S.C. 10101]

A. HIGH-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE AND SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL, §§ 111–125

[42 U.S.C. 10131–10145]

REVIEW OF REPOSITORY SITE SELECTION, § 115

[42 U.S.C. 10135]

SEC. 115. (a) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term “resolution of repository siting approval” means a joint resolution of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That there hereby is approved the site at _____ for a repository, with respect to which a notice of disapproval was submitted by _____ on _____”. The first blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the name of the geographic location of the proposed site of the repository to which such resolution pertains; the second blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the designation of the State Governor and legislature or Indian tribe governing body submitting the notice of disapproval to which such resolution per-

[1224]

tains; and the last blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the date of such submission.

(b) STATE OR INDIAN TRIBE PETITIONS.—The designation of a site as suitable for application for a construction authorization for a repository shall be effective at the end of the 60-day period beginning on the date that the President recommends such site to the Congress under section 114, unless the Governor and the legislature of the State in which such site is located, or the governing body of an Indian tribe on whose reservation such site is located, as the case may be, has submitted to the Congress a notice of disapproval under section 116 or 118. If any such notice of disapproval has been submitted, the designation of such site shall not be effective except as provided under subsection (c).

(c) CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW OF PETITIONS.—If any notice of disapproval of a repository site designation has been submitted to the Congress under section 116 or 118 after a recommendation for approval of such site is made by the President under section 114, such site shall be disapproved unless, during the first period of 90 calendar days of continuous session of the Congress after the date of the receipt by the Congress of such notice of disapproval, the Congress passes a resolution of repository siting approval in accordance with this subsection approving such site, and such resolution thereafter becomes law.

(d) PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO THE SENATE.—[see 42 U.S.C. 10135(d)]

* * *

(e) PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—(1) The provisions of this section are enacted by the Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of the House, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions of repository siting approval, and such provisions supersede other rules of the House only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of the House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of the House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of the House.

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(24A)

(2) Resolutions of repository siting approval shall, upon introduction, be immediately referred by the Speaker of the House to the appropriate committee or committees of the House. Any such resolution received from the Senate shall be held at the Speaker's table.

(3) Upon the expiration of 60 days of continuous session after the introduction of the first resolution of repository siting approval with respect to any site, each committee to which such resolution was referred shall be discharged from further consideration of such resolution, and such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate calendar, unless such resolution or an identical resolution was previously reported by each committee to which it was referred.

(4) It shall be in order for the Speaker to recognize a Member favoring a resolution to call up a resolution of repository siting approval after it has been on the appropriate calendar for 5 legislative days. When any such resolution is called up, the House shall proceed to its immediate consideration and the Speaker shall recognize the Member calling up such resolution and a Member opposed to such resolution for 2 hours of debate in the House, to be equally divided and controlled by such Members. When such time has expired, the previous question shall be considered as ordered on the resolution to adoption without intervening motion. No amendment to any such resolution shall be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(5) If the House receives from the Senate a resolution of repository siting approval with respect to any site, then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The resolution of the Senate with respect to such site shall not be referred to a committee.

(B) With respect to the resolution of the House with respect to such site—

(i) the procedure with respect to that or other resolutions of the House with respect to such site shall be the same as if no resolution from the Senate with respect to such site had been received; but

(ii) on any vote on final passage of a resolution of the House with respect to such site, a resolution from the Senate with respect to such site where the text is identical shall be automatically substituted for the resolution of the House.

(f) COMPUTATION OF DAYS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the 90-day period referred to in subsection (c) and the 60-day period referred to in subsections (d) and (e).

* * *

The first time the House considered a measure under these procedures was to address the proposed Yucca Mountain Repository Site (H. J. Res. 87, May 8, 2002, p. 7145). A privileged joint resolution of approval called up under these procedures is subject to a point of order under section 425 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (relating to unfunded mandates) (May 8, 2002, p. 7145).

B. INTERIM STORAGE PROGRAM, §§ 131–37

[42 U.S.C. 10151–57]

REVIEW OF STORAGE SITES AND STATE PARTICIPATION, § 135

[42 U.S.C. 10155]

SEC. 135. * * * (d) * * * (6)(A) Upon deciding to provide an aggregate of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity under subsection (a)(1) at any one site, the Secretary shall notify the Governor and legislature of the State where such site is located, or the governing body of the Indian tribe in whose reservation such site is located, as the case may be, of such decision. During the 60-day period following receipt of notification by the Secretary of his decision to provide an aggregate of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity at any one site, the Governor or legislature of the State in which such site is located, or the governing body of the affected Indian tribe where such site is located, as the case may be, may disapprove the provision of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity at the site involved and submit to the Congress a notice of such disapproval. A notice of disapproval shall be considered to be submitted to the Congress on the date of the transmittal of such notice of disapproval to the Speaker of the House and the President pro tempore of the Senate. Such notice of disapproval shall be accompanied by a statement of reasons explaining why the provision of such

[1227]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(24B)

storage capacity at such site was disapproved by such Governor or legislature or the governing body of such Indian tribe.

(B) Unless otherwise provided by State law, the Governor or legislature of each State shall have authority to submit a notice of disapproval to the Congress under subparagraph (A). In any case in which State law provides for submission of any such notice of disapproval by any other person or entity, any reference in this subtitle to the Governor or legislature of such State shall be considered to refer instead to such other person or entity.

(C) The authority of the Governor and legislature of each State under this paragraph shall not be applicable with respect to any site located on a reservation.

(D) If any notice of disapproval is submitted to the Congress under subparagraph (A), the proposed provision of 300 or more metric tons of storage capacity at the site involved shall be disapproved unless, during the first period of 90 calendar days of continuous session of the Congress following the date of the receipt by the Congress of such notice of disapproval, the Congress passes a resolution approving such proposed provision of storage capacity in accordance with the procedures established in this paragraph and subsections (d) through (f) of section 115 and such resolution thereafter becomes law. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "resolution" means a joint resolution of either House of the Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That there hereby is approved the provision of 300 or more metric tons of spent nuclear fuel storage capacity at the site located at _____, with respect to which a notice of disapproval was submitted by _____ on _____". The first blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the geographic location of the site involved; the second blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the designation of the State Governor and legislature or affected Indian tribe governing body submitting the notice of disapproval involved; and the last blank space in such resolution shall be filled with the date of submission of such notice of disapproval.

(E) For purposes of the consideration of any resolution described in subparagraph (D), each reference in subsections (d) and (e) of section 115 to a resolution of repository siting approval shall be considered to refer to the resolution described in such subparagraph.

* * *

C. MONITORED RETRIEVABLE STORAGE, §§ 141–49

SECRETARIAL PROPOSAL, § 141

[42 U.S.C. 10161]

SEC. 141. * * * (b) SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL BY SECRETARY.—(1) On or before June 1, 1985, the Secretary shall complete a detailed study of the need for and feasibility of, and shall submit to the Congress a proposal for, the construction of one or more monitored retrievable storage facilities for high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. Each such facility shall be designed—

(A) to accommodate spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste resulting from civilian nuclear activities;

(B) to permit continuous monitoring, management, and maintenance of such spent fuel and waste for the foreseeable future;

(C) to provide for the ready retrieval of such spent fuel and waste for further processing or disposal; and

(D) to safely store such spent fuel and waste as long as may be necessary by maintaining such facility through appropriate means, including any required replacement of such facility. * * *

* * *

(h) PARTICIPATION OF STATES AND INDIAN TRIBES.—Any facility authorized pursuant to this section shall be subject to the provisions of sections 115, 116(a), 116(b), 116(d), 117, and 118. For purposes of carrying out the provisions of this subsection, any reference in sections 115 through 118 to a repository shall be considered to refer to a monitored retrievable storage facility.

SITE SELECTION, § 145

[42 U.S.C. 10165]

SEC. 145. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may select the site evaluated under section 144 that the Secretary determines on the basis of available information to be the most suitable for a monitored retrievable storage facility that is an integral part of the system for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste established under this Act.

[1229]

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(25A)

* * *

NOTICE OF DISAPPROVAL, § 146

[42 U.S.C. 10166]

SEC. 146. (a) IN GENERAL.—The selection of a site under section 145 shall be effective at the end of the period of 60 calendar days beginning on the date of notification under such subsection, unless the governing body of the Indian tribe on whose reservation such site is located, or, if the site is not on a reservation, the Governor and the legislature of the State in which the site is located, has submitted to Congress a notice of disapproval with respect to such site. If any such notice of disapproval has been submitted under this subsection, the selection of the site under section 145 shall not be effective except as provided under section 115(c).

(b) REFERENCES.—For purposes of carrying out the provisions of this subsection, references in section 115(c) to a repository shall be considered to refer to a monitored retrievable storage facility and references to a notice of disapproval of a repository site designation under section 116(b) or 118(a) shall be considered to refer to a notice of disapproval under this section.

25. Defense Base Closure and Realignment

A. DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT ACT OF 1990, §§ 2903, 2904, 2908

[10 U.S.C. 2687 note]

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BASE CLOSURES AND REALIGNMENTS, § 2903

SEC. 2903. * * * (c) DOD RECOMMENDATIONS.—(1) The Secretary may, by no later than April 15, 1991, April 15, 1993, and April 15, 1995, publish in the Federal Register and transmit to the congressional defense committees and to the Commission a list of the military installations inside the United States that the Secretary recommends for closure or realignment * * *

(d) REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE COMMISSION.— * * * (2)(A) The Commission shall, by no later than July 1 of each year in which the Secretary transmits recommendations to it pursuant to subsection (c), transmit

[1230]

to the President a report containing the Commission's findings and conclusions based on a review and analysis of the recommendations made by the Secretary, together with the Commission's recommendations for closures and realignments of military installations inside the United States.

* * *

(e) REVIEW BY THE PRESIDENT.—(1) The President shall, by no later than July 15 of each year in which the Commission makes recommendations under subsection (d), transmit to the Commission and to the Congress a report containing the President's approval or disapproval of the Commission's recommendations.

(2) If the President approves all the recommendations of the Commission, the President shall transmit a copy of such recommendations to the Congress, together with a certification of such approval.

(3) If the President disapproves the recommendations of the Commission, in whole or in part, the President shall transmit to the Commission and the Congress the reasons for that disapproval. The Commission shall then transmit to the President, by no later than August 15 of the year concerned, a revised list of recommendations for the closure and realignment of military installations.

(4) If the President approves all of the revised recommendations of the Commission transmitted to the President under paragraph (3), the President shall transmit a copy of such revised recommendations to the Congress, together with a certification of such approval.

(5) If the President does not transmit to the Congress an approval and certification described in paragraph (2) or (4) by September 1 of any year in which the Commission has transmitted recommendations to the President under this part, the process by which military installations may be selected for closure or realignment under this part with respect to that year shall be terminated.

CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS,

§ 2904

SEC. 2904. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b), the Secretary shall—

(1) close all military installations recommended for closure by the Commission in each report transmitted

to the Congress by the President pursuant to section 2903(e);

(2) realign all military installations recommended for realignment by such Commission in each such report;

(3) carry out the privatization in place of a military installation recommended for closure or realignment by the Commission in the 2005 report only if privatization in place is a method of closure or realignment of the military installation specified in the recommendations of the Commission in such report and is determined by the Commission to be the most cost-effective method of implementation of the recommendation;

(4) initiate all such closures and realignments no later than two years after the date on which the President transmits a report to the Congress pursuant to section 2903(e) containing the recommendations for such closures or realignments; and

(5) complete all such closures and realignments no later than the end of the six-year period beginning on the date on which the President transmits the report pursuant to section 2903(e) containing the recommendations for such closures or realignments.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL.—(1) The Secretary may not carry out any closure or realignment recommended by the Commission in a report transmitted from the President pursuant to section 2903(e) if a joint resolution is enacted, in accordance with the provisions of section 2908, disapproving such recommendations of the Commission before the earlier of—

(A) the end of the 45-day period beginning on the date on which the President transmits such report; or

(B) the adjournment of Congress sine die for the session during which such report is transmitted.

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsections (a) and (c) of section 2908, the days on which either House of Congress is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain shall be excluded in the computation of a period.

* * *

CONGRESSIONAL CONSIDERATION OF COMMISSION REPORT,
§ 2908

SEC. 2908. (a) TERMS OF THE RESOLUTION.—For purposes of section 2904(b), the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution which is introduced within the 10-day period beginning on the date on which the President transmits the report to the Congress under section 2903(e), and—

- (1) which does not have a preamble;
- (2) the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress disapproves the recommendations of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission as submitted by the President on _____”, the blank space being filled in with the appropriate date; and
- (3) the title of which is as follows: “Joint resolution disapproving the recommendations of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Commission.”.

(b) REFERRAL.—A resolution described in subsection (a) that is introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives. A resolution described in subsection (a) introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate.

(c) DISCHARGE.—If the committee to which a resolution described in subsection (a) is referred has not reported such resolution (or an identical resolution) by the end of the 20-day period beginning on the date on which the President transmits the report to the Congress under section 2903(e), such committee shall be, at the end of such period, discharged from further consideration of such resolution, and such resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House involved.

(d) CONSIDERATION.—(1) On or after the third day after the date on which the committee to which such a resolution is referred has reported, or has been discharged (under subsection (c)) from further consideration of, such a resolution, it is in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution. A Member may make the motion only on the day after the calendar day on which the Member announces to the House concerned the Member’s intention to make the motion, except that, in the case of the House of Representatives, the motion may be made with-

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(25A)

out such prior announcement if the motion is made by direction of the committee to which the resolution was referred. All points of order against the resolution (and against consideration of the resolution) are waived. The motion is highly privileged in the House of Representatives and is privileged in the Senate and is not debatable. The motion is not subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or to a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the respective House shall immediately proceed to consideration of the joint resolution without intervening motion, order, or other business, and the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

(2) Debate on the resolution, and on all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than 2 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. An amendment to the resolution is not in order. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. A motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business, or a motion to recommit the resolution is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to is not in order.

(3) Immediately following the conclusion of the debate on a resolution described in subsection (a) and a single quorum call at the conclusion of the debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, the vote on final passage of the resolution shall occur.

(4) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution described in subsection (a) shall be decided without debate.

(e) CONSIDERATION BY OTHER HOUSE.—(1) If, before the passage by one House of a resolution of that House described in subsection (a), that House receives from the other House a resolution described in subsection (a), then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The resolution of the other House shall not be referred to a committee and may not be considered in the House receiving it except in the case of final passage as provided in subparagraph (B)(ii).

(B) With respect to a resolution described in subsection (a) of the House receiving the resolution—

(i) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the other House; but

(ii) the vote on final passage shall be on the resolution of the other House.

(2) Upon disposition of the resolution received from the other House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the resolution that originated in the receiving House.

(f) RULES OF THE SENATE AND HOUSE.—This section is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of a resolution described in subsection (a), and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent with such rules; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

* * *

The House has considered joint resolutions pursuant to this section in the full House by special rule (July 30, 1991, p. 20315) and by unanimous consent (Sept. 8, 1995, p. 24129), and in the Committee of the Whole by motion (Oct. 27, 2005, p. __), in which case the Committee rose without motion at the conclusion of debate and the question on passage was put without intervening motion. Managers in the Committee of the Whole yielded control of portions of their time by unanimous consent (Oct. 27, 2005, p. __). The manager calling up a joint resolution pursuant to this section is entitled to close debate thereon (even when opposed, as in the case of a joint resolution reported adversely) (Oct. 27, 2005, p. __). The House by special rule restricted the availability of the motion to proceed to consider a joint resolution pursuant to this section (Sept. 29, 2005, p. __).

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(25B)

B. EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND RE-
SCISSIONS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE TO PRE-
SERVE AND ENHANCE MILITARY READINESS ACT OF 1994,
§ 112

[P.L. 104-6; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note]

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 112. None of the funds made available to the Department of Defense for any fiscal year for military construction or family housing may be obligated to initiate construction projects upon enactment of this Act for any project on an installation that—

(1) was included in the closure and realignment recommendations submitted by the Secretary of Defense to the Base Closure and Realignment Commission on February 28, 1995, unless removed by the Base Closure and Realignment Commission, or

(2) is included in the closure and realignment recommendation as submitted to Congress in 1995 in accordance with the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990, as amended (Public Law 101-510): *Provided*, That the prohibition on obligation of funds for projects located on an installation cited for realignment are only to be in effect if the function or activity with which the project is associated will be transferred from the installation as a result of the realignment: *Provided further*, That this provision will remain in effect unless the Congress enacts a Joint Resolution of Disapproval in accordance with the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990, as amended (Public Law 101-510).

26. Congressional Accountability Act of 1995,
§ 304 [2 U.S.C. 1384]

SEC. 304. SUBSTANTIVE REGULATIONS.

(a) REGULATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The procedures applicable to the regulations of the Board issued for the implementation of this Act, which shall include regulations the Board is required to issue under title II (including regulations on the appropriate application of exemp-

tions under the laws made applicable in title II) are prescribed in this section.

(2) RULEMAKING PROCEDURE.—Such regulations of the Board—

(A) shall be adopted, approved, and issued in accordance with subsection (b); and

(B) shall consist of 3 separate bodies of regulations, which shall apply, respectively, to—

(i) the Senate and Employees of the Senate;

(ii) the House of Representatives and employees of the House of Representatives; and

(iii) all other covered employees and employing offices.

(b) ADOPTION BY THE BOARD.—The Board shall adopt the regulations referred to in subsection (a)(1) in accordance with the principles and procedures set forth in section 553 of title 5, United States Code, and as provided in the following provisions of this subsection:

(1) PROPOSAL.—The Board shall publish a general notice of proposed rulemaking under section 553(b) of title 5, United States Code, but, instead of publication of a general notice of proposed rulemaking in the Federal Register, the Board shall transmit such notice to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate for publication in the Congressional Record on the first day on which both Houses are in session following such transmittal. Such notice shall set forth the recommendations of the Deputy Director for the Senate in regard to regulations under subsection (a)(2)(B)(i), the recommendations of the Deputy Director for the House of Representatives in regard to regulations under subsection (a)(2)(B)(ii), and the recommendations of the Executive Director for regulations under subsection (a)(2)(B)(iii).

(2) COMMENT.—Before adopting regulations, the Board shall provide a comment period of at least 30 days after publication of a general notice of proposed rulemaking.

(3) ADOPTION.—After considering comments, the Board shall adopt regulations and shall transmit notice of such action together with a copy of such regulations to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate for publication in the Congressional Record on the first day on

which both Houses are in session following such transmittal.

(4) RECOMMENDATION AS TO METHOD OF APPROVAL.—The Board shall include a recommendation in the general notice of proposed rulemaking and in the regulations as to whether the regulations should be approved by resolution of the Senate, by resolution of the House of Representatives, by concurrent resolution, or by joint resolution.

(c) APPROVAL OF REGULATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Regulations referred to in paragraph (2)(B)(i) of subsection (a) may be approved by the Senate by resolution or by the Congress by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution. Regulations referred to in paragraph (2)(B)(ii) of subsection (a) may be approved by the House of Representatives by resolution or by the Congress by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution. Regulations referred to in paragraph (2)(B)(iii) may be approved by Congress by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution.

(2) REFERRAL.—Upon receipt of a notice of adoption of regulations under subsection (b)(3), the presiding officers of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall refer such notice, together with a copy of such regulations, to the appropriate committee or committees of the House of Representatives and of the Senate. The purpose of the referral shall be to consider whether such regulations should be approved, and, if so, whether such approval should be by resolution of the House of Representatives or of the Senate, by concurrent resolution or by joint resolution.

(3) JOINT REFERRAL AND DISCHARGE IN THE SENATE.—The presiding officer of the Senate may refer the notice of issuance of regulations, or any resolution of approval of regulations, to one committee or jointly to more than one committee. If a committee of the Senate acts to report a jointly referred measure, any other committee of the Senate must act within 30 calendar days of continuous session, or be automatically discharged.

(4) ONE-HOUSE RESOLUTION OR CONCURRENT RESOLUTION.—In the case of a resolution of the House of Representatives or the Senate or a concurrent resolution referred to in paragraph (1), the matter after the resolving clause shall be the following: “The following regulations issued by the Office of Compliance on

_____ are hereby approved.” (the blank space being appropriately filled in, and the text of the regulations being set forth).

(5) JOINT RESOLUTION.—In the case of joint resolution referred to in paragraph (1), the matter after the resolving clause shall be the following: “The following regulations issued by the Office of Compliance on _____ are hereby approved and shall have the force and effect of law.” (the blank space being appropriately filled in, and the text of the regulations being set forth).

(d) ISSUANCE AND EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) PUBLICATION.—After approval of regulations under subsection (c), the Board shall submit the regulations to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate for publication in the Congressional Record on the first day on which both Houses are in session following such transmittal.

(2) DATE OF ISSUANCE.—The date of issuance of regulations shall be the date on which they are published in the Congressional Record under paragraph (1).

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Regulations shall become effective not less than 60 days after the regulations are issued, except that the Board may provide for an earlier effective date for good cause found (within the meaning of section 553(d)(3) of title 5, United States Code) and published with the regulation.

(e) AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS.—Regulations may be amended in the same manner as is described in this section for the adoption, approval, and issuance of regulations, except that the Board may, in its discretion, dispense with publications of a general notice of proposed rulemaking of minor, technical, or urgent amendments that satisfy the criteria for dispensing with publication of such notice pursuant to section 553(b)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

* * *

In the 104th Congress the House agreed to a concurrent resolution approving with changes regulations promulgated by the Office of Compliance under this provision (S. Con. Res. 51, Apr. 15, 1996, p. 7515). On December 19, 1995, the House agreed to a resolution and a concurrent resolution providing “provisional” approval of regulations not yet promulgated (H. Res. 311, p. 37590; H. Con. Res. 123, p. 37632).

27. Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996, § 204(e) [22 U.S.C. 6064]

SEC. 204. TERMINATION OF THE ECONOMIC EMBARGO OF CUBA.

(a) PRESIDENTIAL ACTIONS.—Upon submitting a determination to the appropriate congressional committees under section 203(c)(1) that a transition government in Cuba is in power, the President, after consultation with the Congress, is authorized to take steps to suspend the economic embargo of Cuba and to suspend the right of action created in section 302 [22 U.S.C. 6082] with respect to actions thereafter filed against the Cuban Government, to the extent that such steps contribute to a stable foundation for a democratically elected government in Cuba.

* * *

(e) REVIEW OF SUSPENSION OF ECONOMIC EMBARGO.—

(1) REVIEW.—If the President takes action under subsection (a) to suspend the economic embargo of Cuba, the President shall immediately so notify the Congress. The President shall report to the Congress no less frequently than every 6 months thereafter, until he submits a determination under section 203(c)(3) that a democratically elected government in Cuba is in power, on the progress being made by Cuba toward the establishment of such a democratically elected government. The action of the President under subsection (a) shall cease to be effective upon the enactment of a joint resolution described in paragraph (2).

(2) JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—For purposes of this subsection, the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution of the 2 Houses of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress disapproves the action of the President under section 204(a) of the Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996 to suspend the economic embargo of Cuba, notice of which was submitted to the Congress on _____,” with the blank space being filled with the appropriate date.

(3) REFERRAL TO COMMITTEES.—Joint resolutions introduced in the House of Representatives shall be re-

ferred to the Committee on International Relations and joint resolutions introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations.

(4) PROCEDURES.—(A) Any joint resolution shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.

(B) For the purpose of expediting the consideration and enactment of joint resolutions, a motion to proceed to the consideration of any joint resolution after it has been reported by the appropriate committee shall be treated as highly privileged in the House of Representatives.

(C) Not more than 1 joint resolution may be considered in the House of Representatives and the Senate in the 6-month period beginning on the date on which the President notifies the Congress under paragraph (1) of the action taken under subsection (a), and in each 6-month period thereafter.

28. Congressional Review of Agency Rulemaking [5 U.S.C. 801, 802, 804]

The following excerpts of chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code, do not contain privileged procedures for the consideration of a measure in the House. They are depicted here because they constitute Rules of the House and potentially affect the legislative process. Detailed procedures for the consideration in the Senate of a joint resolution disapproving an agency rule may be found in the statute (5 U.S.C. 802).

SEC. 801. CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW.

(a)(1)(A) Before a rule can take effect, the Federal agency promulgating such rule shall submit to each House of the Congress and to the Comptroller General a report containing—

- (i) a copy of the rule;
- (ii) a concise general statement relating to the rule, including whether it is a major rule; and
- (iii) the proposed effective date of the rule.

(B) On the date of the submission of the report under subparagraph (A), the Federal agency promulgating the rule shall submit to the Comptroller General and make available to each House of Congress—

- (i) a complete copy of the cost-benefit analysis of the rule, if any;

(ii) the agency's actions relevant to sections 603, 604, 605, 607, and 609;

(iii) the agency's actions relevant to sections 202, 203, 204, and 205 of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 [2 U.S.C. 1532–35]; and

(iv) any other relevant information or requirements under any other Act and any relevant Executive orders.

(C) Upon receipt of a report submitted under subparagraph (A), each House shall provide copies of the report to the chairman and ranking member of each standing committee with jurisdiction under the rules of the House of Representatives or the Senate to report a bill to amend the provision of law under which the rule is issued.

(2)(A) The Comptroller General shall provide a report on each major rule to the committees of jurisdiction in each House of the Congress by the end of 15 calendar days after the submission or publication date as provided in section 802(b)(2). The report of the Comptroller General shall include an assessment of the agency's compliance with procedural steps required by paragraph (1)(B).

(B) Federal agencies shall cooperate with the Comptroller General by providing information relevant to the Comptroller General's report under subparagraph (A).

(3) A major rule relating to a report submitted under paragraph (1) shall take effect on the latest of—

(A) the later of the date occurring 60 days after the date on which—

(i) the Congress receives the report submitted under paragraph (1); or

(ii) the rule is published in the Federal Register, if so published;

(B) if the Congress passes a joint resolution of disapproval described in section 802 relating to the rule, and the President signs a veto of such resolution, the earlier date—

(i) on which either House of Congress votes and fails to override the veto of the President; or

(ii) occurring 30 session days after the date on which the Congress received the veto and objections of the President; or

(C) the date the rule would have otherwise taken effect, if not for this section (unless a joint resolution of disapproval under section 802 is enacted).

(4) Except for a major rule, a rule shall take effect as otherwise provided by law after submission to Congress under paragraph (1).

(5) Notwithstanding paragraph (3), the effective date of a rule shall not be delayed by operation of this chapter beyond the date on which either House of Congress votes to reject a joint resolution of disapproval under section 802.

(b)(1) A rule shall not take effect (or continue), if the Congress enacts a joint resolution of disapproval, described under section 802, of the rule.

(2) A rule that does not take effect (or does not continue) under paragraph (1) may not be reissued in substantially the same form, and a new rule that is substantially the same as such a rule may not be issued, unless the reissued or new rule is specifically authorized by a law enacted after the date of the joint resolution disapproving the original rule.

(c)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section (except subject to paragraph (3)), a rule that would not take effect by reason of subsection (a)(3) may take effect, if the President makes a determination under paragraph (2) and submits written notice of such determination to the Congress.

(2) Paragraph (1) applies to a determination made by the President by Executive order that the rule should take effect because such rule is—

(A) necessary because of an imminent threat to health or safety or other emergency;

(B) necessary for the enforcement of criminal laws;

(C) necessary for national security; or

(D) issued pursuant to any statute implementing an international trade agreement.

(3) An exercise by the President of the authority under this subsection shall have no effect on the procedures under section 802 or the effect of a joint resolution of disapproval under this section.

(d)(1) In addition to the opportunity for review otherwise provided under this chapter, in the case of any rule for which a report was submitted in accordance with subsection (a)(1)(A) during the period beginning on the date occurring—

(A) in the case of the Senate, 60 session days, or

(B) in the case of the House of Representatives, 60 legislative days,

before the date the Congress adjourns a session of Congress through the date on which the same or succeeding

STATUTORY LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES

§ 1130(28)

Congress first convenes its next session, section 802 shall apply to such rule in the succeeding session of Congress.

(2)(A) In applying section 802 for purposes of such additional review, a rule described under paragraph (1) shall be treated as though—

(i) such rule were published in the Federal Register (as a rule that shall take effect) on—

(I) in the case of the Senate, the 15th session day, or

(II) in the case of the House of Representatives, the 15th legislative day,

after the succeeding session of Congress first convenes; and

(ii) a report on such rule were submitted to Congress under subsection (a)(1) on such date.

(B) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to affect the requirement under subsection (a)(1) that a report shall be submitted to Congress before a rule can take effect.

(3) A rule described under paragraph (1) shall take effect as otherwise provided by law (including other subsections of this section).

* * *

(f) Any rule that takes effect and later is made of no force or effect by enactment of a joint resolution under section 802 shall be treated as though such rule had never taken effect.

(g) If the Congress does not enact a joint resolution of disapproval under section 802 respecting a rule, no court or agency may infer any intent of the Congress from any action or inaction of the Congress with regard to such rule, related statute, or joint resolution of disapproval.

SEC. 802. CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL PROCEDURE.

(a) For purposes of this section, the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution introduced in the period beginning on the date on which the report referred to in section 801(a)(1)(A) is received by Congress and ending 60 days thereafter (excluding days either House of Congress is adjourned for more than 3 days during a session of Congress), the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress disapproves the rule submitted by the _____ relating to _____, and such rule shall have no force or effect.” (The blank spaces being appropriately filled in).

(b)(1) A joint resolution described in subsection (a) shall be referred to the committees in each House of Congress with jurisdiction.

(2) For purposes of this section, the term “submission or publication date” means the later of the date on which—

(A) the Congress receives the report submitted under section 801(a)(1); or

(B) the rule is published in the Federal Register, if so published.

* * *

(f) If, before the passage by one House of a joint resolution of that House described in subsection (a), that House receives from the other House a joint resolution described in subsection (a), then the following procedures shall apply:

(1) The joint resolution of the other House shall not be referred to a committee.

(2) With respect to a joint resolution described in subsection (a) of the House receiving the joint resolution—

(A) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the other House; but

(B) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the other House.

* * *

SEC. 804. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this chapter—

(1) The term “Federal agency” means any agency as that term is defined in section 551(1).

(2) The term “major rule” means any rule that the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs of the Office of Management and Budget finds has resulted in or is likely to result in—

(A) an annual effect on the economy of \$100,000,000 or more;

(B) a major increase in costs or prices for consumers, individual industries, Federal, State, or local government agencies, or geographic regions; or

(C) significant adverse effects on competition, employment, investment, productivity, innovation, or on the ability of United States-based enter-

prises to compete with foreign-based enterprises in domestic and export markets.

The term does not include any rule promulgated under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 and the amendments made by that Act.

(3) The term “rule” has the meaning given such term in section 551, except that such term does not include—

(A) any rule of particular applicability, including a rule that approves or prescribes for the future rates, wages, prices, services, or allowances therefor, corporate or financial structures, reorganizations, mergers, or acquisitions thereof, or accounting practices or disclosures bearing on any of the foregoing;

(B) any rule relating to agency management or personnel; or

(C) any rule of agency organization, procedure, or practice that does not substantially affect the rights or obligations of non-agency parties.

* * *

In compliance with the requirement of the Act that “major” final regulations submitted later than a certain number of days before the end of a legislative session be treated as though received on a legislative day certain in the next session, the Congressional Record of that subsequent legislative day contained a notice of the resubmission of all such “grandfathered” regulations (*e.g.*, Mar. 1, 2000, p. 1851; Mar. 4, 2002, p. 2354; Mar. 1, 2004, p. __).

29. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act [2 U.S.C. 904(i), 907a–907d]

These excerpts are provided for quick reference. They include the provisions of the Act that relate directly to House procedure. Sections 258, 258A, 258B, and 258C primarily provide for reporting and consideration of legislation in the Senate; therefore, only portions of those sections are carried here. A more thorough understanding of the statutory scheme requires the full statutory text (see 2 U.S.C. 900).

SEC. 254. REPORTS AND ORDERS.

* * * * *

(i) **LOW-GROWTH REPORT.**—At any time, CBO shall notify the Congress if—

(1) during the period consisting of the quarter during which such notification is given, the quarter preceding such notification and the 4 quarters following such notification, CBO or OMB has determined that real economic growth is projected or estimated to be less than zero with respect to each of any 2 consecutive quarters within such period; or

(2) the most recent of the Department of Commerce's advance preliminary or final reports of actual real economic growth indicate that the rate of real economic growth for each of the most recently reported quarter and the immediately preceding quarter is less than one percent.

* * * * *

SEC. 258. SUSPENSION IN THE EVENT OF WAR OR LOW GROWTH.

(a) PROCEDURES IN THE EVENT OF A LOW-GROWTH REPORT.—

(1) TRIGGER.—Whenever CBO issues a low-growth report under section 254(j), the Majority Leader of the House of Representatives may, and the Majority Leader of the Senate shall, introduce a joint resolution (in the form set forth in paragraph (2)) declaring that the conditions specified in section 254(j) are met and suspending the relevant provisions of this title, titles III and VI of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and section 1103 of title 31, United States Code.

(2) FORM OF JOINT RESOLUTION.—

(A) The matter after the resolving clause in any joint resolution introduced pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be as follows: “That the Congress declares that the conditions specified in section 254(j) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 are met, and the implementation of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, chapter 11 of title 31, United States Code, and part C of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 are modified as described in section 258(b) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.”.

(B) The title of the joint resolution shall be “Joint resolution suspending certain provisions of law pursuant to section 258(a)(2) of the Balanced

Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.”; and the joint resolution shall not contain any preamble.

(3) COMMITTEE ACTION.—Each joint resolution introduced pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be referred to the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives or the Committee on the Budget of the Senate, as the case may be; and such Committee shall report the joint resolution to its House without amendment on or before the fifth day on which such House is in session after the date on which the joint resolution is introduced. If the Committee fails to report the joint resolution within the five-day period referred to in the preceding sentence, it shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution, and the joint resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(4) CONSIDERATION OF JOINT RESOLUTION.—(A) A vote on final passage of a joint resolution reported to the Senate or discharged pursuant to paragraph (3) shall be taken on or before the close of the fifth calendar day of session after the date on which the joint resolution is reported or after the Committee has been discharged from further consideration of the joint resolution. If prior to the passage by one House of a joint resolution of that House, that House receives the same joint resolution from the other House, then—

(i) the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no such joint resolution had been received from the other House, but

(ii) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the other House.

When the joint resolution is agreed to, the Clerk of the House of Representatives (in the case of a House joint resolution agreed to in the House of Representatives) or the Secretary of the Senate (in the case of a Senate joint resolution agreed to in the Senate) shall cause the joint resolution to be engrossed, certified, and transmitted to the other House of the Congress as soon as practicable.

* * * * *

(b) SUSPENSION OF SEQUESTRATION PROCEDURES.—Upon the enactment of a declaration of war or a joint resolution described in subsection (a)—

- (1) the subsequent issuance of any sequestration report or any sequestration order is precluded;
- (2) sections 302(f), 310(d), 311(a), and title VI of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 are suspended; and
- (3) section 1103 of title 31, United States Code, is suspended.

(c) RESTORATION OF SEQUESTRATION PROCEDURES.—(1) In the event of a suspension of sequestration procedures due to a declaration of war, then, effective with the first fiscal year that begins in the session after the state of war is concluded by Senate ratification of the necessary treaties, the provisions of subsection (b) triggered by that declaration of war are no longer effective.

(2) In the event of a suspension of sequestration procedures due to the enactment of a joint resolution described in subsection (a), then, effective with regard to the first fiscal year beginning at least 12 months after the enactment of that resolution, the provisions of subsection (b) triggered by that resolution are no longer effective.

SEC. 258A. MODIFICATION OF PRESIDENTIAL ORDER.

(a) INTRODUCTION OF JOINT RESOLUTION.—At any time after the Director of OMB issues a final sequestration report under section 254 for a fiscal year, but before the close of the twentieth calendar day of the session of Congress beginning after the date of issuance of such report, the majority leader of either House of Congress may introduce a joint resolution which contains provisions directing the President to modify the most recent order issued under section 254 or provide an alternative to reduce the deficit for such fiscal year. After the introduction of the first such joint resolution in either House of Congress in any calendar year, then no other joint resolution introduced in such House in such calendar year shall be subject to the procedures set forth in this section.

(b) PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERATION OF JOINT RESOLUTIONS.—

* * * * *

(7) RESOLUTION FROM OTHER HOUSE.—If, before the passage by the Senate of a joint resolution of the Senate introduced under subsection (a), the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (a), then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The joint resolution of the House of Representatives shall not be referred to a committee and shall be placed on the calendar.

(B) With respect to a joint resolution introduced under subsection (a) in the Senate—

(i) the procedure in the Senate shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the House; but

(ii)(I) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the House if it is identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate; or

(II) if the joint resolution from the House is not identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate and the Senate then passes the Senate joint resolution, the Senate shall be considered to have passed the House joint resolution as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

(C) Upon disposition of the joint resolution received from the House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the resolution originated in the Senate.

(8) SENATE ACTION ON HOUSE RESOLUTION.—If the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (a) after the Senate has disposed of a Senate originated resolution which is identical to the House passed joint resolution, the action of the Senate with regard to the disposition of the Senate originated joint resolution shall be deemed to be the action of the Senate with regard to the House originated joint resolution. If it is not identical to the House passed joint resolution, then the Senate shall be considered to have passed the joint resolution of the House as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

SEC. 258B. FLEXIBILITY AMONG DEFENSE PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, AND ACTIVITIES.

(a) Subject to subsections (b), (c), and (d), new budget authority and unobligated balances for any programs, projects, or activities within major functional category 050 (other than a military personnel account) may be further reduced beyond the amount specified in an order issued by the President under section 254 for such fiscal year. To the extent such additional reductions are made and result

in additional outlay reductions, the President may provide for lesser reductions in new budget authority and unobligated balances for other programs, projects, or activities within major functional category 050 for such fiscal year, but only to the extent that the resulting outlay increases do not exceed the additional outlay reductions, and no such program, project, or activity may be increased above the level actually made available by law in appropriation Acts (before taking sequestration into account). In making calculations under this subsection, the President shall use account outlay rates that are identical to those used in the report by the Director of OMB under section 254.

(b) No actions taken by the President under subsection (a) for a fiscal year may result in a domestic base closure or realignment that would otherwise be subject to section 2687 of title 10, United States Code.

(c) The President may not exercise the authority provided by this paragraph for a fiscal year unless—

(1) the President submits a single report to Congress specifying, for each account, the detailed changes proposed to be made for such fiscal year pursuant to this section;

(2) that report is submitted within 5 calendar days of the start of the next session of Congress; and

(3) a joint resolution affirming or modifying the changes proposed by the President pursuant to this paragraph becomes law.

(d) Within 5 calendar days of session after the President submits a report to Congress under subsection (c)(1) for a fiscal year, the majority leader of each House of Congress shall (by request) introduce a joint resolution which contains provisions affirming the changes proposed by the President pursuant to this paragraph.

(e)(1) The matter after the resolving clause in any joint resolution introduced pursuant to subsection (d) shall be as follows: “That the report of the President as submitted on [Insert Date] under section 258B is hereby approved.”.

(2) The title of the joint resolution shall be “Joint resolution approving the report of the President submitted under section 258B of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.”.

(3) Such joint resolution shall not contain any preamble.

* * * * *

(1) If, before the passage by the Senate of a joint resolution of the Senate introduced under subsection (d), the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (d), then the following procedures shall apply:

(1) The joint resolution of the House of Representatives shall not be referred to a committee.

(2) With respect to a joint resolution introduced under subsection (d) in the Senate—

(A) the procedure in the Senate shall be the same as if no joint resolution had been received from the House; but

(B)(i) the vote on final passage shall be on the joint resolution of the House if it is identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate; or

(ii) if the joint resolution from the House is not identical to the joint resolution then pending for passage in the Senate and the Senate then passes the Senate joint resolution, the Senate shall be considered to have passed the House joint resolution as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

(3) Upon disposition of the joint resolution received from the House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the joint resolution originated in the Senate.

(m) If the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a joint resolution introduced under subsection (d) after the Senate has disposed of a Senate originated joint resolution which is identical to the House passed joint resolution, the action of the Senate with regard to the disposition of the Senate originated joint resolution shall be deemed to be the action of the Senate with regard to the House originated joint resolution. If it is not identical to the House passed joint resolution, then the Senate shall be considered to have passed the joint resolution of the House as amended by the text of the Senate joint resolution.

30. Andean Counterdrug Initiative

EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL ACT, 2000 § 3204 [P.L. 106–246, 114 STAT. 511, 576, AS AMENDED BY P.L. 107–115, 115 STAT. 2131 AND P.L. 108–199, 118 STAT. 210]

SEC. 3204. LIMITATIONS ON SUPPORT FOR PLAN COLOMBIA AND ON THE ASSIGNMENT OF UNITED STATES PERSONNEL IN COLOMBIA.

(a) LIMITATION ON SUPPORT FOR PLAN COLOMBIA.—

(1) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by any Act shall be available for support of Plan Colombia unless and until—

(A) the President submits a report to Congress requesting the availability of such funds; and

(B) Congress enacts a joint resolution approving the request of the President under subparagraph (A).

(2) EXCEPTIONS.—The limitation in paragraph (1) does not apply to—

(A) appropriations made by this Act, the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, the Military Construction Appropriations Act, 2001, the Commerce, Justice, State and the Judiciary Appropriations Act, 2001, the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 2001, or the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2001, for the purpose of support of Plan Colombia; or

(B) the unobligated balances from any other program used for their originally appropriated purpose to combat drug production and trafficking, foster peace, increase the rule of law, improve human rights, expand economic development, and institute justice reform in the countries covered by Plan Colombia.

(3) WAIVER.—The limitations in subsection (a) may be waived by an Act of Congress.

(b) LIMITATION ON ASSIGNMENT OF UNITED STATES PERSONNEL IN COLOMBIA.—

(1) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made

available by this or any other Act (including funds described in subsection (c)) may be available for—

(A) the assignment of any United States military personnel for temporary or permanent duty in Colombia in connection with support of Plan Colombia if that assignment would cause the number of United States military personnel so assigned in Colombia to exceed 400, or

(B) the employment of any United States individual civilian retained as a contractor in Colombia if that employment would cause the total number of United States individual civilian contractors employed in Colombia in support of Plan Colombia who are funded by Federal funds to exceed 400.

(2) EXCEPTION.—The limitation contained in paragraph (1) shall not apply if—

(A) the President submits a report to Congress requesting that the limitation not apply; and

(B) Congress enacts a joint resolution approving the request of the President under subparagraph (A).

(c) WAIVER.—The President may waive the limitation in subsection (b)(1) for a single period of up to 90 days in the event that the Armed Forces of the United States are involved in hostilities or that imminent involvement by the Armed Forces of the United States in hostilities is clearly indicated by the circumstances.

(d) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section may be construed to affect the authority of the President to carry out any emergency evacuation of United States citizens or any search or rescue operation for United States military personnel or other United States citizens.

(e) REPORT ON SUPPORT FOR PLAN COLOMBIA.—Not later than June 1, 2001, and not later than June 1 and December 1 of each of the succeeding 4 fiscal years, the President shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees setting forth any costs (including incremental costs incurred by the Department of Defense) incurred by any department, agency, or other entity of the executive branch of Government during the two previous fiscal quarters in support of Plan Colombia. Each such report shall provide an itemization of expenditures by each such department, agency or entity.

(f) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—Beginning within 90 days of the date of the enactment of this Act, and every 90 days

thereafter, the President shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees that shall include the aggregate number, locations, activities, and lengths of assignment for all temporary and permanent United States military personnel and United States individual civilians retained as contractors involved in the antinarcotics campaign in Colombia.

(g) CONGRESSIONAL PRIORITY PROCEDURES.—

(1) JOINT RESOLUTIONS DEFINED.—

(A) For purposes of subsection (a)(1)(B), the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution introduced not later than 10 days of the date on which the report of the President under subsection (a)(1)(A) is received by Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress approves the request of the President for additional funds for Plan Colombia contained in the report submitted by the President under section 3204(a)(1) of the 2000 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act.”

(B) For purposes of subsection (b)(2)(B), the term “joint resolution” means only a joint resolution introduced not later than 10 days of the date on which the report of the President under subsection (a)(1)(A) is received by Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That Congress approves the request of the President for exemption from the limitation applicable to the assignment of personnel in Colombia contained in the report submitted by the President under section 3204(b)(2)(B) of the 2000 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act.”

(2) PROCEDURES.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), a joint resolution described in paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) shall be considered in a House of Congress in accordance with the procedures applicable to joint resolutions under paragraphs (3) through (8) of section 8066(c) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1985 (as contained in Public Law 98–473; 98 Stat. 1936).

(h) PLAN COLOMBIA DEFINED.—In this section, the term “Plan Colombia” means the plan of the Government of Colombia instituted by the administration of President Pastrana to combat drug production and trafficking, foster peace, increase the rule of law, improve human rights,

expand economic development, and institute justice reform.

* * * * *

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1985
 § 8066(c) [P.L. 98-473; 98 stat. 1904, 1936-37]

Sec. 8066 * * * (c)

(c)(3) A resolution described in paragraph (1) introduced in the House of Representatives shall be referred to the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. A resolution described in paragraph (1) introduced in the Senate shall be referred to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate. Such a resolution may not be reported before the eighth day after its introduction.

(4) If the committee to which is referred a resolution described in paragraph (1) has not reported such resolution (or an identical resolution) at the end of fifteen calendar days after its introduction, such committee shall be discharged from further consideration of such resolution and such resolution shall be placed on the appropriate calendar of the House involved.

(5)(A) When the committee to which a resolution is referred has reported, or has been deemed to be discharged (under paragraph (4)) from further consideration of, a resolution described in paragraph (1) notwithstanding any rule or precedent of the Senate, including Rule 22, it is at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) for any Member of the respective House to move to proceed to the consideration of the resolution, and all points of order against the resolution (and against consideration of the resolution) are waived. The motion is highly privileged in the House of Representatives and is privileged in the Senate and is not debatable. The motion is not subject to amendment, or to a motion to postpone, or to a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to shall not be in order. If a motion to proceed to the consideration of the resolution is agreed to, the resolution shall remain the unfinished business of the respective House until disposed of.

(B) Debate on the resolution, and all debatable motions and appeals in connection therewith, shall be limited to not more than ten hours, which shall be divided equally

between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion further to limit debate is in order and not debatable. An amendment to, or a motion to postpone, or a motion to proceed to the consideration of other business, or a motion to recommit the resolution is not in order. A motion to reconsider the vote by which the resolution is agreed to or disagreed to is not in order.

(C) Immediately following the conclusion of the debate on a resolution described in paragraph (1), and a single quorum call at the conclusion of the debate if requested in accordance with the rules of the appropriate House, the vote on final passage of the resolution shall occur.

(D) Appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as the case may be, to the procedure relating to a resolution described in paragraph (1) shall be decided without debate.

(6) If, before the passage by the Senate of a resolution described in paragraph (1), the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a resolution described in paragraph (1), then the following procedures shall apply:

(A) The resolution of the House of Representatives shall not be referred to a committee.

(B) With respect to a resolution described in paragraph (1) of the Senate—

(i) the procedure in the Senate shall be the same as if no resolution had been received from the House; but

(ii) the vote on final passage shall be on the resolution of the House.

(C) Upon disposition of the resolution received from the House, it shall no longer be in order to consider the resolution originated in the Senate.

(7) If the Senate receives from the House of Representatives a resolution described in paragraph (1) after the Senate has disposed of a Senate originated resolution, the action of the Senate with regard to the disposition of the Senate originated resolution shall be deemed to be the action of the Senate with regard to the House originated resolution.

(8) This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the

case of a resolution described in paragraph (1), and it supercedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent with such rules; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

31. Medicare Cost Containment; Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, §§ 802–804 [31 U.S.C. 1105, 1105 note]

SEC. 1105. BUDGET CONTENTS AND SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.

* * *

(h)(1) If there is a medicare funding warning under section 801(a)(2) of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 made in a year, the President shall submit to Congress, within the 15-day period beginning on the date of the budget submission to Congress under subsection (a) for the succeeding year, proposed legislation to respond to such warning.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply if, during the year in which the warning is made, legislation is enacted which eliminates excess general revenue medicare funding (as defined in section 801(c) of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003) for the 7-fiscal-year reporting period, as certified by the Board of Trustees of each medicare trust fund (as defined in section 801(c)(5) of such Act) not later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of such legislation.

SEC. 803. PROCEDURES IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

[31 U.S.C. 1105 note]

(a) INTRODUCTION AND REFERRAL OF PRESIDENT'S LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL.—

(1) INTRODUCTION.—In the case of a legislative proposal submitted by the President pursuant to section 1105(h) of title 31, United States Code, within the 15-day period specified in paragraph (1) of such section,

the Majority Leader of the House of Representatives (or his designee) and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives (or his designee) shall introduce such proposal (by request), the title of which is as follows: “A bill to respond to a medicare funding warning.” Such bill shall be introduced within 3 legislative days after Congress receives such proposal.

(2) REFERRAL.—Any legislation introduced pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be referred to the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives.

(b) DIRECTION TO THE APPROPRIATE HOUSE COMMITTEES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In the House, in any year during which the President is required to submit proposed legislation to Congress under section 1105(h) of title 31, United States Code, the appropriate committees shall report medicare funding legislation by not later than June 30 of such year.

(2) MEDICARE FUNDING LEGISLATION.—For purposes of this section, the term “medicare funding legislation” means—

(A) legislation introduced pursuant to subsection (a)(1), but only if the legislative proposal upon which the legislation is based was submitted within the 15-day period referred to in such subsection; or

(B) any bill the title of which is as follows: “A bill to respond to a medicare funding warning.”

(3) CERTIFICATION.—With respect to any medicare funding legislation or any amendment to such legislation to respond to a medicare funding warning, the chairman of the Committee on the Budget of the House shall certify—

(A) whether or not such legislation eliminates excess general revenue medicare funding (as defined in section 801(c)) for each fiscal year in the 7-fiscal-year reporting period; and

(B) with respect to such an amendment, whether the legislation, as amended, would eliminate excess general revenue medicare funding (as defined in section 801(c)) for each fiscal year in such 7-fiscal-year reporting period.

(c) FALLBACK PROCEDURE FOR FLOOR CONSIDERATION IF THE HOUSE FAILS TO VOTE ON FINAL PASSAGE BY JULY 30.—

(1) After July 30 of any year during which the President is required to submit proposed legislation to Congress under section 1105(h) of title 31, United States Code, unless the House of Representatives has voted on final passage of any medicare funding legislation for which there is an affirmative certification under subsection (b)(3)(A), then, after the expiration of not less than 30 calendar days (and concurrently 5 legislative days), it is in order to move to discharge any committee to which medicare funding legislation which has such a certification and which has been referred to such committee for 30 calendar days from further consideration of the legislation.

(2) A motion to discharge may be made only by an individual favoring the legislation, may be made only if supported by one-fifth of the total membership of the House (a quorum being present), and is highly privileged in the House. Debate thereon shall be limited to not more than one hour, the time to be divided in the House equally between those favoring and those opposing the motion. An amendment to the motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(3) Only one motion to discharge a particular committee may be adopted under this subsection in any session of a Congress.

(4) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), it shall not be in order to move to discharge a committee from further consideration of medicare funding legislation pursuant to this subsection during a session of a Congress if, during the previous session of the Congress, the House passed medicare funding legislation for which there is an affirmative certification under subsection (b)(3)(A).

(d) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE OF DISCHARGED LEGISLATION.—

(1) In the House, not later than 3 legislative days after any committee has been discharged from further consideration of legislation under subsection (c), the Speaker shall resolve the House into the Committee of the Whole for consideration of the legislation.

(2) The first reading of the legislation shall be dispensed with. All points of order against consideration of the legislation are waived. General debate shall be confined to the legislation and shall not exceed five

hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the legislation. After general debate the legislation shall be considered for amendment under the five-minute rule. During consideration of the legislation, no amendments shall be in order in the House or in the Committee of the Whole except those for which there has been an affirmative certification under subsection (b)(3)(B). All points of order against consideration of any such amendment in the Committee of the Whole are waived. The legislation, together with any amendments which shall be in order, shall be considered as read. During the consideration of the bill for amendment, the chairman of the Committee of the Whole may accord priority in recognition on the basis of whether the Member offering an amendment has caused it to be printed in the portion of the Congressional Record designated for that purpose in clause 8 of Rule XVIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives. Debate on any amendment shall not exceed one hour, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the amendment, and no pro forma amendments shall be offered during the debate. The total time for debate on all amendments shall not exceed 10 hours. At the conclusion of consideration of the legislation for amendment, the Committee shall rise and report the legislation to the House with such amendments as may have been adopted. The previous question shall be considered as ordered on the legislation and amendments thereto to final passage without intervening motion except one motion to recommit with or without instructions. If the Committee of the Whole rises and reports that it has come to no resolution on the bill, then on the next legislative day the House shall, immediately after the third daily order of business under clause 1 of Rule XIV of the Rules of the House of Representatives, resolve into the Committee of the Whole for further consideration of the bill.

(3) All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to any such legislation shall be decided without debate.

(4) Except to the extent specifically provided in the preceding provisions of this subsection, consideration of any such legislation and amendments thereto (or

any conference report thereon) shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other bills and resolutions, amendments, and conference reports in similar circumstances.

(e) LEGISLATIVE DAY DEFINED.—As used in this section, the term “legislative day” means a day on which the House of Representatives is in session.

(f) RESTRICTION ON WAIVER.—In the House, the provisions of this section may be waived only by a rule or order proposing only to waive such provisions.

(g) RULEMAKING POWER.—The provisions of this section are enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and, as such, shall be considered as part of the rules of that House and shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of that House to change the rules (so far as they relate to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

SEC. 804. PROCEDURES IN THE SENATE.

[31 U.S.C. 1105 note]

* * *

The House has provided that section 803 not apply during a Congress (sec. 3(e), H. Res. 5, Jan. 6, 2009, p. __) or a portion thereof (July 24, 2008, p. __).

32. Minimum Standards for Identification of Documents; Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004, § 7220 [49 U.S.C. 44901 note]

SEC. 7220. IDENTIFICATION STANDARDS.

(a) PROPOSED STANDARDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland Security—

(A) shall propose minimum standards for identification documents required of domestic

commercial airline passengers for boarding an aircraft; and

(B) may, from time to time, propose minimum standards amending or replacing standards previously proposed and transmitted to Congress and approved under this section.

(2) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit the standards under paragraph (1)(A) to the Senate and the House of Representatives on the same day while each House is in session.

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Any proposed standards submitted to Congress under this subsection shall take effect when an approval resolution is passed by the House and the Senate under the procedures described in subsection (b) and becomes law.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL APPROVAL PROCEDURES.—

(1) RULEMAKING POWER.—This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such they are deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in that House in the case of such approval resolutions; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(2) APPROVAL RESOLUTION.—For the purpose of this subsection, the term “approval resolution” means a joint resolution of Congress, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the Congress approves the proposed standards issued under section 7220 of the 9/11 Commission Implementation Act of 2004, transmitted by the President to the Congress on _____”, the blank space being filled in with the appropriate date.

(3) INTRODUCTION.—Not later than the first day of session following the day on which proposed standards are transmitted to the House of Representatives and the Senate under subsection (a), an approval resolution—

(A) shall be introduced (by request) in the House by the Majority Leader of the House of Representatives, for himself or herself and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives, or by Members of the House of Representatives designated by the Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the House; and

(B) shall be introduced (by request) in the Senate by the Majority Leader of the Senate, for himself or herself and the Minority Leader of the Senate, or by Members of the Senate designated by the Majority Leader and Minority Leader of the Senate.

(4) PROHIBITIONS.—

(A) AMENDMENTS.—No amendment to an approval resolution shall be in order in either the House of Representatives or the Senate.

(B) MOTIONS TO SUSPEND.—No motion to suspend the application of this paragraph shall be in order in either House, nor shall it be in order in either House for the Presiding Officer to entertain a request to suspend the application of this paragraph by unanimous consent.

(5) REFERRAL.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—An approval resolution shall be referred to the committees of the House of Representatives and of the Senate with jurisdiction. Each committee shall make its recommendations to the House of Representatives or the Senate, as the case may be, within 45 days after its introduction. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), if a committee to which an approval resolution has been referred has not reported it at the close of the 45th day after its introduction, such committee shall be automatically discharged from further consideration of the resolution and it shall be placed on the appropriate calendar.

(B) FINAL PASSAGE.—A vote on final passage of the resolution shall be taken in each House on or before the close of the 15th day

after the resolution is reported by the committee or committees of that House to which it was referred, or after such committee or committees have been discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

(C) COMPUTATION OF DAYS.—For purposes of this paragraph, in computing a number of days in either House, there shall be excluded any day on which that House is not in session.

(6) COORDINATION WITH ACTION OF OTHER HOUSE.—If prior to the passage by one House of an approval resolution of that House, that House receives the same approval resolution from the other House, then the procedure in that House shall be the same as if no approval resolution has been received from the other House, but the vote on final passage shall be on the approval resolution of the other House.

(7) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—

(A) MOTION TO PROCEED.—A motion in the House of Representatives to proceed to the consideration of an approval resolution shall be highly privileged and not debatable. An amendment to the motion shall not be in order, nor shall it be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) DEBATE.—Debate in the House of Representatives on an implementing bill or approval resolution shall be limited to not more than 4 hours, which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing the resolution. A motion to further limit debate shall not be debatable. It shall not be in order to move to recommit an approval resolution or to move to reconsider the vote by which an approval resolution is agreed to or disagreed to.

(C) MOTION TO POSTPONE.—Motions to postpone made in the House of Representatives with respect to the consideration of an approval resolution and motions to proceed to the consideration of other business shall be decided without debate.

(D) APPEALS.—All appeals from the decisions of the Chair relating to the application of

the Rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to an approval resolution shall be decided without debate.

(E) RULES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.—Except to the extent specifically provided in subparagraphs (A) through (D), consideration of an approval resolution shall be governed by the Rules of the House of Representatives applicable to other resolutions in similar circumstances.

(8) FLOOR CONSIDERATION IN THE SENATE.—

* * *

(c) DEFAULT STANDARDS.—

4(1) IN GENERAL.—If the standards proposed under subsection (a)(1)(A) are not approved pursuant to the procedures described in subsection (b), then not later than 1 year after rejection by a vote of either House of Congress, domestic commercial airline passengers seeking to board an aircraft shall present, for identification purposes—

* * *

* * * * *

INDEX

I N D E X

	Section
ABSENCE. <i>See also</i> ATTENDANCE; QUORUM.	
<i>Attendance required.</i>	
Arrest of Members for absence.....	1021–1023
Arrest of Members attending committee meetings during call of the House notwithstanding leave for committee to sit	324
Call of House.....	1025, 1026
Call of House in old form.....	1021–1024
Deductions from pay of Members on account of absence	86, 671
House may excuse, during call of the House	1022
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	729
Members to be present unless excused	671
Failure of quorum in Committee of the Whole	982
Of chair in committee	793
Rule of Parliament as to	311
<i>Leave of.</i>	
Presentation of requests for	671
Revoked but not granted during call of the House	1022
ACCOUNTS.	
In the House, jurisdiction as to	724
Of receipt and expenditures of public money to be published ...	143
ACCUSATION.	
Common fame as ground for	341
Right of accused to be informed of in criminal cases	213
ACTS.	
Signed by Speaker	624, 626
States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to public	183
ADDRESSES.	
Signed by Speaker	624
Of and to the early Presidents	316
ADHERE, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
ADJOURN, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENT.	
<i>Nature and conditions of.</i>	
Amendment of.....	585, 912

INDEX

	Section
ADJOURN, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>Nature and conditions of—Continued</i>	
Repetition of	918
General conditions of.....	911, 912
May be held dilatory	903
<i>Precedence of.</i>	
High privilege and precedence of.....	439, 911, 912
In order after ordering of yeas and nays	80
In order before reading of the Journal	621
In order in House as in Committee of the Whole	427
Not in order in Committee of the Whole.....	333, 334, 912
When not in order in House	912
Not to interrupt Member having the floor in debate....	393, 946
One in order pending motion for suspension of rules	890
One in order pending report from Committee on Rules	857
Privileged over motion to reconsider	1003
Privileged over questions of privilege	698
Yields to presentation but not consideration of conference reports	1077
<i>Relation of, to quorum.</i>	
In order in absence of quorum	52, 1022
In order during call of the House.....	1025, 1026
Not in order when Committee of the Whole rises to report proceedings incident to securing quorum	912
<i>To fix the day.</i>	
General conditions of motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn.....	911, 913
ADJOURNMENT. <i>See also</i> ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
<i>Of the House alone.</i>	
At the end of the term of a Congress	6
Emergency postponement of reconvening time.....	83, 639
For three days or less	82, 83, 639
Hours of, entered on the Journal	647
House has adjourned for more than one day before election of Speaker	83
Pronounced by the Speaker	587
Speaker takes Chair at hour to which House has adjourned	621
<i>Of Congress—Requirements as to.</i>	
Adjournment during pleasure effected by a recess	586
Case in which President may cause	171
Neither House to adjourn for more than three days without consent of other	82, 83
Joint leadership recall authority under adjournment resolutions to another time or place.....	82–84
Of a session as related to constitutional day of meeting	45

INDEX

	Section
ADJOURNMENT—Continued	
<i>Of Congress—Requirements as to—Continued</i>	
Parliamentary law as to the adjournment of the Lords and Commons	584
Prohibited before completion of congressional budget process	1127 (sec. 310)
Session not terminated by an adjournment of Congress for a fixed time over three days	590
Time of	6
To be in July with certain exceptions	1106
<i>Of Congress—Manner of.</i>	
For more than three days by privileged concurrent resolution	84
Jurisdiction of resolutions for final, of Congress	733
Manner of closing a session by action of the two Houses ...	591
Resolutions relating to, not presented to President for approval	115
<i>Of Congress—Effect of.</i>	
As affecting signing of enrolled bills	577
As affecting the functions of committees	589
As related to action on a veto message	107
Conferences not interrupted by	533
Duties of clerks as to committee papers at	695
Effect of, as to bills in hands of President	111
Effect of adjournment to day certain, as to bills in hands of President	113
Impeachment not interrupted by	592, 620
Journal of last day not approved	74, 621
Obsolete law as to business at time of	385
Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a session	592
<i>Of a debate.</i>	
Of a debate, obsolete practice as to	444
ADMINISTRATIVE OVERSIGHT.	
Former subcommittee on	744
ADMINISTRATOR OF GENERAL SERVICES.	
Bills that become law deposited with	105, 109
ADMIRALTY.	
Judicial power extends to cases of	178
ADMISSION. <i>See</i> FLOOR; GALLERIES.	
ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS.	
Point of order against	1127
ADVERSE REPORTS. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES, REPORTS OF.	
AFFIRMATION. <i>See also</i> OATH.	
In lieu of oath	196
In support of certain warrants	211

INDEX

	Section
AFFIRMATION—Continued	
Senators on, for trial of impeachments	615b
AFFRAYS. <i>See</i> DECORUM.	
AGE.	
As qualification of a Representative	9
As qualification of a Senator	35
As qualification of the President of the United States	154
Reference to, as a qualification of suffrage	226
Right to vote extended to persons 18 years or older	257
AGING.	
Former select committee on	784
AGREE, MOTION TO.	
Amendments in order on motion to	487
Negative of, equivalent to affirmative of disagree	487
Order of precedence of.....	486, 528, 528a, 528b, 528d
Precedence of motion to amend over motion to agree or disagree	528, 528b, 528d
Priority of amendments over.....	456, 528b, 528d
AGREEMENTS AMONG STATES. <i>See</i> STATES.	
AGRICULTURE.	
Committee on, history and jurisdiction of	715
AID TO ENEMIES OF UNITED STATES. <i>See</i> TREASON.	
ALLIANCE AMONG STATES. <i>See</i> STATES.	
ALTERATION OF A BILL. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
AMBASSADORS.	
Admitted to the floor of the House	678
Duty of President to receive	172
Gallery for use of	682
Judicial power extends to cases affecting	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting	179
President appoints	166
AMEND, MOTION TO.	
<i>General conditions of.</i>	
Conditions, form, and precedence of the motion.....	922–927
In order to amend motion to commit with instructions unless previous question ordered	917
Must be germane.....	928–940
Not to be applied to a conference report	550
Not in order in third degree	454, 923
Precedence of.....	911, 926
Precedence of motion to, over motion to agree or disagree.....	528, 528a, 528b, 528d
Precedence of motion to, over one to strike or agree	456
Rule as to offering, degree of	922
Substitute	922
To title of a bill.....	427, 512, 922

INDEX

	Section
AMEND, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>General conditions of</i> —Continued	
Withdrawal of	925
Yields precedence to motion to refer	449
<i>Relations of.</i>	
Application of previous question to.....	450, 994
Not applicable to the previous question	452, 927
Relations of, to motion to postpone	449, 451, 453, 927
Relations of, to other motions	927
Relations of, to points of order	924
<i>Striking and inserting.</i>	
Matter to be inserted not divisible.....	920, 921
Negative of motion to strike not a bar to further amend- ment.....	920, 921
Relations to motion to strike enacting words	988
To strike and insert not divisible.....	920, 921
AMENDMENTS.	
<i>General conditions of.</i>	
Amending portions of bill already amended	469
Form, conditions, precedence of.....	922–927
Commemoratives prohibited	823
Conferees restricted as to action on Senate amendments proposing appropriations	1076
Copies of, furnished by Clerk	978
Co-offerors not permitted.....	825, 923
Closing debate on	959
Divisibility of amendments.....	921, 1042, 1063a
Do not have several readings as in case of bills	496
En bloc.....	1042, 1063a
Modification of	922
Not in order in the third degree.....	454, 923
Of a conference report not in order	542
Of motion to adjourn.....	585, 927
On general appropriation bills, limited	1039–1063a
On general appropriation bills, en bloc	1042, 1063a
Priority of, over motions to strike or agree	456
Proposing a commemorative prohibited	823
Proposing an appropriation prohibited	1065
Proposing settlement of certain claims prohibited	822
Proposing taxes or tariffs.....	1066–1068, 1076a
Reading, motion to dispense with, in Committee of the Whole	986
Relation of, to division of the question for voting.....	482, 921
Relation of point of order to motion to amend	924
Right of Member who has spoken to the main question to speak to an amendment	465, 959

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS—Continued	
<i>General conditions of—Continued</i>	
Self-executed adoption of amendments by special rule	928, 1065
Senate may concur with, on revenue bills	102
Separate vote on Senate, if not germane	1091
Speaker not to decide as to legislative or legal effect or consistency of	466, 629
<i>Germane.</i>	
Required to be germane	928
Amendment being considered, which would have been subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amend- ments germane to it	1052
Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications and limi- tations	940
Amendments to bills amending existing law	939
Amendments to special orders reported from Rules Com- mittee	928
Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness	934
Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness	933
General provision not germane to a specific subject	937
Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be germane	930
One individual proposition not germane to another	936
Parliamentary law as to germaneness	467
Proposition to which amendment must be germane	929
Senate amendments and matter contained in conference reports, procedure for consideration if not germane.....	931, 1090, 1091
Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class	938
Subject matter as test of germaneness	932
Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive	935
<i>Striking and inserting.</i>	
Application of the motion to strike	472
Conditions of repetition of motions to strike and insert	471
Conditions of striking an amendment already agreed to	474
Effect of affirmative vote on motion to strike and insert	473
Motions to strike and insert not divisible	920, 921
Negative decision on motion to strike not bar to further amendment.....	920, 921
Principles as to perfecting, before inserting or striking	469
Priority of perfecting amendments over	456
Reading the motion and putting the question on motion to strike and insert	470
To strike certain words of a bill	468

INDEX

AMENDMENTS—Continued	Section
<i>Of bills.</i>	
Action of House on those, reported from a committee	423
Clerk makes corrections of section numbers of	479
For joining and dividing bills	476
For transposing the sections	477
In “House as in Committee of the Whole”	427
Method of noting amendments to a bill	417
Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record	987
Of bills in standing and select committees	412
Offered after second reading and before engrossment and third reading	428, 497
Order of amending bills in the House	413
To the preamble	414
To title of a bill, parliamentary law as to	427, 512, 922
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Dispensing with reading of certain amendments in Com- mittee of the Whole	986
Amendments preempted by motion to rise after appropria- tion bill read.....	1039, 1040, 1044b
Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record	987
On general appropriation bills, en bloc	1042, 1063a
Pro forma, in Committee of the Whole	981
Printing in Record of proposed, 10 minutes debate re- quired on, in Committee of the Whole	987
Reading concurrent resolution on budget for amendment ..	990
Rule as to consideration of, in Committee of the Whole.....	978, 980, 981
Withdrawal of, in Committee of the Whole.....	925, 978
<i>By Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Consideration and report of, by Committee of the Whole ...	336
Consideration of, by the House after report from Com- mittee of the Whole	337
For filling blanks, and amending numbers	455
For filling blanks as to time	475
For filling blanks left by the other House	478
Automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates’ votes decisive in Committee of the Whole	985
Not to be withdrawn when reported from Committee of the Whole	335
<i>Of Journal.</i>	
Cut off when previous question is ordered on motion to approve Journal	74, 621
Nature of	74
Precedence of	74, 621
Scope of	71

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS—Continued	
<i>To the Constitution.</i>	
Differences as to, committed to conference	530
Jurisdiction over	729
Methods of making	190–193
Not approved by the President	115
The twenty-seven.....	208–258
Two-thirds vote on conference report as to	192, 549
Two-thirds vote not necessary on amendments to a resolution proposing a constitutional amendment	192
Two-thirds vote required on amendment of other House to joint resolution proposing a constitutional amendment ..	192
Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on	76
AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
<i>General principles as to.</i>	
Amendments to Senate amendment may not contain appropriation on legislative bill	1065
Degree of amendments between the Houses	529
Discussion of, in Jefferson’s Manual.....	521–529
Germaneness, separate vote on Senate amendments included in conference reports or reported in disagreement if not germane	931, 1090, 1091
Germaneness, amendments to Senate amendment should be germane	931, 1091
Germaneness, reference of nongermane Senate amendments to committee	874
Senate amendments to legislative bills containing appropriations.....	1076, 1065
Senate amendments to appropriation bills containing legislation	1076, 1084
Senate amendments containing taxes or tariffs	1066, 1076a
Stage of disagreement on.....	528a, 528c, 1074
Status of, after rejection of a conference report.....	551, 1090
Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed.....	527, 1088
Two-thirds vote required on agreeing to amendment of the other House to a constitutional amendment	224
<i>Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to.</i>	
Adherence and conference, relations of	553, 554
Disagree, amendments in order on motion to	487
Disagreeing, insisting, and adhering.....	521, 522, 526, 528b
Division of question on.....	525, 528d
Receding, discussion in Jefferson’s Manual.....	523–526
Receding, one House not to recede from its own amendment with an amendment; or depart from form fixed by adherence.....	524, 526

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued	
<i>Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to—Continued</i>	
Receding, practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment to a bill of the other House	524
Receding, practice of the House as to receding from disagreement to amendment of the other House	525
Previous question, motion to amend not in order when demanded on motion to concur	486
Previous question, motion to recede not in order when ordered on motion to adhere	525
Previous question, effect of demanding or ordering on the motion to refer.....	486, 1002
To lay on the table.....	519, 528b, 528d, 914
To refer	486, 528d, 916, 1002
To reject nongermane matter in.....	1089, 1091
To send to conference, <i>see</i> CONFERENCES.	
<i>Precedence of motions as to.</i>	
Precedence of motions for disposition of	486, 519, 525, 528, 528a, 528b, 528d, 916, 1002, 1084, 1089, 1091
Precedence of motions before stage of disagreement....	486, 528, 528a, 528b,
Precedence of motions after stage of disagreement.....	486, 525, 528, 528a, 528d,
Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter in conference reports.....	1089, 1090
Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter reported in disagreement	1089, 1091
Precedence of motion to insist as to legislative amendment to appropriation bill	1084
Precedence of motion to adhere	486, 528b, 528d
<i>Equivalent questions as to.</i>	
Discussion of equivalent questions on motions relating to.....	485–488
Equivalent questions on motions to agree and disagree as related to amendments	487
No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and adhere	488
<i>Consideration of.</i>	
Consideration, generally	528, 528a, 1072, 1073, 1075, 1076a
Debate on amendments reported in disagreement	1086
Legislative amendments to appropriation bills	1084
Nongermane Senate amendments in conference reports or reported in disagreement	1089–1091
Senate amendments carrying a tax or tariff.....	1066, 1076a
Senate amendments in Committee of the Whole.....	528a, 1072, 1073

INDEX

	Section
AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued	
<i>Consideration of</i> —Continued	
Senate amendments in House.....	528a, 873, 874, 1071–1073, 1075
When privileged	1075
Reference of Senate amendments from Speaker’s table	528a, 873, 874
When consideration of Senate amendments should be in Committee of the Whole.....	528a, 1073
<i>Conferences on.</i> See CONFERENCES.	
ANNOUNCEMENT OF VOTE. See VOTING.	
ANSWER.	
In an impeachment.....	612, 613
Right of accused to be heard before an investigating committee	803
APOLOGY OF MEMBERS TO THE HOUSE FOR DISORDER. See DECORUM.	
APPEAL.	
From decisions of Speaker.....	379, 627, 628
Debate on	628
Guaranty against arbitrary control of Speaker	629
House controls decisions of the Speaker by	379
From decisions of the Clerk at organization	643
None on a question of recognition and on counts by Chair	629, 949
None on decision as to dilatory motions.....	629, 903
None on catastrophic quorum failure report	1024
None on refusal to entertain prohibited point of order of no quorum	629
None from responses to parliamentary inquiries	629
On timeliness of an objection	629
On questions as to priority of business decided without debate	884
Withdrawal of	629
APPEARANCE.	
Of respondent in an impeachment.....	608, 610, 611
Right of accused to be heard before investigating committee	803
APPELLATE JURISDICTION OF SUPREME COURT. See SUPREME COURT.	
APPLICATION OF LAWS TO LEGISLATIVE BRANCH. See CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
APPOINTMENTS.	
President makes	166
Power of Congress as to	166
In recess of the Senate by the President	167
Of select and conference committees, rules and practice as to ..	317, 637, 782
Of committee staff, see COMMITTEE STAFFS.	

INDEX

	Section
APPORTIONMENT.	
Adjustment by districts	226, 227
First and last	15
Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts on ap- portionment of water for irrigation purposes	731
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally	724
Of Representatives among the several States	226
Old provision for	14
Questions as to elections in relation to congressional districts .	228
Reduction of basis of, for abridgment of the suffrage	226
Requirement that congressional districts be equally populated	229
APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL.	
<i>Privilege and consideration of.</i>	
Considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Designated emergencies	1041
Exempt from Unfunded Mandates Reform Act	1127
Hearings and reports to be available three days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) in advance of consideration of bills	852
Not privileged against Calendar Wednesday	901
Offsetting amendments to	1042, 1063a
Point of order against motion to rise on an appropriation bill where the bill exceeds a section 302(b) alloca- tion	1044b
Precedence of, in Committee of the Whole	977
Precedence of, in order of business	856
Privileged for report and consideration	853, 855
Public, placed on Union Calendar	828
Reported by Committee on Appropriations only	717
Report on must describe changes in existing law	847
Restrictions on conferees	1076
Vote on, by yeas and nays	1033
<i>Authorizations, legislation, and limitations.</i>	
Authorization of law for appropriations	1036, 1038, 1045
Authorization for claims and salaries	1046
Authorization for committee expenses	763
Authorization for public works	1047
Burden of proof on those proposing appropriation on	1044
Continuation of a public work by appropriations	1048
Continuation of a public work, examples illustrating	1049
Continuation of a public work, new buildings at existing institutions as a	1050
Continuation of a public work, new vessels for naval and other services as in	1051
Legislation on appropriation bills:	
Contingencies and congressional action	1055

INDEX

	Section
APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL—Continued	
<i>Authorizations, legislation, and limitations—Continued</i>	
Construing or amending existing law	1056
Generally	1052
Imposing duties or requiring determinations	1054
Mandating expenditures	1057
Retrenching expenditures in order (Holman rule).....	1038, 1040, 1062
Rule prohibiting	1038–1040
Senate amendments.....	1076, 1058, 1084
Waivers; amending legislation permitted to remain	1058
Limitations on appropriation bills generally	1053
Limitations on, in order	1040, 1053
Effect of, on executive discretion	1054
Consistent with existing law	1040, 1056
Amendments at end of reading in Committee of the Whole	1040
Points of order on general appropriation bills	1044
Unauthorized appropriations and legislation on general appropriation bills	1036
Unexpended balances not to be included unless in con- tinuation of public work already commenced	1037, 1063
APPROPRIATIONS.	
<i>Conditions of.</i>	
Advance, point of order against	1127
Annual, committee endeavor to insure	755
Estimates of, transmission and reference	827
Jurisdiction of	716
Necessary for drawing money from Treasury	143
None for armies for a longer term than two years	129
Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Senate amendments proposing, may not be agreed to by House conferees under certain conditions	1076
To be made by law	143
<i>Committee on.</i>	
Budget Act procedures for, including referral to, of bills providing new entitlement authority	745
Must show, in report on general appropriation bill, effect of any provisions changing existing law	847
Staff for	772, 776, 778
Subcommittee markup of all appropriation bills before re- port of first regular appropriation bill	835
Rescissions of appropriations, jurisdiction over	716
Separate headings for rescissions and transfers of unex- pended balances required in certain bills and reports	716

INDEX

	Section
APPROPRIATIONS—Continued	
<i>Committee on</i> —Continued	
Sequential referral to, of bills containing new entitlement authority exceeding budget resolution allocation	1128 (sec. 401)
Budget hearings, within 30 days after transmittal of budget	745
Hearings and reports of, to be available three days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) before consideration of appropriation bills	852
Powers and duties concerning appointments, qualifications of staff	763, 773, 778, 779
To study existing permanent appropriations with view to reducing	747
To study organization and operation of agencies	743
<i>Committees not having jurisdiction of:</i>	
May not report an appropriation	1065
Point of order may be made at any time	1065
Point of order may be made against amendment to Senate amendment	1065
APPROVAL.	
<i>Of bills by President. See also ENROLLED BILLS.</i>	
As to approval of concurrent resolutions by	396
Errors as to	106
Notice of	106
Of bills, effect of intervening recess on	814
Of joint resolutions	397
Of orders, resolutions, and votes, as to presentation for	115
Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's assent	572
President's approval given by signature	104
Presentation of enrolled bills to	577
Signing of enrolled bills for presentation to the President .	575
Time and conditions of signature.....	104, 105, 111
In general.....	73, 621
Amendment precedes	74
Place of, in order of business	869
ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL.	
Office of.....	1125e
Admitted to floor of the House	678
ARMED SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction and duties of	718
Special oversight functions of	744
ARMIES.	
Congress to raise and support	129
Congress to make rules for	131

INDEX

	Section
ARMIES—Continued	
No appropriation for a longer term than two years	129
States not to keep troops in time of peace	148
ARMING.	
Of the militia	133
ARMS.	
Right of people to keep and bear	209
ARMY.	
Officers in, disqualified as Members	98
President, Commander in Chief of	160
Trial for crimes in	212
ARREST. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE.	
House releases a Member under	305
Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Member of Congress as to.....	288, 289
Members liable to, for absence although attending a com- mittee with leave to sit	324
Of Members for absence.....	1021–1023
Privileges of Members of Parliament as to	287, 305, 307
Privilege of Senators and Representatives from.....	90, 91
Speaker's power to order, doubtful	622
ARSENALS.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for	134
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	718
ART.	
Works of, duty of Committee on House Administration as to ...	724
ARTICLES OF IMPEACHMENT. <i>See</i> IMPEACHMENT.	
ASSAULTS.	
Arrest and imprisonment in case of, on Member returning	91
Members punished for.....	62–66, 294
On clerk of a committee in the Capitol a question of privilege .	773
On Members for words spoken in debate	92
On Members, power of House to punish for	294
Proceedings in cases of, on the floor	367
Speaker takes Chair to quell disorder from, in Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
ASSEMBLY.	
Of Congress at least once every year.....	45, 242
Rights of people as to	208
ASSENT. <i>See</i> APPROVAL.	
ATTAINDER.	
No bill of, to be passed	139
States not to pass bill of	146
Limitations of, for treason	182
ATTENDANCE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE; QUORUM.	
Count of Members present to secure a quorum of record	1020

INDEX

	Section
ATTENDANCE—Continued	
At committee meetings when House is in session	801
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	679
Leave for committee to sit does not release its members from, during call of the House	324
Names of absent, reported when quorum fails in Committee of the Whole	982
Members may be compelled to attend.....	52–55
Members privileged from arrest during.....	90, 91
Members to be present unless excused	671
Of Commons and House of Representatives at an impeach- ment trial.....	616, 617
Secured by call of the House	1014, 1021, 1025
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN.	
Office of.....	1125d
ATTEST.	
Of Clerk on bills, writs	648
ATTIRE.	
Of Members.....	622, 962
ATTORNEYS.	
Admission of, in investigations	348
Role in impeachment.....	601–620
AUDITING.	
Of accounts against contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House)	724
AUTHORIZATION OF LAW. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.	
AUTHORS.	
Congress may provide for copyrights for	124
AVIATION PROGRAMS, FUNDING FOR.	
Point of order	1064a
BAIL.	
Excessive not to be required	215
BALANCED BUDGET AND EMERGENCY DEFICIT CONTROL ACT. <i>See</i> BUDGET.	
BALLOT.	
Rule for voting by	1034
House of Representatives elects President by	221
Members not to remain by Clerk's desk during count of	962
Presidential electors vote, by in several States	219
Record of, in Journal	72
Speaker required to vote on	631
BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES, [NOW FINANCIAL SERVICES]	
COMMITTEE ON	722
BANKRUPTCY.	
Power of Congress to make laws on	120
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	729

INDEX

	Section
BAR, OF HOUSE.	
Method of examining witnesses at	343
Trials at, and arraignment of contumacious witnesses at	344
BELLS (LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM)	1016
BICENTENNIAL OFFICE OF HOUSE	669
BILL OF ATTAINDER.	
None to be passed	139
States not to pass	146
BILLS.	
<i>Forms, printing, loss, alteration.</i>	
Distinction between a bill and a joint resolution	397
Indorsement of the title on an engrossed bill	431
Loss of	352
Improper alteration	352
<i>Introduction of.</i>	
By request	826
Commemoratives prohibited	823
Cosponsorship of public	825
Cosponsorship of public, more than one Member designated as first sponsor	825
Obsolete provisions as to introduction and readings of.....	398–400
Signing of, by chief sponsor	825
Speaker's authority to reserve certain bill numbers	825
<i>Reference of.</i>	
By Speaker to committees	816
Committal of, on third reading	494, 916, 994
Correction of, error of reference.....	824, 825, 869
Custody of, in committees	695
Delivery of bills to committees	403
House may send to any committee	816, 820
House bills returned with Senate amendments on a different subject.....	873, 874
Not to be brought back from committees on motion to reconsider	1011
Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of	401
Public.....	816, 825
Recommittal of, to select or standing committees or Committee of the Whole.....	420, 994, 1001–1002c
Referral procedures, multiple referral or referral to ad hoc committee.....	816, 816a, 816b, 820
With amendments between the Houses	486, 528–528d, 873, 874, 916, 1002

INDEX

	Section
BILLS—Continued	
<i>Consideration by committees and report. See COMMITTEES.</i>	
<i>In Committee of the Whole. See also AMENDMENTS; CALENDAR</i>	
WEDNESDAY; COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
Consideration of nonprivileged bills, after call of committees	882, 883
Construction of the rule requiring consideration in	973
Debate in Committee of the Whole	948, 957, 978, 979, 987
Designation of public works, consideration prohibited.....	1068a
Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills	1044
Forms of going into Committee of the Whole	328
General practice as to consideration	973
Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters as modified by House rules and practice	326
Order of House to consider certain bills in Committee of the Whole precludes report of others	335
Precedence of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole	977
Precedence of motion to go into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills	856
Question of order on appropriation bills	1044
Reading and amendment under five-minute rule	980
Recommittal of bills to Committee of the Whole	420, 988, 1001
Revenue and appropriation bills considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Subjects not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole	528a, 973
Subjects requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole	973
Unfinished business in Committee of the Whole	879
Withdrawal of amendments in Committee of the Whole	925
<i>Consideration and amendment in House.</i>	
Action on, in the House after being reported from committee	423
Amended after second reading	428
Amendments of, before third reading	497
Amendments for joining and dividing	476
Amendment to the title of	922
Amendment to the title of, in “House as in Committee of the Whole”	427
As to possession of, by the House	437
Consideration of a preamble	414
Consideration of, when reported from Committee of the Whole	337
Filling blanks left in by the other House	478

INDEX

	Section
BILLS—Continued	
<i>Consideration and amendment in House—Continued</i>	
House in perfecting does not agree to paragraph or sections of, individually	456
Order of considering and amending in the House	413
Obsolete requirement as to reading of amendments to	496
Parliamentary law as to amendment to the title	512
Presumed to have gone through the stages when reported from Committee of the Whole	335
Prohibition against retroactive income tax rate increase ...	1068
Transposition of sections of, by amendments	477
<i>Reading, engrossment, and passage.</i>	
Reading, engrossment, and passage of	941
First and second readings	942
Manner of reading a bill the second time	428
Third reading by title after engrossment	941, 943
Debate in relation to third reading	498
Test of strength on engrossment after amendment	429
Test of strength on a bill before amending	430
Obsolete requirements as to third reading and passage	492, 493
Putting the question on the passage of	499
Clerk certifies to passage of all	648
Question on rejection of, comes indirectly	484
Division of, not in order, on vote on engrossment or passage	921
Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates	1067
Voting on	944
Yeas and nays automatically ordered on appropriation and tax measures and on concurrent resolution on the budget	1033
Speaker's discretionary authority to postpone further proceedings on the question of passage	1030
<i>Effect of rejection or passage of.</i>	
Action on similar bill after rejection	944
Once rejected not to be brought up again at the same session	515
Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected	517
Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed	516
Bills not altered after their passage	500
Use of joint resolution to correct error in bill sent to the President	518
Passage of supplementary bills	518
Obsolete parliamentary practice as to riders	495
Procedure on loss of	352

INDEX

	Section
BILLS—Continued	
<i>Effect of rejection or passage of—Continued</i>	
Improper alteration of	352
<i>Action of the two Houses on.</i>	
Both Houses pass identical.....	873, 944
Fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere	522
For raising revenue to originate in House	102
From the other House laid on the table	519
Information from the other House as to	520
Lost when conference report is not acted on	549
Not to be noticed in other House until communicated	308
Rejection of, communicated to the other House	568
Votes by which they are passed not communicated	567
When neglected by the other House	570
<i>Enrollment and presentation to President for approval.</i>	
Enrollment, signing, and presentation to the President for approval	572–577
Former duties of Committee on House Administration as to enrollment.....	577, 724, 754
Report as to accuracy of enrolled	625
Reports as to accuracy of enrolled, privileged	648
Rule of Parliament as to enrollment	573
Speaker signs enrolled.....	624, 625
Speaker declines to sign enrolled, when motion to reconsider is pending	1007
Speaker pro tempore signs under conditions	632
Speaker's signature vacated	625
Presented to the President for approval.....	104, 105, 110
Errors in when sent to the President	110
Become laws without President's approval under conditions.....	111–113
Effect of recess of Congress before approval	814
Method of approval	104, 105, 110
Method of disapproval.....	104–109
Notice of approval	106
Notice and action as to disapproval	104
When signed by President deposited with Archivist	105
When vetoed and passed deposited with Archivist	109
<i>Private. See PRIVATE BILLS.</i>	
BILLS OF CREDIT.	
States not to emit	146
BLANKS.	
Rule as to filling by amendment	455
Amendments, filling as to time	475
Filling those left by the other House	478
Not counted in vote by ballot	1034

INDEX

	Section
BLOOD, CORRUPTION OF.	
For treason	182
BONDED DEBT.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	741
BOOKS.	
Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate	364
BORROW.	
Power of Congress to borrow money	118
BOTANIC GARDEN.	
Under control of Committees on House Administration and Transportation and Infrastructure	724, 739
BOUNDARY LINES.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	723, 729
BOUNTIES.	
Debt incurred for, certain not to be questioned	232
BREACH OF THE PEACE.	
Members not privileged from arrest for.....	90, 91
Relation of privilege to cases of.....	305, 306
BRIBERY.	
An impeachable offense	173
Power of House to punish attempts at, on Members.....	293, 294
BRIDGES.	
Bills for construction of certain banned	822
BROADCASTING.	
Press coverage of committee hearings	807–812
Of House proceedings, rule for	684
BUDGET.	
<i>Committee on.</i>	
History, composition, jurisdiction, and duties.....	719, 758
Special oversight functions of	748
Studies and reports required of	748
Staff for, former rule on appointment of	778
Submissions to, from standing committees	756
Quorum requirements in	800
Privileged reports by	853
<i>Concurrent resolution on.</i>	
Amendments to must be mathematically consistent and contain certain matter	990
Consideration of.....	1127 (sec. 305)
Considered read after general debate	990
Definition of.....	1127 (sec. 3)
Limitation on reconciliation directive in.....	1068b
Procedures contained in	1127 (sec. 301)
Timetable for budget process.....	1127 (sec. 300)
Yeas and nays automatically ordered	1033

INDEX

	Section
BUDGET—Continued	
<i>Congressional budget process.</i>	
Application of points of order to unreported measures	1068c
Definitions	1127 (sec. 3)
Timetable.....	1127 (sec. 300)
Advance budget and revenue authority ineligible for consideration before adoption of concurrent resolution.....	1127 (sec. 303)
Budget Committee must handle budget legislation	1127 (sec. 306)
Appropriation bills reported before June 10.....	1127 (sec. 307)
July adjournment not in order—	
Until House passes appropriation bills.....	1127 (sec. 309)
Until reconciliation legislation completed	1127 (sec. 310)
Reports, summarized projections.....	1127 (sec. 308)
Reconciliation process.....	1127 (sec. 310)
Budget authority and revenue legislation to be within appropriate limits.....	1127 (sec. 311)
Rule establishing public debt limit as part of, rule for	1104
<i>Provisions to improve fiscal procedures.</i>	
Bills providing certain entitlement authority may not be considered	1128 (sec. 401)
Certain bills providing entitlement authority to be referred to Committee on Appropriations ...	747, 1128 (sec. 401)
Cost estimate by Congressional Budget Office....	1128 (sec. 407)
Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act	1128
Budget Enforcement Act of 1990	1129
<i>Generally.</i>	
Budget Act procedures by Appropriations Committee	747
Congressional Budget Office, functions of.....	748, 845, 1081, 1119, 1127, 1128
Emergency designations in appropriation bills	1041
Hearings on by Appropriations Committee	746
Legislation not to increase deficit or reduce surplus	1068e
Point of order against motion to rise on an appropriation bill where the bill exceeds a section 302(b) allocation	1044b
Program review and evaluation	1010
Transmittal of budget by President	169
Year-ahead requests for new budget authority	1129
<i>Impoundment Control Act and line item veto authority.</i>	
Line item veto authority.....	1130(6b)
Procedures on rescission bills and impoundment resolutions	1130(6a)

INDEX

	Section
BUILDINGS, OFFICE.	
Assignment of rooms in	1114
BUILDINGS, PUBLIC.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work....	1037, 1050
Power of Congress over places purchased for	134
Jurisdiction as to, generally	739
Jurisdiction as to buildings abroad	723
Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals	721
Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries	729
BURDEN OF PROOF.	
On proponent of amendment, as to germaneness	928
On those proposing items in a general appropriation bill	1044
BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> ORDER OF BUSINESS.	
<i>In general.</i>	
As related to election of Clerk	30
May be transacted only by quorum	52, 55, 510
Not transacted before approval of Journal	621
Parliamentary law as to that pending at the end of a session	592
Obsolete law as to, at end of a session	385
Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress	814
<i>Order of.</i>	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	733
<i>Unfinished. See</i> UNFINISHED BUSINESS.	
CABINET.	
Majority of and Vice President to determine Presidential inability	255
President may require opinions from members of	161
Of President, gallery for use of	682
CALENDAR WEDNESDAY.	
Rule for order of business on	900
In order to consider President's veto	901
Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on	856, 901
CALENDARS.	
Corrections Calendar, former, <i>see</i> CORRECTIONS CALENDAR, FORMER.	
The three for reports of committees	828
Adverse reports.....	832, 893
For motions to discharge committees.....	830, 892
Former, for unanimous consent and decisions	899
Reports filed with the Clerk for reference to	831
Of Committee of the Whole, order of taking up bills on	977
Publication and distribution of	649
CALL OF COMMITTEES.	
In order on Calendar Wednesday	900

INDEX

	Section
CALL OF COMMITTEES—Continued	
Interruption of, for consideration of nonprivileged bills in	
Committee of the Whole	882, 883
Place of, in order of business	869
Rule and practice for consideration of bills during.....	880, 881
Unfinished business in	876–879
CALL OF THE HOUSE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE.	
Motion for, in order in absence of quorum	55
After previous question is ordered	1029
Arrest of Members	1021, 1023
Call of the House	1025, 1026
Call of the House in the old form	1021–1024
Clerks to tell Members present	1025
Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a	
record vote	1020
Dispensing with, after quorum appears	1025, 1028
Electronic equipment for	1014
Motions during a call of the House	1024
Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old	
form	1022
Power to compel attendance	52, 55
Rule of Parliament as to	311
Speaker may recognize for motion for at any time	1028
CALL TO ORDER.	
For disorder in debate	960, 961
May interrupt Member having floor	393
CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Prohibition on distribution of in Hall of House	683
CAPITATION TAX.	
To be in proportion to census	140
CAPITOL.	
Speaker’s control of House wing of	623
Architect of, admitted to floor of the House	678
Preservation Commission.....	1125a
Police, duties of Sergeant-at-Arms as to	656
CAPTURES.	
Congress to make rules concerning	127
CAUCUS.	
Held in Hall of House	677
Party caucuses nominate Members for election to standing	
committees	757
Majority caucus nominates chairs of standing committees	761
Membership is required for committee membership	760, 782
Early organizational	1126

INDEX

	Section
CEMETERIES, NATIONAL.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	731, 740
CENSURE.	
Course of a Member, when subject of debate as to	375
For assault on Member for words spoken in debate	94
Instances of	65
Of a Delegate	675
Of a counsel before investigating committees	803
Of Member when called to order in debate	960, 961
Procedure of punishment by	65
Punishment for personalities in debate	363
Reprimand	64
Speaker not to administer, of own authority	622
CENSUS.	
Taken as basis of apportionment	15
Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to	140
CEREMONIES.	
As to participation of the House in	387, 388
Use of Hall of the House for	677
CERTIFICATES.	
Of the electoral vote, transmittal and opening	151, 219
Currency, jurisdiction of subjects relating to	722
CHAIR.	
Speaker takes it at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertain- ment of a quorum.....	310, 621
Speaker takes, to restore order in Committee of the Whole	622
To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in debate	364
CHAIRS.	
<i>Of standing or select committee.</i>	
Of standing committees elected by the House	317, 761
Administers oaths to witnesses.....	343, 346, 805
Duties relating to appointment, qualification, compensa- tion of staff.....	767, 771-781
May be delegated power to issue subpoenas	805
Presides over committee	317
Prior claim of, to recognition	953
Procedure of, in investigations	803
Procedure of, in submitting reports from standing or se- lect committees	418
Reports to the House by, must be made promptly	834
Resignation of, presents question of privilege	699
Signs subpoenas issued by committee (or subcommittee) ...	805
Speaker appoints, of select and conference committees	637
Usually reports from a standing or select committee....	317, 415
Vacancy or absence in the position of	761

INDEX

	Section
CHAIRS—Continued	
<i>Of standing or select committee—Continued</i>	
Vice chair presides in absence of	793
<i>Of subcommittees.</i>	
Former authority to appoint staff	767
<i>Of Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Selection of	327, 970
Seating of	328
Administers oaths to witnesses	343, 346
Always reports from Committee of the Whole	415
Causes roll to be called on failure of a quorum and reports unless proceedings are vacated	982
Functions of	971
Power to preserve order	970
Report of, alone recognized	335
<i>Of joint committee.</i>	
Of a joint committee	325
CHALLENGE.	
Of the right of a Member to take the oath	202, 203
CHAPLAIN.	
Election and oath of	640
Offers prayer	640, 665
Place in order of business of prayer by	869
CHARGES.	
Against a Member or Senator in course of an inquiry	321–323
Course of Member when charges against such Member are de- bated	375
CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.	
Election, oath, and removal of	640
Duties of	661
Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits	663
Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Ad- ministration	662
CHIEF JUSTICE.	
Pay of	86
Role in impeachment proceedings.....	608a, 615, 615a, 618
CITIZENS.	
Limitations on suits of, against States	218
Of the United States and the several States	225
Of States, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain	178
Privileges and immunities not to be abridged	225
Privileges and immunities of, in States other than their own ...	184
Right to vote of those eighteen years of age or older	257
Those of the United States as to voting	234
CITIZENSHIP.	
As qualification of Representative	9, 10

INDEX

	Section
CITIZENSHIP—Continued	
As qualification of a Senator	35
As a qualification of the President of the United States	154
Reference to, as a qualification for suffrage	226
CIVIL AVIATION.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally	739
Jurisdiction over research and development	735
CIVIL OFFICES.	
May be removed by impeachment	173
Members not to be appointed to certain	96
CIVIL SERVICE.	
Jurisdiction over, including intergovernmental personnel	732
CLAIMS.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Amendments proposing settlement of certain, banned	822
Bills for settlement of certain, banned	822
Authorization of payment of, on general appropriation bills	1046
Bills referring to Court of Claims considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Consideration of, on Tuesdays	895
Constitution not to prejudice certain	188
Ex-Members interested in, not admitted to the floor	678
Jurisdiction of, generally	729
Jurisdiction of war claims	729
Jurisdiction of, paid from Indian funds	731
Jurisdiction of private land claims	731
Jurisdiction as to certain foreign	723
Jurisdiction of, against the United States	729
Jurisdiction relating to international and other	723
Reference of bills for private, restricted to certain commit- tees	817
Relation of officers and employees of House to	1102
Those for slaves not to be paid	232
Withdrawal of papers relating to	696
CLAIMS, COURT OF.	
Status of reports of, on the calendars	828
CLASSES.	
Of Senators	33
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. <i>See</i> INFORMATION.	
CLERICAL STAFF OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
CLERK.	
<i>Election and oath of.</i>	
Election, oath, and removal of	640
Election of, as related to business and adoption of rules	30, 59

INDEX

	Section
CLERK—Continued	
<i>Election and oath of—Continued</i>	
Oath administered to, by Speaker	198
In absence of, designated official acts	651
<i>Duties at organization of House.</i>	
Continues in office until successor is elected	642
Duties of, at organization of the House	643
Makes up the roll for organization	644
Officiates at election of Speaker.....	312, 643
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order under direction of, pending election of Speaker	648
<i>Legislative duties of.</i>	
Allowing no papers to be taken from the table or out of custody	352
Amending section numbers of a bill	479
Announcing pairs	1031
Attesting and sealing writs, warrants, subpoenas	648
Authority to receive messages when House is in recess or is not in session	652
Calendars, publication and distribution of	649
Call of the House.....	1021, 1025
Calling the roll	1015
Certifying to passage of bills	648
Collecting and transferring noncurrent records	695
Committees formerly to make accounting of funds to	780
Copies of amendments offered in Committee of the Whole	978
Custody of committee papers	695
Custody of oath not to disclose classified information	1095
Delivering resolutions of inquiry	865
Distribution of Journal and documents	647
Former insertions in the Congressional Record relating to committee staff	780
Engrossment and enrollment of bills	648
Introduction of bills	818
Making no changes in enrolling a bill	573
Motions to discharge committees	892
Noting Members to make a quorum on a vote of record	1020
Noting questions of order with the decisions in the Jour- nal	647
Papers on file	696
Reading motions	904
Referring reports to calendars	831
Stands while reading	428
Taking a vote by clerk tellers	1012
Taking a vote by the yeas and nays	504

INDEX

	Section
CLERK—Continued	
<i>Executive duties of.</i>	
Administration of vacant Member's office	653
As member of Federal Elections Commission	642
Delivery of documents	650
Deposits noncurrent records with Archivist	695
Discretionary authority as to printing	642
Duty to furnish to Members list of certain reports	646
Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits	655
Duty under the gift rule	1100
Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Administration	654
Formerly kept contingent and stationery accounts and furnished stationery	642
Formerly made certain contracts	642
Maintains House library	650
Maintains list of Members to act as Speaker pro tempore in the case of vacancy in Office of the Speaker	632
Role in payment of officers and employees	642
Receives testimony taken in election cases	642
CLERKS.	
Of Members, allowance for	88
Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Of Speaker, Leaders, and Whips	88
CLERK'S DESK (OR TABLE).	
Disorderly words taken down at	960, 961
Members may address the House from	945
Members not to write at, or take books or papers from, during debate	364
No Member to remain near, during record vote	962
CLOAKROOMS.	
Exclusion of persons from	679
CLOSING DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
COAST GUARD.	
Bills to correct certain discharge records banned	822
COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to	731, 739
CODE OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT. <i>See</i> OFFICIAL CONDUCT.	
CODIFICATION.	
Of laws, jurisdiction of, bills for	729
COEXISTING QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTIONS.	
COIN.	
Congress to regulate value of	121
Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting the	122

INDEX

	Section
COIN—Continued	
States to make gold and silver only a tender for payment of debts	146
Power of Congress relating to coinage (including foreign)	121
COLLEGES, AGRICULTURAL.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	715
COMFORT.	
To enemies of the United States	181, 232
COMMANDER IN CHIEF. <i>See</i> PRESIDENT.	
COMMEMORATIVES PROHIBITED	823
COMMERCE.	
Energy and Commerce, Committee on	721
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to financial aid to	722
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, with foreign nations	723
Power of Congress to regulate	119
No regulation shall give preferences to any ports	142
COMMISSIONS.	
Congressional Mailing Standards	1113
House Office Building	1114
Tom Lantos Human Rights.....	1125g
U.S. Capitol Preservation.....	1125a
Democracy Assistance Commission.....	1125f
President to issue, to officers	172
For recess appointments of the President	167
Created by law, to sit after expiration of a Congress	589
Places on, not incompatible offices	98
Primary and supplemental expense resolutions for	763
COMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT.	
<i>Precedence and use of.</i>	
Precedence and general conditions of	911, 916, 1001–1002c
Debate on motion to.....	917, 1002
Relation of, to early use of the previous question.....	448, 449
Has precedence of motion to amend	449
Instructions with	917, 1002b
May not be postponed	451
Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion	450
Not used in Committee of the Whole	916
Repetition of	918
Use of	446
<i>Application of, to bills.</i>	
After previous question ordered, Committee on Rules limited as to.....	857, 1001
After previous question ordered.....	994, 1001, 1002
In order as to bill on third reading	494
Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions	476

INDEX

	Section
COMMIT, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>Application of, to bills</i> —Continued	
Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question	857
Opposition have preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered	1001, 1002c
Ten minutes debate permitted on motion to recommit bill or joint resolution.....	1001, 1002a
On bills with amendments between Houses	486, 528b, 528d, 916, 1002
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
<i>In general.</i>	
House may attend impeachment trial in	617
No control over admission to floor	678
Powers and privileges of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in.....	675, 970
Procedure of the House as in.....	424–427
Rare case of investigation conducted by	343
Relations of, to the Congressional Record	688
Two continuing committees of	332
<i>Chair of.</i>	
Chair preserves order	970
Functions of	971
Discretionary authority as to quorum calls	982
Discretionary authority as to five-minute votes on questions in sequence.....	984, 1032
Parliamentary method of selecting	327
Selection of Chair	970
<i>Quorum of.</i>	
Quorum of	329, 982
Call of, by electronic device or clerks.....	982, 1019
When failure of may be raised	982
Rising and reports as related to quorum	983
Short or notice quorum call at discretion of Chair	982
<i>Sitting, rising.</i>	
Automatic de novo vote in House where Delegates' votes decisive	985
Informal rising to receive a message.....	330, 563
Informal rising for signing of enrolled bill	625
May take a recess only with consent of the House	586
Motion to rise privileged.....	334, 983
Motion to rise not in order during time yielded for general debate	979
Motion to rise prior amendments offered after reading of general appropriation bills	1040

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued	
<i>Sitting, rising</i> —Continued	
Point of order against motion to rise on an appropriation bill exceeding a section 302(b) allocation	1044b
Report from Committee on Rules not in order after House votes to go into	857
Rising after disorder in	331
Rising when a quorum fails.....	982, 983, 1027
Rising with unfinished business	333, 334
<i>Motions to go into.</i>	
Form of	328
Privileged motion to go into, to consider and general ap- propriation bills	856
Consideration of nonprivileged bills in, after call of, com- mittees	882, 883
Nonprivileged public bills in, considered on Calendar Wednesday	900
Place in order of business for motions to consider non- privileged bills in	869
Speaker's declaration into	972
<i>Subjects considered in.</i>	
Subjects requiring consideration in	973
As to origination of business in	412
Bill must show on face falls within the rule	973
Conference report not referred to	550
Construction of the rule requiring consideration in	973
Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills by ...	1044
General practice as to consideration in	973
Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters in, as modified by House rules and practice	326
Questions of order on appropriation bill in	1044
Recommittal of bills to.....	420, 1001–1002c
Reference of Senate bills from Speaker's table to.....	873, 874
Senate amendments considered in.....	1072, 1073
Subjects not requiring consideration in.....	528a, 973
<i>Procedure in, as to motions.</i>	
Amendments not to be withdrawn in	925
Application of House rules to	340, 992
Five-minute recorded vote in, immediately following quorum call	982
Five-minute recorded votes in, on questions in se- quence.....	984, 1032
Unanimous consent to modify special orders entertained in	993
Motions for previous question and to adjourn not used in	333, 912

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued	
<i>Procedure in, as to motions—Continued</i>	
Motion to reconsider not in order in	1003
Recorded vote in	1012, 1030, 1032
Relations of motion to strike enacting words to	988, 990
Yeas and nays not taken in	76
<i>Debate in.</i>	
Closing the five-minute debate	987
General debate in	978
Hour rule of debate applicable to	957
Motion to close general debate	979
Relevancy of debate in	948
Ten minutes debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record	987
<i>Reading in. See also AMENDMENTS.</i>	
Reading of bill in	942
Reading of concurrent resolution on the budget in	990
<i>Order of business in.</i>	
Order of business in	977
Calendars for the business of	828
Unfinished business in	879
<i>Reports of, and consideration in House.</i>	
Action of the House on amendment reported from	423
Amendments of, considered in the House	336, 337
Bills from, considered in the House	338
Discharge of	339
Duties of Speaker and House as to reception of reports of .	335
Automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole	985
Recommitted when report ruled out by House	335
Parliamentary law as to reports from	334, 983
<i>Disorder in.</i>	
Action in case of disorderly words in	960, 961
Disorderly words taken down in, reported to the House	369, 960, 961
Effect of breaking up of, by disorder	332, 622
Quarrels in, and duty of the Speaker as to	331
Questions of privilege in	667
Sergeant-at-Arms enforces order in	648
Speaker restores order in	622
COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Admitted to floor of House under certain conditions	678
Consultants and training	774, 1095
Subcommittee staff appointments formerly by chair and rank- ing minority member	767

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEE STAFFS—Continued	
Expense resolution for committee staffs	763–d
Former clerical/professional staff distinction	779
Former professional/investigative staff distinction	777
Interrogation of witnesses	802
Staff of committees, number and appointment	767, 771–781
Reduction in staff for 104th Congress.....	773
Minority staff.....	767, 773, 779
Staff duties	773
Associate or shared staff.....	776, 779
Duties of House Administration as to	724, 773, 776, 779
Duties as to papers	695
Former reports on staff	780
Printed amendments submitted to	986
Rate of pay for	777
Staff for Committees on Appropriations and (formerly) Budget.....	776, 778
Permission of Committee on House Administration required for appointment of staff from Governmental agencies	779
Nonpartisan staff	780
COMMITTEE STENOGRAPHERS.	
Appointment of	685
COMMITTEES.	
<i>Constitution and election of.</i>	
Appointment of Members under indictment or conviction to	305, 306
Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Delegates and Resident Commissioner may vote in	675
Election of, by ballot	1034
Establishment of subcommittees limited	762
Former rule regarding election of ranking minority member to Budget Committee	719
General power of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in	675, 676
House elects the standing committees on nominations by caucuses	757
Member-elect may be appointed on, before taking the oath	300
Members' committee assignments limited	760
Membership on, contingent upon membership in party caucus	760
Names and number of the standing.....	714–741
Old and modern requirements as to constitution of	402
Select committees, <i>see</i> SELECT COMMITTEES.	
Rules and practice as to the appointment of.....	317, 757
Selection of chairs of select and of standing committees	761
Serve through a Congress	317

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Constitution and election of—Continued</i>	
Service of Resident Commissioner and Delegates on....	675, 676
Speaker appoints select and conference committees.....	637, 782
Subcommittees limited	762
Vacancies in, filled by election by House	762
Vice chair of	793
<i>Jurisdiction of, and reference to.</i>	
For jurisdiction and history of, individually, <i>see</i> JURIS- DICTION.	
Act only on matters referred to them	412
Bills not to be brought back from, on motion to reconsider	1011
Commemoratives prohibited	823
Delivery of bills to	403
Duty of, in case of recommittal with instructions	420
Functions of, in correcting errors of reference of bills...	824, 825
Jurisdiction as to creation, and duties of	733
Jurisdiction of, as affected by errors in reference of bills ...	824, 825
Nearly all business of the House considered in	446
Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to	436
Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of bills to	401
Private claims to be referred to certain	817
Private claims bills banned in certain cases	822
Receive petitions only through the House	320
Recommittal to select or standing, or of the Whole	420
Referral of bills and other matters, procedures for	816–816b
<i>Sittings and procedure of.</i>	
Additional and special meetings	793
Authorization to go to conference	791
Broadcasting and press coverage of meetings and hear- ings.....	807–812
Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Debate in	318
Decorum in.....	369, 787, 803
Executive sessions of.....	796, 798, 803
Intelligence, Select Committee on, special procedures for ..	785
May be empowered to sit during recesses of a Congress ...	589
May only act when together.....	407, 793, 799
Former rule proscribing sitting during five-minute rule.....	324, 801
Meetings and action of.....	408, 793–805
Meeting when chair fails to call	793
Meetings open to public	746, 798
Method of voting amendments to a bill in	417

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Sittings and procedure of</i> —Continued	
Noting amendments to bill in committee	417
Parliamentary law governing consideration of bills in	412
Postponement of votes in	800a
Power of, over body and title of a bill	411
Power to sit and act	805
Presence of Member of the House in a select	410
Procedure in generally	427, 792
Proxy voting prohibited	797
Quorum of a select or standing.....	343, 409, 799, 800, 805
Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury	343, 409
Quorum to release testimony received in executive session	803
Quorum for taking testimony	800
Quorum for reporting a measure	799
Quorum for issuing a subpoena	343, 805
Vice chair or ranking member presides in absence of chair	761, 793
Reading of investigative or oversight reports waived	788
Recess of a committee	787
Reconsideration of a vote in	416
Record of actions by, to be kept	794
Regular meetings	793
Rise when the House sits unless leave be given to remain sitting (obsolete)	324
Rules of committee same as House	787
Rules of committees must be written and published in Record	791
Secrecy of procedure.....	319, 798, 803
Subcommittees subject to direction of full committee	787
Subpoena power	805
Time of hearings and subject matter to be placed in daily Congressional Record and entered into committee scheduling service of House Information Resources	798
Transcripts of meetings and hearings paid from contin- gent fund (applicable accounts of the House)	789
Vice chair	793
Votes in, available for inspection	794
Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
<i>Hearings.</i>	
Exclusion of Members and public from	798
Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in	802
On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be avail- able three days in advance of consideration	852

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Hearings—Continued</i>	
Rules to be adhered to in.....	746, 798, 803
Broadcasting and press coverage of.....	807–812
Executive hearings open to noncommittee Members	798
Hearings open to public.....	746, 798, 803
Hearings to be preserved in Library of Congress	1107
Notice requirement for hearings	798
Five-minute rule applicable during interrogation of witnesses	802
Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury	343, 409
Quorum to release testimony received in executive session	803
Quorum for taking testimony	800
Quorum to close hearing to discuss or receive certain testimony or evidence.....	798, 803
Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
<i>Reports of, generally.</i>	
Action of the House on amendments reported from	423
Action of the House on reports from	422
Activities report	790
Adverse	832, 853, 861, 893
Adverse reports from Committee on Rules	861, 893
Amendments reported by, should be germane	928
Authorization, signing, and validity of.....	407, 408, 415, 799, 831–852
Availability in electronic form	796
Availability of, before floor consideration.....	850, 851
By whom made.....	317, 834, 804, 850
Calendars on which reports of, await action of the House	828–899
Calling up reports made in order by adoption of a resolution by the House	862
Direction of, for making its report.....	317, 415, 845
Filing of, by chair or majority	834, 835
From Committee on Rules, not divisible	919
Hearings and reports of Appropriations Committee to be available three days in advance of consideration of bills	852
Joint Economic Committee, report of	1108
Layover requirements	850
Limitations on reports from Committee on Rules	857
Origin and effect of the rule giving privilege to certain reports	854
Placing adverse reports on the Calendars	853, 861, 832, 893
Practice as to reading reports of, in the House	435
Prior claim of Member in charge of bill to recognition	953

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Reports of, generally—Continued</i>	
Prior right of Members of, to recognition for debate	955
Privileged reports of	853–868
Privilege of individual committees to report	855
Privilege of reports from Committee on Rules	857
Recommittal of.....	405, 420, 917, 1001–1002c
Reports to the House must be made promptly	834
Restriction on reporting bill containing an appropriation ..	1065
Select committee, report of	419
Speaker does not decide on sufficiency of	628
Submitting reports	317, 418
Single volume	837
Supplemental, filing of.....	804, 838
To be in writing and to be printed	833
<i>Reports, contents required in.</i>	
Appropriations Committee reports on general appropriation bills must state effect of any provision changing existing law	847
Congressional Accountability Act, requirements under	842
Constitutional authority statement	841
Cover must reflect inclusion of certain matters	804
Former “Dynamic estimate” of changes in revenues expected to result from enactment of “major” tax legislation (discretionary)	849
Macroeconomic analyses of tax proposals	849
Estimate of cost	844
Estimate and comparison of Congressional Budget Office ..	840
Estimate and comparison of funding levels	840, 844
Filing after hours if views	788
Former reporting requirement relating to committee staff ..	780
General performance goals and objectives	840
Investigative and oversight reports considered as read	788
Joint reports	788
Minority, supplemental, and additional views.....	804, 833, 836
New budget authority and tax expenditures, statement as to	840
Obsolete provision for directing a committee to withdraw and report	404
Oversight findings and recommendations.....	742, 840
Former oversight findings and recommendations of Committee on Government Reform.....	749
Report on bills amending or repealing statutes must show by typographical device parts of statute affected	846

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>Reports, contents required in—Continued</i>	
Rules Committee reports on resolutions repealing or amending Rules of the House must show by typographical device parts of Rules affected	848
Resolutions of inquiry, requirements for reports of.....	864–867
Tax complexity.....	849, 1092
Unfunded Mandates	790, 843, 845, 1127
Vote totals and names on amendments and motion to report	839
<i>Oversight functions.</i>	
Ad hoc oversight committees	743
General oversight by committees as to laws within their jurisdiction.....	742–743
General oversight findings and recommendations to be included in reports	840
Establishment of oversight subcommittees required	743
Oversight of Committee on Oversight and Government Reform	743
Oversight plans submitted to Committees on Oversight and Government Reform and House Administration	743
General oversight of Committee on Appropriations	742, 743
Special oversight functions	744
Additional functions	745
Budget hearings	746
Budget Act procedures	747, 1127
Budget Committee, additional functions of	748
Oversight and Government Reform Committee, additional functions of	749
<i>Discharge, instructions.</i>	
Motion to discharge and instruct	406, 892
Motion to discharge from consideration of vetoed bill	108
Motion to discharge under certain public laws.....	1130
Obsolete provision for direction to withdraw and bring back a bill	404
Recommittal with directions to report forthwith	405
Speaker usually does not judge of fidelity of, to instructions	628
<i>Call of.</i>	
Place of, in order of business	869
Calendar Wednesday	900
Morning hour	880
<i>In general.</i>	
Availability of publications in electronic form	796
Conferences held by means of select joint	532
Correction of error in Journal by	583

INDEX

	Section
COMMITTEES—Continued	
<i>In general</i> —Continued	
Custody of papers of	695
Duties of, as to resolutions of inquiry.....	864, 867
Establishment of subcommittees limited	762
Expenses of, primary, additional, and interim funding	768
Exception to initial funding	766
Points of order in House against committee procedure	798
Records of, to be accessible to all Members	796
Reference in debate to proceedings of	360
Rights as to motions to suspend the rules	885
Verbatim meeting and hearing transcripts	794
<i>Staff of.</i> See COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
COMMITTEES, JOINT.	
Number and functions of.....	1108–1113
Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI	783
Conferences held by means of	532
Expiration of select	419
Taxation, formerly rendered “dynamic estimate” on “major” tax legislation	849
Taxation, renders “macroeconomic analyses” of tax proposals ..	849
Membership on contingent on party membership	782
Quorum, chair, and voting in	325
COMMON DEFENSE.	
Power of Congress to provide for	117
COMMON FAME.	
As a ground for impeachment	605
As foundation for investigation	341
COMMON LAW.	
Jury trial for suits at	214
Rules of, in courts	214
COMMUNICATIONS.	
Rule for reference of.....	816, 873, 874
Executive, transmission of, to House	827
COMPACTS.	
States not to make, without consent of Congress	148
Jurisdiction of, over interstate, generally	729
Jurisdiction of, relating to apportionment of waters for irriga- tion purposes	731
Jurisdiction of, over interstate energy	721
COMPENSATION. See also PAY.	
For private property taken for public use	212
Of spouses of Members and employees	1095
COMPLIANCE, OFFICE OF. See CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
COMPULSORY PROCESS.	
For obtaining witnesses	213

INDEX

	Section
CONCUR, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> AGREE, MOTION TO.	
Relative to striking enacting words	988
CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS.	
Nature and use of	396
As to approval of, by the President	396
Adjournment for more than three days by	84
On the budget	719, 990, 1127
legislative procedure provisions utilizing	1130
CONFEDERATION.	
Validity of debts of	194
States not to make	146
CONFEREES. <i>See</i> CONFERENCES.	
CONFERENCES.	
<i>Objects and nature of.</i>	
By means of select committees	532
Effect of recess of Congress on	814
Free and simple in modern practice	540
Free or instructed	557
Over matters other than differences as to amendments	531
Obsolete provision as to conference on first reading	559
Parliamentary law as to free and simple	539
Parliamentary law as to purposes for which conferences may be held	558
Questions asked of other House by, rather than by mes- sage	569
Relations of adherence and conference under the par- liamentary law and in Congress	528b, 528d, 553, 554
Usually asked over differences as to amendments	530
<i>As to requests for.</i>	
Adherence does not prevent granting requests for	522
Generally	528a, 530, 533, 535, 1069–1093
Motions to request, precedence of.....	528a, 528b, 528d, 535, 1069, 1070
Motions to request, authorization in committee	791, 1070
Requests declined or neglected.....	534, 1070
Separate vote on certain amendments between the Houses when request is made.....	1070, 1072
<i>Managers and their powers.</i>	
As affected by free and simple conference	539, 540, 557
Managers of, appointment, removal, and function	536, 637
Managers of, motion to instruct or discharge	541, 1079
Managers restricted to the disagreements of the two Houses	546, 1088
Managers may not agree to Senate amendments making appropriations	1076

INDEX

	Section
CONFERENCES—Continued	
<i>Managers and their powers—Continued</i>	
Managers may not agree to Senate amendments to appropriation bills containing legislation	1076
May report a germane modification within the scope of disagreement where one House strikes all after enacting clause of bill of other House and inserts new language ..	1088
Meeting and action of managers	548, 1093
Open conference meetings	1093
Quorum, evidence of	543
Reappointment of managers at second or subsequent	537
Remedy where managers exceed their authority	547
Speaker appoints	637
Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by managers unless by authority of both Houses	527, 1088
Vacancies in managers	538
<i>Reports of managers.</i>	
Accompanying statement	1080
Accompanying statement, Speaker decides as to sufficiency of	628
Action on a report in the two Houses	549
As to consideration in Committee of the Whole	973
Consideration in House not in order until report available for three days and copies available at least two hours	1082
Considered as read if available	1085
Considered rejected if conferees have improperly closed meeting	1093
Debate on, equally divided between parties	1086
Effect of disagreement to a conference report	551, 954, 1091
Form of conference reports	542, 543, 1080
Have precedence of motion to reconsider	1003
High privilege of	1077
Legislation contained in amendments in disagreement, procedure for consideration	1084
Limited to scope of matter committed to conference	527, 546, 1088
Motions in order during action on a report	550, 1089–1091
May report germane modification of amendment in nature of substitute	1088
May not differ from text agreed to by managers	1094
Nongermane matter contained in conference agreements, procedure for consideration	1089, 1090
Nongermane matter in amendments in disagreement, procedure for consideration	1089, 1091
Not to interrupt reading of Journal	621
Parliamentary law as to reports of managers	542

INDEX

	Section
CONFERENCES—Continued	
<i>Reports of managers—Continued</i>	
Partial reports	544
Postponing record votes on agreeing to	1030
Precedence of, over report from Committee on Rules	857
Printing in Record of amendment in total disagreement	1083
Recommittal of.....	550, 1001–1002c, 1088
Printing of reports and statements in the Record	1082
Rejection of, status of amendments after	551, 1089–1091
Reports of inability to agree	545, 1083
Retroactive income tax rate increase prohibited in	1068
Quorum, evidence of	543
Signing of	543, 1093
Speaker decides as to validity of reports	627
Statements relating to Federal unfunded mandates.....	1081, 1127
Three-day layover and two-hour availability before consid- eration	1082
Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates	1067
To be in writing	542
To be entered in the Journal	542
Unamendable	542
When on constitutional amendments agreed to by two- thirds vote	192
Yeas and nays automatically ordered on adoption of cer- tain	1033
<i>Custody of papers in.</i>	
After an effective conference	555
When managers fail to agree	556
When asked before disagreement	552
CONFESSON.	
In cases of treason	181
CONFIRMATION.	
Congress, of President's nominee as Vice President	256
CONGRESS.	
<i>Meeting, term.</i>	
Meets once a year.....	45, 242
Term and adjournment of	6
Adjourns in July with certain exceptions	1106
Neither House to adjourn for more than three days or to another place without consent of the other	82, 82a, 84
Place of meeting, <i>see</i> PLACE.	
Power of President to convene or adjourn Houses of	82, 171
President to give information of the state of the Union to .	168
Prohibited from adjourning sine die before completion of congressional budget process.....	1127 (sec. 310)

INDEX

	Section
CONGRESS—Continued	
<i>Powers of—legislative and general.</i>	
Legislative	3
As to migration of importation of persons	137
Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts	144
To establish patents and copyrights	124
To establish post offices and post roads	123
To make laws to carry its powers into effect	136
To provide for legislative veto of executive actions	1130
To regulate coinage, weights, and measures	121
To regulate commerce	119
To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy	120
<i>Powers of—as to taxes, money, property, and territory.</i>	
To lay and collect taxes	117
To borrow money	118
Money to be drawn only on appropriations by	143
Over the seat of Government and ceded places	134, 135
Over the territory and other property of the United States	188
<i>Powers of—as to war.</i>	
To declare war, grant letters of marque	127
To support armies	129
To provide a navy	130
To make rules for land and naval forces	131
To provide for calling out the militia	132
To provide for organization of militia	133
Relative powers of Congress and the President	128
<i>Powers of—as to elections, suffrage.</i>	
As to apportionment and establishment of districts	226, 227
Determines time of choosing electors	153
May by law provide for cases in which President-elect nor Vice President-elect shall qualify	244
May choose President and Vice President in certain cases	221–223
May confirm nomination to fill vacancy in Vice Presi- dency	253, 256
Instances in which House and Senate have confirmed nominee as Vice President	256
May decide termination of Presidential disability	255
May provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom House and Senate may choose President and Vice President	246
May provide for succession to Presidency or new elec- tion	155, 244
Power to make or alter regulations as to elections of Rep- resentatives	42

INDEX

	Section
CONGRESS—Continued	
<i>Powers of—as to elections, suffrage—Continued</i>	
To legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, 15th, 23d, and 24th amendments to the Constitution	224, 233, 234, 250, 251
To remove political disabilities	230
<i>Powers of—as to courts.</i>	
Regulates jurisdiction of Supreme Court	179
To establish inferior courts.....	125, 177
To fix places for trial of crimes	180
To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial proceedings of the States	183
<i>Powers of—as to the States.</i>	
As to admission, consolidation, or division of States	187
May revise and control certain State laws	147
No State to lay imposts or duties on exports or imports without consent of	147
Consent of, for certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts	148
<i>Powers of—to provide certain punishments.</i>	
Each House may punish its Members for disorderly behavior	62
To provide punishment for counterfeiting	122
To provide punishment for piracies	126
To declare punishment of treason	182
<i>Powers of—as to amending Constitution.</i>	
As to amendments to the Constitution	190
To propose amendments to the Constitution or call a convention	190
Jurisdiction of proposed amendments to	729
<i>Powers of—limitations on.</i>	
As related to writ of habeas corpus	138
As to religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition	208
Laws of, not binding on House in judging elections	51
Limitation on capitation or other direct tax	140
No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed	139
No export duties to be laid	141
No preferences to be given as to commerce by water	142
No titles of nobility to be granted	144
CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Approval of regulations with respect to.....	1130(26)
Committee reports accompanying measures must contain statement relating to	842
Former rule on application of laws to Congress	1101
Office of Compliance	1116
Point of order for insufficient committee report	842

INDEX

	Section
CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY—Continued	
Settlements under approval by House Administration	754
CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE. <i>See</i> BUDGET.	
LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURE, LAWS PROVIDING MECHANISMS FOR	1130
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
<i>Reports of debates.</i>	
Correction of	689, 967, 968
Duties of Joint Committee on Printing in relation to	1111
General control of Committee on House Administration over	728
Jurisdiction relating to improvement of	1111
“Leave to print” in, including cost of	692
Not the official record of proceedings	69
Pledge of Allegiance printed in	687, 869
Power of chair of Committee of the Whole over	972
Privilege of Member to revise remarks	691
Privilege of propositions to correct.....	685, 690
Relation of Committee of the Whole to	688
Remarks uttered not under recognition not printed in	687
Reporters of debates	685
Substantially verbatim account of remarks... ..	687, 691, 967, 968
Unparliamentary remarks printed in.....	687, 961
<i>Matters recorded in.</i>	
Amendments to be offered during five-minute rule may be printed in advance, and given a numerical designation ..	987
Certain messages printed in	815
Clerk supervises daily insertions in	1111
Committee meetings and hearings inserted in	1111
Former “bullet” symbols in	692
House activities of previous day inserted in	1111
Index daily of proceedings of previous day	1111
Introduction of bills, petitions, resolutions entered in	818
Legislative program for the day to be inserted	1111
Messages from President entered in	875
Names of Members signing discharge petitions	892
Printing of conference reports in	1082
Reference of public bills, memorials entered in.....	825, 826
Substantially verbatim account of remarks.....	691, 967, 968
Titles of reported bills entered in	831
CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE	1117
CONSENT.	
<i>Unanimous. See</i> UNANIMOUS CONSENT.	
<i>Of Congress.</i>	
For acceptance of certain gifts	144
For certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts	148

INDEX

	Section
CONSENT—Continued	
<i>Of Congress</i> —Continued	
No State to tax imports or exports without	147
<i>Of a State.</i>	
Required before its equal suffrage in the Senate may be disturbed	190
CONSERVATION.	
Energy resources, jurisdiction of matters relating to	721
Petroleum (naval), jurisdiction of matters relating to	718
Radium, jurisdiction of matters relating to	731
Soil, jurisdiction of matters relating to	715
Wildlife, jurisdiction of matters relating to	731
CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.	
Form and history of	906
Conditions of raising	862, 907
Not to be raised against a report from Committee on Rules	857
On Calendar Wednesday	901
Questions subject to	908
Automatic with regard to measures containing an emergency designation for purposes of pay-as-you-go principles	1068e
To dispose of points of order raised under the Unfunded Man- dates Reform Act.....	909, 1127
To dispose of certain points of order regarding congressional earmarks, tax benefits, and tariff benefits.....	1068d
Relation of, to other motions	907
Relation of, to points of order	909, 1077
Where quorum fails on yea-and-nay vote and adjournment in- tervenes	76
CONSISTENCY.	
Speaker not to decide questions of.....	466, 628
CONSTITUENCY.	
Apportionment and establishment of districts.....	226, 227
Status of, as related to right to take the oath	204
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.	
<i>Establishment.</i>	
Enumerated rights of, and those reserved to people	216
Established by the people	1
Formation of	2
Disabilities arising from violation of the oath to support ...	230
Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Congress under the	288, 289
Judicial power extends to cases of law and equity arising under	178
Nothing in it to prejudice certain claims	188
Oath to support	196
Officers of House sworn to support	640

INDEX

	Section
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued	
<i>Establishment</i> —Continued	
Powers delegated to the United States by	217
President sworn to preserve	158
Supreme law of the land	195
<i>Ratification and amendment of.</i>	
Amendments to, jurisdiction over	729
Differences as to amendment to, committed to conference .	530
Extension of time for ratification of proposed amendment .	192
Joint resolution for amendment of, not approved by Presi- dent	115
Limitation on amendment of	190
Methods of amending	190–192
Ratification of	207
The 27 amendments of.....	208–258
Two-thirds vote on conference report as to	549
Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on amendments to	76
CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS.	
Relation of, to State legislatures, in fixing times of elections	43
May be called for purpose of proposing amendments to Con- stitution	190
CONSTITUTIONAL PREROGATIVES.	
Of House as to revenue legislation	102
Questions of, committed to conference	531
Questions relating to, treated as of privilege	698
Precedence of questions of	698
CONSTITUTIONAL PRIVILEGE.	
Questions relating to	698–702
CONSTITUTIONS.	
Those of States subordinate to that of United States	195
CONSULAR SERVICE.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	723
CONSULS.	
President appoints	166
CONSULTANTS.	
Training	774
Lobbying by	1095
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting	179
Judicial power extends to cases affecting	178
CONTEMPTS.	
Committee reports on, privileged for immediate consideration without three-day layover	299, 699, 850
Power of the House to punish for	293–299
CONTESTANTS.	
In election cases, admitted to the floor	678
Relations of, to incompatible offices	100

INDEX

	Section
CONTESTED ELECTIONS.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Contests affected by death	18
Clerk receives testimony taken in contests	642
CONTINGENCY FUND (APPLICABLE ACCOUNTS OF THE HOUSE).	
Duties of Committee on House Administration as to.....	724, 763
Clerk formerly kept account of disbursements out of	642
Commission and other entity expenses, payment from	763
Committee expenses, payment from	763
Committee transcripts, cost of printing paid from	789
Early organization caucuses funded from	1126
Privileged reports on	853
CONTINUATION OF A PUBLIC WORK.	
Appropriations for.....	1036, 1048–1051
Examples illustrating	1049
New buildings at existing institutions as a	1050
Unexpended balances may be appropriated for	1037, 1063
CONTRACTORS.	
Not ineligible as Members	98
CONTRACTS.	
Obligations of, no State to impair	146
Clerk formerly made or approved certain	644
CONTROVERSIES.	
To which the judicial power extends	178
CONVENING OF CONGRESS.	
At least once in every year	45, 242
Emergency postponement of reconvening of the House	83, 639
Laws appointing a different day for	243
Reconvening (recall) authority under adjournment resolution, to reconvene at another time or to another place, <i>See</i> RE- CONVENE.	
CONVENTION.	
To amend the Constitution, method of calling of	190
CONVICTION.	
Two-thirds vote for, in impeachments	38
Evidence for, for treason	181
For crime as basis for involuntary servitude	224
In impeachments	41, 619
Members should refrain from voting and committee participa- tion following	939
COPYRIGHTS.	
Copyright royalties, limitation on	1099
CORRECTION.	
Bills for, of military and naval records are banned	822
Of Congressional Record	685, 689, 690, 744, 967, 968

INDEX

	Section
CORRECTION—Continued	
Of reference of public bills, place of, in order of business	869
Of reference of bills from Speaker's table.....	873, 874
Of reference of bills, correction in errors	824
CORRECTIONS CALENDAR, FORMER.	
Former rule providing for	898
CORRIDORS.	
Speaker's control of	623
CORRUPTION.	
Of blood, for treason	182
COSPONSORSHIP, OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
COST, LIMIT OF.	
On public works	1047
COUGHING.	
Not in order during debate	364
COUNSEL.	
General, Office of	670
Floor privileges for respondent counsel in disciplinary proceeding	678
For accused in criminal prosecutions	213
In cases of expulsion	66
Admission of, in investigations.....	348, 803
May be censured and excluded from hearings	803
COUNT.	
<i>Electoral.</i>	
Constitutional provision for	219
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	728
In the Hall of the House	220
<i>On a division or other vote.</i>	
Appeal from Chair's count prohibited.....	629, 630
Decision by voice of majority—tie votes	508
Decision of points of order during	507
Division of the House after determination by sound... ..	501, 1012
Duty of Speaker to make an honest count	1012
Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays	77
Messages not received during rising vote or by tellers	562
Not to be interrupted by conference report	1077
Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in the House	502
Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily	628
Rule as to voting by division	1012
Two-thirds votes	509
<i>Of a quorum.</i>	
Certain business suspended by failure of a quorum	510, 832

INDEX

	Section
COUNT—Continued	
<i>Of a quorum—Continued</i>	
By Speaker, to ascertain as to quorum after previous question is ordered	1029
Not to be verified by tellers or on appeal	54, 629
Of House when absence of quorum is observed	310
On record vote and otherwise by Speaker.....	54, 1020
COUNTERFEITING.	
Congress may provide punishment for	122
COURTHOUSES.	
Jurisdiction as to bills for construction of	739
COURTS.	
<i>Of the United States.</i>	
Appointment of officers of	166
Congress to constitute inferior	125
Determination of relevancy of materials subpoenaed from House	291a
Inferior, their judges	177
Judges bound by Constitution and laws	195
Judicial power vested in supreme and inferior	177
Jurisdiction of, in general	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court	179
Limitations of judicial power in suits of law or equity	218
Tenure, compensation of judges	177
Trials of suits at common law in	214
<i>As related to proceedings of Congress.</i>	
Privilege of Members of Congress as to demands of	290, 291a, 697
Relations of Members of Parliament to	287
Relations of State courts to election cases	50
Status of reports of Court of Claims on calendars	828
Reference of claims to Court of Claims considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Judicial appearances on behalf of House	291b
Jurisdiction as to certain, in District of Columbia	732
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	729
Jurisdiction as to, in foreign lands	723
In insular possessions and territories	731
CREDENTIALS. <i>See also</i> MEMBERS.	
As related to the right of a Member to take the oath	204
Prima facie effect of, dependent on vacancy	23
House Administration Committee may consider questions as to.....	724, 728
CREDIT.	
For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in other States	183

INDEX

	Section
CREDIT—Continued	
Power of Congress to borrow money on	118
States not to emit bills of	146
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public	722
CRIMES.	
Abridgment of suffrage for	226
As to what are high	175
Extradition for	185
High impeachable offenses	175
Involuntary servitude as punishment for	224
Members refrain from voting and committee action when convicted of	1095
Persons to be held to answer for, only on conditions	212
Trial of all, except in impeachments, to be by jury	180
CRIMINAL LAW.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	729
CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS.	
Rights of accused in all	213
Security as to accusations, and trial	212
CRITICISM. <i>See also</i> DEBATE.	
Of the House and its proceedings, in debate	361
Of the Speaker	362
Of the motives of Members	363
CRUEL PUNISHMENTS.	
Not to be inflicted	215
CUSTODY.	
Procuring attendance of witness in, from other House	345
CUSTOMHOUSES.	
Customs, jurisdiction as to	741
Jurisdiction as to buildings for	739
Special oversight jurisdiction	744
DAMAGES TO PROPERTY.	
Bills of payments for, banned with exceptions	822
DAMS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	731, 739
DEAN OF THE HOUSE.	
Administers oath to Speaker	198
DEATH.	
Bills for payment of certain claims against the United States for, banned	822
Ceremonies for deceased Members	724
Of officers of House, vacancies caused by may be filled temporarily by Speaker	640
Of Member, vacancy caused by	18
Of President or Vice President of United States	155, 244, 252
Of Speaker	28

INDEX

	Section
DEBATE.	
<i>Exhibits.</i>	
Use of in debate.....	622, 963, 964
<i>Freedom of.</i>	
Members not to be questioned for, in another place	92
Members of Parliament exempted from question as to	287, 302, 309
Not to be interfered with by other House by notice of	308
Privilege of Members of Parliament as to	287
<i>Obtaining the floor for.</i>	
Conditions under which a Member's right to the floor is subjected to the will of the House	355
Member to speak but once, except one Member in reply	959
Member who has spoken to the main question may speak to an amendment.....	465, 959
Member's right to close debate on amendment considered under five-minute rule	959
Morning-hour debate	951
Motion to be stated before	904
Obtaining the floor in debate	945
One-minute speeches	950
Oxford-style debates	952
Parliamentary law as to recognition by the Speaker	356
Procedure of the Member in seeking recognition	354
Recognition of Members by the Speaker for debate, gen- erally.....	949-956
Right of a Member to be heard a second time	357
Special-order speeches	950
Rights of Member as to opening and closing in debate	958
The hour rule for debate	957
<i>Interruptions of.</i>	
Interruptions in	364
Interruption of a Member in debate	946
Certain motions only in order when a question is under	911
Member having the floor in, not to be interrupted by mo- tions	393
Member in, may be interrupted by conference report	1077
Messages received during	561
The call to order in debate.....	960, 961
Words taken down in debate.....	960, 961
<i>Disorder in.</i>	
Calls to order.....	364, 960, 961
Disorder and interruptions during	364
Disorderly words taken down and reported from Com- mittee of the Whole	369
Impertinent, superfluous, or tedious speaking	359

INDEX

	Section
DEBATE—Continued	
<i>Disorder in—Continued</i>	
Members censured for disorder in	65
Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words	368
Parliamentary method of silencing a tedious Member	365
Rules of debate restraint on captiousness of Members	285
Warm words and assaults	367
<i>Personalities, references to other House, committees.</i>	
Criticism of the Speaker	362
Debate, proceedings, and Members of the other House	371, 372, 945
Decorum and abstention from personalities	361, 945
Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House	374
Language reflecting on the House	360
Motives of Members not to be arraigned	363, 945
Reference to proceedings of committees	360
Reference to the Executive	370, 945
Reference to presumptive major-party nominee for President	370
Reference to occupants of galleries	966
Relevancy of	945, 948
<i>Closing of, in the House.</i>	
Effect of order of yeas and nays in closing	80
Effect of previous question on	994
Not precluded until the negative has been put	490
<i>Limitations on.</i>	
Forty minutes of:	
After previous question is ordered	999
On motion to suspend the rules	891
On certain nongermane amendments between the Houses	1070, 1072
On nongermane Senate amendments included in conference report	1089–1091
Recognition for	955
Limit of, on appeals	627, 629
Morning-hour debate	951
On conference reports, and on certain motions relating to amendments between the Houses	1084, 1086
On certain secondary motions	911
On question of order, within Speaker's discretion	628
On questions of privilege	698
On motion to instruct conferees	1078
On motion to reconsider	1010
On motion to strike enacting words	989
On rescission bills and deferral resolutions	1130(6a)

INDEX

	Section
DEBATE—Continued	
<i>Limitations on—Continued</i>	
Forty minutes of:—Continued	
One-minute speeches	950
Oxford-style debates	952
Special-order speeches	950
Strictly enforced	957
Ten minutes of:	
On amendments submitted in advance and printed in	
Record	987
On motion to recommit	1001, 1002a
Twenty minutes of:	
On motions to discharge	892
On question of consideration with regard to congressional ear-	
marks, limited tax benefits, or limited tariff benefits	1068d
On question of consideration with regard to unfunded man-	
dates	1127
Under various laws permitting congressional approval	1130
<i>General debate in Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Closing of, in Committee of the Whole	978, 979
In Committee of the Whole under the old parliamentary	
usage	326
<i>Five-minute debate.</i>	
Closing five-minute	987
Closing five-minute, in Committee of the Whole	987
Member's right to close debate on amendment considered	
under the five-minute rule	959
Reading and amendment under the five-minute rule	980
Recognition for, under the five-minute rule	980
Rule as to five-minute, in Committee of the Whole	978
Ten minutes on amendments previously printed in Record	
even though debate under is limited	987
Time not yielded under five-minute	980
<i>Questions not debatable.</i>	
Amendment to title decided without	922
Appeals as to priority of business decided without	884
Correction of reference of public bills to be made without ..	825
Motions to adjourn, lay on the table, and for the previous	
question not debatable	911
Motion that Journal be read	621
Motion to discharge a committee not debatable (except	
under clause 2, rule XV).....	406, 867
Under former rule XXX, questions as to reading of papers	
were determined without	965

INDEX

	Section
DEBATE—Continued	
<i>Record of.</i> See CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
<i>Relevancy of</i>	
Requirement of	945
Application of rule	948
Irrelevant remarks removed from Record by unanimous consent only	687
<i>In general.</i>	
Course of the Member when business concerning that Member is debated	375
In standing and select committees	318
Morning-hour debate	951
Obsolete practice as to adjournment of debate	444
Obsolete practice as to Member's advice during points of order	507
On bills, usually occurs before engrossment and third reading	498
One-minute speeches	950
Oxford-style debates	952
Participation of the Speaker in debate	358, 947
Quorum necessary during	54, 510
Special-order speeches	950
Under reservation of right to object to a unanimous-consent request	381, 872
DEBT.	
Claims for slaves	232
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to bonded	741
None incurred in aid of insurrection to be paid	232
Power of Congress to pay public	117
States restricted as to tender in payment of	146
Validity of those contracted before the Constitution	194
Validity of debt of the United States not to be questioned	232
Debt limit, rule for establishment of statutory	1104
DECISIONS. See APPEAL.	
DECLARATIONS OF WAR.	
Congress to make	127
Jurisdiction as to	723
War Powers Resolution	1130(2)
DECLINATION.	
Of seat by Member	20
DECORUM. See also DEBATE.	
As to sitting in place	353
Assaults and affrays	367
Attire	622, 962
Call to order for transgressions in	364, 960, 961

INDEX

	Section
DECORUM—Continued	
Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House	643
Committees, preservation of.....	369, 787, 803
Conduct of counsel in investigation	803
Conduct of Members in the Hall	962
Decorum of Members in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE.	
Disorder in Committee of the Whole	331
Member may speak from any place on floor	945
Members' presence when business concerning Member debated	375
Movements of Member during voting	506
Power of House to punish and expel for breaches of	62
Exhibits, use of.....	622, 963, 964
Speaker preserves, on floor.....	331, 622
Smoking forbidden	962
Use of wireless telephone or personal computer forbidden	962
Wearing of hats forbidden.....	377, 962
DEDUCTIONS.	
From the compensation of Members.....	86, 671
From the compensation of Members for State income taxes	648
DEFENSE.	
Power of Congress to provide for public	117
Counsel for, in criminal cases	213
DEFENSE PRODUCTION.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to	722
DEGREE.	
Of amendments.....	922, 923
Of amendments between the Houses	529
DELEGATED POWERS.	
Of the Constitution	217
DELEGATES.	
Admitted to floor of House	678
Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of	642
Clerk to distribute certain documents to	647
Compensation of	86
De novo votes in House where vote decisive in Committee of Whole	985
Elected to committees	675
Establishment and nature of office	675
From District of Columbia, formerly required to be elected to the former Committee on District of Columbia	675
Impeachment began at instance of a	603
May have been appointed a teller	1013
May be appointed chair of Committee of the Whole	970
May be appointed a conferee	676
May be appointed to select committee	676
May call a Member to order	960, 961

INDEX

	Section
DELEGATES—Continued	
Powers and privileges of, on floor and in committee	603, 675, 676, 960, 970, 1030
Powers and privileges of, in Committee of the Whole	675
Rooms of, in office buildings	1114
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay of	648
Sworn	675
DEPARTMENTS. <i>See</i> EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.	
DEPOSITION AUTHORITY.	
Of the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform	749
DESERTION.	
Certain private bills to correct records are banned	822
DESIGNATION OF PUBLIC WORKS.	
Consideration prohibited.....	1068a
DESK, CLERK'S. <i>See</i> CLERK'S DESK.	
DILATORY MOTIONS.	
Amendments printed in Record may not be	987
Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules	857
Not to be entertained by the Speaker	903
One motion to adjourn only in order pending motion to sus- pend rules	890
Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as	77
DIRECT TAX. <i>See also</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
DIRECTOR OF NON-LEGISLATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES.	
Former position and functions of	664
DISABILITIES.	
Of President or Vice President.....	155, 244, 252
Political, arising from disloyalty	232
Consideration of bills removing	729
Of President-elect or Vice President-elect	244
DISAGREE, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
DISAGREEMENT.	
President may adjourn Congress in a certain case of	171
Stage of, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
DISAPPROVAL PROVISIONS.	
Expedited procedures with respect to executive actions	1130
DISCHARGE.	
Motions to, of a committee.....	406, 892
Motions to, under certain public laws.....	1130
Motions as to Committee of the Whole not privileged	339
Motion to discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill	108
Of a committee, from a resolution of inquiry	867
DISCIPLINE.	
Of the militia	133
Of Members.....	62, 806

INDEX

	Section
DISCOVERIES.	
Congress may provide exclusive rights to	124
DISORDER.	
Disorderly words taken down.....	369, 960, 961
Galleries or lobby, cleared by Speaker for	622
In Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
May interrupt reading of Journal	621
Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words	368
Parliamentary law as to taking down words in Committee of the Whole	369
Power of chair of Committee of the Whole as to, in galleries and lobby	970
Power of each House to punish for.....	62-66
Proceedings in case of, on the floor	367
DISQUALIFICATION.	
As judgment in impeachment.....	41, 619
Members not to hold incompatible offices.....	97-101
Service of Committee on Standards of Official Conduct	806
DISQUALIFYING INTEREST.	
Of a Member as to voting	376, 671, 672
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Bills relating to, as unfinished business	879
Home Rule Act, disapproval procedures under	1130(5)
Jurisdiction as to Government buildings within	739
Jurisdiction as to parks in	731
Power of Congress as to legislation over	134, 135
Representation in Electoral College of	250
Second and fourth Mondays for business of	894
<i>Former Committee on.</i>	
Jurisdiction transferred	732
<i>Delegate from, powers of. See DELEGATES.</i>	
DISTRICTS.	
Adjustment of, to apportionment	227
Questions as to elections in relation to	228
Requirement that districts be equally populated	229
DISTURBANCE.	
Galleries or lobby cleared by Speaker for	622
Of another in debate not in order	364
DIVISION.	
<i>Of papers for reference.</i>	
Of matter for reference to committees.....	421, 816, 818
Of bills for reference	816
<i>Voting by.</i>	
Rule as to voting by	1012
Business suspended by failure of quorum	510

INDEX

	Section
DIVISION—Continued	
<i>Voting by</i> —Continued	
Decision by voice of majority—tie votes	508
Decisions of points of order during	507
Division of the House after determination by sound... 501, 1012	
Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays	77
Messages not received during rising vote or vote by tellers	562
Not to be interrupted by conference report	1077
Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in the House	502
Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily	628
Repetition of demand for division	1012
Two-thirds votes	509
<i>Of the question for a vote.</i>	
As related to debate on amendment	482
Into substantive propositions	919, 921
Jefferson’s discussion of	481
Motion to recede and concur divisible	525, 528d
Motion to strike and insert not divisible	920, 921
Offsetting amendments to appropriation bills indivis- ible.....	1042, 1063a
Parliamentary law as to	480
Principles governing	921
Resolutions or orders reported by Committee on Rules not divisible.....	919, 921
Resolutions electing standing committees not divisible	919
DOCKYARDS.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for	134
DOCUMENTS.	
Reading of those, accompanying President’s message	170
Clerk to distribute certain, to Members	650
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.	
States may ask protection from	189
DOORKEEPING.	
Doorkeeping duties of Sergeant-at-Arms.....	380, 658
History of former Office of the Doorkeeper	663a
DOORS.	
Of the House kept by Sergeant-at-Arms	380, 658
Closed on call of the House when ordered by Speaker	1019
DRUG TESTING.	
Rule providing for drug testing of Members, officers, and em- ployees	635
DUE PROCESS OF LAW.	
No person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without ...	212
No State to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property with- out	225

INDEX

	Section
DUTIES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
EARMARKS.	
Point of order against certain	1068d
Question of consideration to dispose of certain points of order against	1068d
Responsibilities as to the Code of Official Conduct	1095
Rules Committee may not waive certain points of order against	1068d
ECONOMIC AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES, COMMITTEE ON.	
<i>See</i> EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON.	
ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, JOINT	1108
ECONOMIC REPORT.	
Time for filing of, by President	169
EDUCATION.	
Jurisdiction of subjects on.....	720, 723
EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON	720
EDUCATION AND THE WORKFORCE, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON.	
EFFECTS.	
Security of, as to searches and seizures	211
ELECTIONS.	
<i>Of officers of the two Houses.</i>	
Of officers of the House except Speaker	29, 640
Of officers of House, except that Speaker may fill vacan- cies temporarily by appointment	640
Of officers of the Senate	37
Of President pro tempore of the Senate	313
Of Speaker	26, 312
Of Speaker and other officers of House	26, 30
Of Speaker pro tempore	314
Motion to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privi- lege than motion to correct the roll	644
Rule for, by ballot	1034
<i>Of Representatives. See also</i> CONTESTED ELECTIONS.	
Apportioned among the States according to numbers	226
Apportionment of, jurisdiction as to	729
Apportionment of (obsolete provision)	14
Apportionments, first and last and minimum basis of	15
By the people	5
Campaign contributions, jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Clerk receives testimony taken in contests	642
Contests affected by death	18
Each House judge of.....	46-51
Election by districts.....	228, 229
Functions of State executive	24
Jurisdiction as to laws relating.....	724, 728

INDEX

	Section
ELECTIONS—Continued	
<i>Of Representatives—Continued</i>	
Of Members, questions relating to, considered by House Administration Committee.....	724, 728
Power of each House to judge as related to State laws	47–50
Power to judge as related to law of Congress	51
Prima facie title, enrollment by Clerk not conclusive as to	644
Qualifications of electors	7
Question of final right as related to oath	204
Questions as to elections in relation to congressional districts	228
Regulation of times, places, and manner of	42, 43
Federal Elections Commission, disapproval of regulations	1139(17)
Special elections in extraordinary circumstances.....	17, 43, 53, 310
Suffrage not to be abridged for race, color	234
To fill vacancies	17
<i>Of Senators.</i>	
Of Senators	32, 34, 236
Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators .	42
Vice President votes in case of tie in cases of contest in Senate	36
Of President of the United States and Vice President	149–153, 219–223, 249
Of electors of President and Vice President	151
No person to be elected President more than twice	249
Power of Congress to provide for special, for President	155
Majority of electors required to choose a President of the United States	221
Qualifications of electors of President as to loyalty	230
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Election of President by House in certain cases	221–223
Election of Vice President by Senate in certain cases...	221–223
Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom House and Senate choose President and Vice President respectively	246
ELECTORAL COUNT.	
Constitutional provision for	219, 220
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	724, 728
ELECTORAL VOTES.	
Transmittal and count of	220
ELECTORS.	
Of President, appointment and numbers of	151, 250

INDEX

	Section
ELECTORS—Continued	
Of President, qualifications of loyalty	226
Of President, voting of, and count of the votes	219
Of Senators, qualifications of.....	236, 238
Qualifications of Electors	151, 152
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND FORM OF PUBLICATION.	
Committee publications available in electronic form	796
Wireless telephone and personal computer forbidden in Chamber	962
Voting and quorum calls by, <i>see</i> VOTING.	
EMANCIPATION.	
Of slaves, no compensation for	232
EMERGENCY PLANNING, PREPAREDNESS, AND OPERATIONS.	
Office of	1125c
EMOLUMENTS.	
Conditions on acceptance of, by officers	144
Of civil office under United States, increase of during term bars Senators and Representatives	96
EMPLOYEES.	
Admission of, to the floor	678–681
Appointed by officers of the House	640
Application of employment laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Clerk formerly disbursed pay of	642
Code of conduct for	1095
Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over	724
Consultant contractors	1095
Sergeant-at-Arms responsible for conduct of	658
Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING.	
Duties of Committee on House Administration as to	724
Former rule on fair employment practices	1101
Former, admission of to floor.....	678, 921
Nondiscrimination in relation to	1095
Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Of House, relations to claims	1102
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by	683
Spouses of, employment of	1095
To be assigned only to duties for which they are appointed	640
ENACTING WORDS, STRIKING.	
Rule relating to motion	988
Practice as to use of motion	989
ENEMIES.	
Treason to consist in adhering to or aiding	181
Aid or comfort to those of the United States	232
ENERGY AND COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON	721

INDEX

	Section
ENERGY MATTERS. <i>See also</i> NUCLEAR ENERGY.	
<i>Jurisdiction over.</i>	
Coastal zone management	731, 739
Commercial application of energy technology	721
Conservation of energy resources	721
Energy information generally	721
Energy research and development	735
Interstate energy compacts	721
Interstate transmission of power	721
Mineral resources of public lands and mining	731
National energy policy generally	721
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves	718
Water power	739
ENGAGEMENTS.	
Validity of those entered into before adoption of Constitution ..	194
ENGISSMENT.	
Of a bill, question on, and procedure	941, 943
Properly done after a bill is amended	428
Reading in full not required	941, 943
Test of strength on	429
Endorsement of the title on an engrossed bill	431
ENROLLED BILLS.	
As to raising a question of privilege over delay of, in reaching the President	572
As to signing of, by Speaker pro tempore	625
Authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign enrolled bills.....	576, 632
Clerk, duties in connection with	648
Conditions of signing by the Speaker	624, 625
Parliamentary law as to enrollment	573
Practice of the two Houses of Congress as to enrollment	574
Presentation of, to the President	577
Privileged reports relative to	853
Report as to accuracy	625
Signing of, for presentation to the President	575
Signature vacated	625
ENUMERATION.	
Of people for apportionment	15
Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to	140
EQUAL PROTECTION.	
Of law, guaranteed	225
EQUITY.	
Judicial power extends to all cases of	178
Limitation of judicial power in suits of	218

INDEX

	Section
EQUIVALENT QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTION; AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
ERRORS.	
Cancellation of signatures of an enrolled bill for.....	575, 625
Correction of, in enrollment of a bill	573
Correction of, in messages	565
Correction of, in reference of a bill to a calender	828
Correction of, in reference of bills, petitions	824, 825
Correction of, in reference of bills from Speaker's table	873, 874
Correction of, in the Journal by a committee	583
In a yea-and-nay vote	1017
In bills sent to the President	110
In former vote by tellers	1013
Questions of privilege affect integrity of proceedings	698
Rectifying of, after report by tellers	503
Use of joint resolutions to correct bills sent to the President	518
ESTABLISHMENT.	
Of religion, Congress to make no law respecting	208
ESTIMATES.	
Of appropriations, transmission of, to Congress	827
ETHICS.	
Code of Official Conduct	1095
Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, <i>see</i> STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.	
Financial disclosure	1103
Former Select Committee on	738
Limitations on use of frank	1097
Limitations on outside earned income	1099
Office of Congressional Ethics	1125h
Sanctions for ethical violations.....	62-66
Unofficial office accounts prohibited	1096
EVIDENCE.	
Methods of taking.....	341-348, 802, 803
Duties of committee clerks as to	695
EX-MEMBERS. <i>See</i> FORMER MEMBERS.	
EX POST FACTO LAW.	
None to be passed	139
States not to pass	146
EXAMINATION. <i>See</i> WITNESSES.	
EXCESSIVE BAIL OR FINES.	
Not to be required	215
EXCISES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
EXCLUSION.	
Of certain private bills	822
Of commemoratives	823
Of Member for holding incompatible offices	101

INDEX

	Section
EXCLUSION—Continued	
Of Member-elect for disqualification.....	12, 205
Of petitions, bills for cause	819, 824
EXCUSES. <i>See</i> ABSENCE.	
EXECUTIVE. <i>See</i> PRESIDENT; EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.	
EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.	
Transmission to House	827
Reference of.....	816, 873, 874
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.	
Appropriations Committee to study organization and operation of	742
Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in heads of	166
Congressional review of agency rulemaking	1130(28)
Gallery for use of heads of	682
Heads of, admitted to the floor of the House	678
Jurisdiction of matters relating to reorganization of	732
No employees of, detailed to committee may be employed on professional staff except under certain conditions	779
Of Government, power of Congress to legislate as to	136
5 U.S.C. 3101; authority to authorize appropriation for salary of clerks	1046
Reference of papers from	873, 874
Resolutions of inquiry of	864–868
President may require opinions from officers of	161
Privilege of, as to papers from files	696
EXECUTIVE EXPENSES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for	716
EXECUTIVE OF STATE.	
May apply for protection against domestic violence	189
Power to demand fugitives from justice	185
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.	
Bound by oath to support the Constitution	196
EXECUTIVE POWER.	
Vested in the President	149
EXPEDITED PROCEDURES.	
For consideration of measures reviewing executive actions	1130
EXHIBITS.	
Use of in debate.....	622, 963, 964
EXPENDITURES.	
Of public money, account to be published	143
EXPERIMENT STATIONS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	715
EXPLANATION.	
Of Member called to order in debate	960, 961

INDEX

	Section
EXPLANATION—Continued	
Personal, made by unanimous consent	945
EXPORT DUTIES. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
EXPULSION.	
Power of the two Houses to punish by	62, 63, 66
Course of Member when subject to debate as to	375
Of a Delegate, question as to	675
Of Member-elect before taking the oath	300
EXPUNGING.	
Of entries of Journal	71
EXTRADITION.	
Of fugitives from justice in any State	185
EXTRAORDINARY OCCASIONS.	
Power of President to convene Congress on	171
FACT.	
Privilege of the Speaker to speak as to	358
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to	179
FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES AND APPLICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS.	
History of former rules	1101
FAITH.	
For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in other States	183
FALSEHOOD.	
Not to be charged on Members in debate	363
FAME, COMMON.	
As foundation for investigation	341
As a ground for impeachment	605
FEDERAL MANDATES.	
Statements for conference reports relating to.....	1081, 1127
Committee reports must contain effect of accompanying meas- ures on.....	790, 843, 845, 1127
Effective date of Unfunded Mandates Reform Act	1127
Motion to strike	991
Question of consideration to dispose of points of order raised under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995	910, 1127
Rules Committee activity report to include waivers relating to.....	790, 1127
Rules Committee may not waive certain points of order under Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995	1127
FELONY.	
Conviction of Member for, nonparticipation in committee and House business	1095
Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrests for	90, 91
Relation of privilege to cases of.....	305, 306
Congress to punish, on the high seas	126

INDEX

	Section
FELONY—Continued	
Extradition for	185
FILES. <i>See</i> PAPERS.	
FINANCIAL AUDITS.	
By Inspector General	667
House officers to cooperate in performance of	655, 660, 663
Of House and joint entities	667
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.	
By Members, officers, principal assistants, and committee professional staff	1103
Ethics in Government Act	1103
Financial audits of House and joint entities	667
FINANCIAL SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON	722
FINES.	
Excessive, not to be imposed	215
As condition of discharging Member arrested for absence	55
FIRST READING. <i>See</i> READING.	
FIVE-MINUTE RULE.	
Applicability to committee hearings	802
Closing of debate under	987
Former rule proscribing committee sittings during.....	324, 801
Debate must be on the subject	948
Debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record	987
Debate on appeal in Committee of the Whole	629
Reading and amendment of bills under	980
Pro forma amendments	981
FIX THE DAY AND HOUR, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
FLAG.	
Pledge of Allegiance.....	687, 869
FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE.	
Abuse of privilege of	679
Admission of representative of press and radio to.....	693, 694
Admission of certain former Members	680
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions on.....	650a, 683
Decorum of Members on, <i>see</i> DECORUM.	
Duty of Sergeant-at-Arms to clear of nonprivileged persons	658
Electoral count held in	220
Exhibits, use of, <i>see</i> EXHIBITS.	
Persons and officials admitted during sessions of the House	678, 680, 681
Sergeant-at-Arms enforces rules relating to privilege of	658
Speaker preserves order on	331, 622
Use of	677
Yielding of, in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE.	

INDEX

	Section
FORCES.	
Conditions to make rules for land and naval	131
Land or naval, trial for crimes in	212
FOREIGN AFFAIRS.	
International commodity agreements, jurisdiction over	723
International economic policy, jurisdiction over	723
International education, jurisdiction over	723
International financial and monetary organizations, jurisdiction over	722, 744
International fishing agreements, jurisdiction over	731, 744
International waters, jurisdiction over	723
Limitation on loans to foreign entities	1013(32)
Non-proliferation and nuclear export agreements.....	723, 1130(10)
President's relations to	165
FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of	723
Special oversight functions of	744
Reports private bills	817
FOREIGN COIN. <i>See</i> COIN.	
FOREIGN GIFTS AND DECORATIONS.	
Constitutional prohibition	144
House rules regarding.....	753, 1100
Law regulating acceptance	145
FOREIGN MINISTERS.	
Admitted to the floor of the House	678
Gallery for use of	682
FOREIGN NATIONS.	
Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain	178
Limitations on suits of subjects of, against	218
Power of Congress to regulate commerce with	119
States not to make engagements with, except on conditions	148
Titles, gifts from	144, 1100
FOREST RESERVES AND FORESTRY.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	715, 731
FORFEITURE.	
In cases of, treason	182
FORM OF GOVERNMENT.	
Republican, guaranteed to the State	189
FORMER MEMBERS, ADMISSION TO FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.	
FORMS.	
<i>Of putting question:</i>	
For viva voce vote	630
On question of consideration	906
On engrossment and third reading of a bill	941
On the passage of a bill	499

INDEX

	Section
FORMS—Continued	
<i>Of putting question:—Continued</i>	
Of resolutions of inquiry	865
Of reports from Committee of the Whole	333, 334
Of salutation of reception of messages	564
Of going into Committee of the Whole	328
Of oath of Members	197
FORTHWITH.	
Reference with instructions to report	917
FORTS.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for	134
FORTY MINUTES' DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
FOURTEEN DAYS.	
Discharge of resolutions of inquiry.....	864–867
FRANKING PRIVILEGE.	
House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards	1113
Limitation on use of	1097
FRAUD.	
In introduction of a bill	821
FREE CONFERENCE. <i>See</i> CONFERENCE.	
FREEDOM.	
Of religion, speech, the press, and right of assembly and petition	208
FUGITIVES.	
From justice, extradition of	185
From service or labor, return of	186
GALLERIES.	
As to right to demand clearing of	382
Distribution, admission, and control of	682
Members may not introduce occupants in, to House	966
Power of chair of Committee of the Whole as to order in	970
Speaker may order, to be cleared	622
The Press Gallery	693
The Radio/TV Gallery	694
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE, ASSISTANCE TO COMMITTEES	1115
GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILLS. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATIONS.	
GENERAL COUNSEL.	
Office of.....	670, 1125b
GENERAL DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
GENERAL REVENUE SHARING.	
Jurisdiction over	732
GENERAL WELFARE.	
Power of Congress to provide for	117
GERMANE.	
Amendments required to be germane	928

INDEX

	Section
GERMANE—Continued	
Amendment being considered, which would have been subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amendments germane to it	1058
Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications, and limitations	940
Amendments to bills amending existing law	939
Burden of proof as to germaneness	928
Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness	934
Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness	933
A general provision not germane to a specific subject	937
Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be germane	930
One individual proposition not germane to another	936
Parliamentary law as to germaneness	467
Proposition to which amendment must be germane	929
Senate amendments and matter contained in conference reports, separate vote if not germane.....	931, 1089, 1090
Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class ..	938
Subject matter as test of germaneness	932
Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive	935
GIFTS.	
Acceptance of by House Administration Committee	753
Foreign	144
Gift rule	1100
GOVERNMENT.	
Economy and efficiency in, jurisdiction over	732
Intergovernmental relationships, jurisdiction over	732
Republican form of, guaranteed to the States	189
Right of people to petition	208
GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
GOVERNMENT REFORM AND OVERSIGHT, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
GOVERNMENT, SEAT OF.	
Power of President to convene Congress at another place....	82, 82a, 84, 171
Power of Congress to legislate for	134
GOVERNORS OF STATES.	
Admitted to the floor of the House	678
Fill certain vacancies in Senate	34
Issue writs to fill vacancies in representation	17, 24
May apply for protection against domestic violence	189
Power to demand fugitives from justice	185

INDEX

	Section
GRAND JURY.	
Indictment by, as related to trial for crime	212
GRANTS.	
Of land, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain	178
GRIEVANCES.	
Right of people to petition for redress of	208
GROUND.	
Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved	739
HABEAS CORPUS.	
Suspension of writ of	138
HALL OF THE HOUSE. <i>See</i> FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE; GALLERIES.	
HARBORS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to the improvement of	739
HATS.	
Not to be worn by Members in the House.....	377, 962
HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS. <i>See also</i> DEPARTMENTS.	
Admitted to the floor of the House	678
Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in ..	166
Gallery for use of Cabinet	682
Rule for reference of papers from.....	873, 874
HEALTH.	
Care and facilities supported by general revenues, jurisdiction over	721
Care supported by payroll deductions, jurisdiction over	741
Biomedical research and development, jurisdiction over	721
Public health and quarantine, jurisdiction over	721
Veterans' health care, jurisdiction over	740
Human nutrition, jurisdiction over	715
HEARINGS.	
Exclusion of Members and public from	798
Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in	802
On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be available three days in advance of consideration	852
Rules to be adhered to in.....	746, 798, 803
HIGH CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS, IMPEACHABLE OFFENSES. <i>See</i> IMPEACHMENT.	
HIGH SEAS.	
Punishment of piracies and felonies on	126
HISSING.	
Not in order during debate	364
HISTORIAN.	
Office of House	669
HOLMAN RULE.	
Decisions under Holman rule (in brief)	1062
HOMELAND SECURITY.	
Committee on	723a

INDEX

	Section
HOMELAND SECURITY—Continued	
Former select committees on	723b
HONORARIUM.	
Limitations on.....	1095, 1099, 1103
HOUR OF MEETING.	
Speaker takes Chair at	621
Fixed	621
Standing order as to, expires with the session	386
Jurisdiction of orders as to daily	733
Motion to fix.....	911, 913
HOUR RULE.	
Of debate	957
HOUSE ADMINISTRATION, COMMITTEE ON.	
Allowances of Members and committees, authority to ad- just	86, 88
Approval of reserve fund for committee expenses	763
Availability for one day of reports on committee expense reso- lutions.....	851, 764, 765
Chair and four members serve on Joint Committee on the Li- brary	1110
Chair and four members serve on Joint Committee on Printing	1111
Details to committees from Government agencies permitted by	779
Duty as to acceptance of gifts	679d
Duty as to approval of certain employment settlements	679e
Duty as to relations of officers and employees to claims	1102
Duty as to direction of Inspector General	752
Former duty as to enrolled bills	754
Duty as to termination of LSOs	88a
Former Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight	744
History, jurisdiction, and duties of.....	724, 750
Oversight responsibilities	743
Privileged reports from	853
Reports on committee expense resolutions.....	763, 764
Reports on election cases	853
Responsibilities relating to committee staff.....	776, 779
HOUSE AS IN COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
Procedure in	424–427
Procedure in generally applicable to House committees	407, 792
HOUSE CALENDAR.	
Certain bills placed on, to await action of House	828
Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday	900
Bills on, considered during “Morning Hour”	880
HOUSE OF COMMONS.	
<i>Members of.</i>	
Common fame as ground for investigation of	341
Privilege of.....	287–289, 305, 307

INDEX

	Section
HOUSE OF COMMONS—Continued	
<i>Members of</i> —Continued	
Relation to the sovereign	309
<i>Powers of and Procedure in.</i>	
Call of the House	311
Election of Speaker	312
Entry of votes in Journal of.....	581, 582
Jurisdiction of as to impeachments	601
Motion to strike	468
Parliamentary law as to the adjournment of the Lords and Commons	584
Possession of a bill by	437
Power to punish for contempt	296
Previous question	461, 463
Principles as to disagreeing, insisting, and adhering	521
Privileged motions	447
Proceedings in cases of assaults and affrays	367
Receipt of address	316
Rules as related to the privilege of minorities	283
Sessions of Parliament	588
Voting in.....	502, 505
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.	
Part of Congress	3
Accounts, jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Assignment of rooms in office buildings	1114
Attendance of, at an impeachment trial	617
Authority as to treaties	594–599
Bicentennial, Office of	669
Bills for raising revenue to originate in.....	102
Choice of President by.....	221, 222
Chooses Speaker and other officers	26–30, 640
Composed of Members chosen by people	5–7
Confirms nomination of Vice President	253
Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), leave to report on expenditures at any time	853
Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), jurisdic- tion of matters relating to	724
Door of, kept by Sergeant-at-Arms	380, 658
Early organization of	1126
Electoral votes to be counted in presence of	219
Employment of persons, jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Has power of impeachment	31
Historian for	669
Indecent language against, not permitted in debate	360
Its power to make rules.....	58–60
Leadership, compensation, and emoluments of	86, 89

INDEX

	Section
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued	
Library, Clerk's	650
Library, jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
May it prescribe qualifications of Members?	12
Meets at 12 m	6, 621
Members, <i>see</i> MEMBERS.	
Officers, <i>see</i> OFFICERS.	
Place of meeting, <i>see</i> PLACE.	
Power of President to convene or adjourn	171
Power to punish and expel its Members.....	62–66
Questions of privilege affecting	698–668
Required to keep a Journal	68
Rules, <i>see</i> RULES.	
Services, jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Use of Hall of	677
Vacancies in	17–25
HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS.	
Administration of, jurisdiction of matters relating to	724
Assignment of rooms in	1114
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	739
HOUSE RECORDING STUDIO. <i>See</i> RECORDING STUDIO.	
HOUSE RESTAURANT. <i>See</i> RESTAURANT.	
HOUSES.	
<i>Relation between two of Congress.</i>	
Provisions of Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 applicable to both	1106–1107
Bill from one laid on the table in the other	520
Communicate fact of rejection of a bill	568
Complaint by one House of conduct of a Member of the other	373
Debate and proceedings in the other House not to be noticed in debate	371
Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House	374
Do not communicate votes by which bills are passed	567
Each judge of elections	46
Information transmitted as to bills	520
Messages between to be sent only when both are sitting under former rule	560
Messages from the President usually sent to both at once .	571
Neither should encroach on the other	308
Procedure when an inquiry in one, implicates a Member of the other	323
Procuring attendance of witness in custody of other House	345
Questions asked by committee, not by message	569
Questions as to prerogatives committed to conference	531

INDEX

	Section
HOUSES—Continued	
<i>Relation between two of Congress—Continued</i>	
Relations of, as to summoning Members or officers as witnesses	292
Right of each, to inspect Journal of the other	582
The other House and its Members not to be criticized in debate	372
<i>Private.</i>	
Security of, as to searches and seizures	211
As to quartering of soldiers in	210
IMMIGRATION.	
Power of Congress over	137
IMMUNITIES.	
Of citizens not to be abridged	225
Of citizens in States other than their own	184
Of witnesses before committees	343
IMPEACHMENT.	
Civil officers removable by	173
As to who is a civil officer	174
Nature of impeachable offenses	175
Later impeachment inquiries	176
Cases of, not to be tried by jury	180
House has sole power of	31
Senate alone tries	38
Conviction by two-thirds only	38
Judgment in cases of	41
President not to pardon in cases of	162
Jurisdiction of Lords and Commons as to	601
Parliamentary law as to accusation in	602
Inception of proceedings in the House of Representatives	603
A proposition to impeach a question of privilege	604
Investigation of charges	605
Procedure of committee in investigating	606
Common fame as ground for investigation with view to	341
Carried to the Senate	607
The writ of summons for appearance of respondent	608
Exhibition and form of articles	609
Parliamentary law as to appearance of respondent	610
Requirements of the Senate as to appearance of respondent	611
Answer of respondent	612
Other pleadings	613
Examination of witnesses	614
Attendance of the Commons	616
Attendance of the House of Representatives	617
Voting on the articles in the trial	618
Judgment in	619

INDEX

	Section
IMPEACHMENT—Continued	
Not interrupted by adjournments	620
Continued before the Senate from session to session	592
IMPORTATION.	
Of persons, power of Congress over	137
Of intoxicating liquors	248
IMPORTS. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
IMPOSTS. <i>See</i> TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
IMPOUNDMENT.	
Control Act of 1974.....	1130(6a)
Impoundment resolutions, definitions, and procedures for con- sideration of.....	1130(6a)
Deferral of appropriations, jurisdiction over	716, 717
IMPRISONMENT.	
Of person who assaulted a Member	91
As to termination of an order of	386
INABILITY.	
Of President or Vice President.....	155, 254, 255
Of President-elect or Vice President-elect	244
INAUGURATION.	
Ceremonies of	159
Joint Committee on	1112
Of President when day falls on Sunday	150
INCAPACITY. <i>See also</i> VACANCY.	
Of Members-elect	205
Of the President	256
INCOME.	
Limitation on outside earned	1099
INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES.	
Relation of Members to	97–101
As to what are	98
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	729
INDEFINITE POSTPONEMENT.	
Use of the motion for	443
INDEX.	
Of the Journal, Clerk to make	647
INDIANS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to.....	720, 731
Authority of House as to Indian treaties	598
Power of Congress to regulate commerce with	119
Excluded from basis of representation where not taxed	226
INDICTMENT. <i>See also</i> IMPEACHMENT.	
Of grand jury as related to trial for crime	212

INDEX

	Section
INFORMAL RISING OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
INFORMATION.	
Classified, oath not to disclose	1095
To be given to Congress by the President	169, 170
INHABITANCY.	
As qualification of a Member	11
As qualification of a Senator	35
As qualification of the President of the United States	154
As modifying the vote of presidential electors	219
As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the States	225
INQUIRY.	
<i>Resolution of.</i>	
As related to the Executive	868
Discharge of committee from	867
Form and delivery of	865
Privileged status of	866
Rule relating to	864
<i>For an investigation. See</i> INVESTIGATIONS.	
<i>Parliamentary.</i>	
No appeal from responses to	629
INSERT, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENT.	
INSIST, MOTION TO. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
INSPECTION LAWS.	
Rights of States to levy duties or imposts, to execute	147
INSPECTOR GENERAL.	
Office of	667
INSTRUCTIONS. <i>See</i> COMMIT; CONFERENCE; DISCHARGE; RECOMMIT; RECOMMITTAL; REFER.	
INSULAR AFFAIRS.	
Jurisdiction of revenue matters	741
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally	731
INSULT.	
Member censured for, to the House	65
Bills or petitions excluded for being insulting	818, 891
INSURRECTION.	
Suppression of	132
Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned	232
Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid	232
Participation in, as a disqualification for office	230
INTELLIGENCE, PERMANENT SELECT COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of	785
Oversight jurisdiction of	744
Procedures for disclosure of classified information.....	785, 1095

INDEX

	Section
INTEREST.	
Disqualifying personal, as to voting.....	376, 671, 672
INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION, JOINT COMMITTEE ON	1109
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> , FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.	
INTERPARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS.	
Office of	1124
INTERRUPTIONS.	
Procedure as to, during debate	364
Member having the floor not to be interrupted by motions	946
Of Member having the floor in debate	945
Of Member having the floor, by a call to order	393
Of business or debate, by conference report	1077
Of a record vote	1018
Of record vote by recess not permitted	586
Of the call of committees	881
INTERSTATE COMPACTS. <i>See</i> COMPACTS.	
INTERVENING QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS; PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.	
INTOXICATING LIQUORS.	
Jurisdiction as to prohibited traffic in	730
Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia	732
Transportation and importation under the 21st amendment	248
INTRODUCER, RIGHT TO SPEAK TWICE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
INTRODUCTION OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
INVASIONS.	
Repelling of	132
States to be protected against	189
Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for	138
INVENTORS.	
Congress may provide for patents for	124
INVESTIGATION. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES; CONTEMPT; COUNSEL; IMPEACHMENT; WITNESSES.	
Common fame as a ground for	341
Earlier and later practice as to, inquiries at the bar of the House	344
Jurisdiction of resolutions ordering	733
Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other House	347
Procedure when a Member or Senator is involved	321-323
Procuring attendance of a witness in custody of the other House	345
INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE.	
Not to exist except for punishment for crime	224
JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.	
As source of general parliamentary law	60

INDEX

	Section
JEFFERSON'S MANUAL—Continued	
Part of rules of House	1105
Purposes and methods of preparation of (footnote)	283
Text of.....	283–620
JEOPARDY.	
Of life and limb, not to occur twice	212
JOINT COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES, JOINT.	
JOINT RESOLUTIONS.	
Nature and use of	397
Clerk certifies to passage of	648
For amendments to Constitution, not approved by President ...	115
Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment or passage	921
Signed by Speaker	624
Use of, to correct an error in a bill sent to the President	518
Used for abrogating treaties	599
Used for amendment to the Constitution	191
JOINT RULES.	
Jurisdiction as to	733
Abrogated	61, 316
Reference to	1105
JOINT SPONSORSHIP. <i>See</i> BILLS; MEMORIALS.	
JOURNAL.	
<i>The official record.</i>	
Clerk to publish and distribute	647
House required to keep and publish	68
Not to go out of Clerk's custody	352
Secrecy of portions of	68
The official record.....	69, 582
<i>Entries in.</i>	
Record of proceedings only	70
Clerk to note questions of order in	628, 647
Conditions under which reports are printed in	422
Control of House over	71
Of amendments	580
Of certain messages	815
Of conference reports	542
Of hour of adjournment	790
Of introduction of bills, petitions, and resolutions in	818
Of Members noted to make a quorum	1020
Of messages from President	875
Of motions	902
Of motions (obsolete provisions as to)	578
Of motions to discharge committees	892
Of names of absentees when quorum fails in Committee of the Whole	982
Of names of Members appearing during call of the House .	1021

INDEX

	Section
JOURNAL—Continued	
<i>Entries in—Continued</i>	
Of President's objection to a vetoed bill	104
Of questions and answers in, at examinations at the bar of the House	343, 344
Of questions postponed or laid on the table	579
Of record of votes	72
Of former recorded teller votes in Committee of the Whole or in House	1013
Of reference of public bills, memorials	825, 826
Of report of enrolled bills presented to the President	577
Of titles of reported bills	831
Of votes in, in the House of Commons	581
Of yeas and nays generally.....	75–80
Of yeas and nays on vetoed bill	104
Relations of, to presence of a quorum.....	55, 1027
Words of censure	65
<i>Reading of.</i>	
For approval	621
As related to quorum	55, 1027
Business not transacted before	621
Disorder during	621
Interruption of	621
Member sworn in before	201, 621
Motion to adjourn before	621
Motion that, be read in full only upon rejection of Speak- er's approval	621
Place in order of business	869
Reading of, not interrupted by conference report	1077
Reading of, may be interrupted by a question of privilege .	710
<i>Amendment and approval.</i>	
Amendment of.....	74, 621
Approval of, by House	73, 621
Correction of, through a committee	583
Postponement of record vote on, approval of	1030
Preliminary approval by Speaker	621
JUDGES.	
Bound by Constitution and laws	195
Of Supreme Court, President appoints	166
Of Supreme Court, admitted to the floor	678
Of Supreme Court, gallery for use of	682
Tenure and compensation of	177
As to impeachable offenses by	174–176
JUDGMENT IN IMPEACHMENTS. <i>See</i> IMPEACHMENT.	
JUDICIAL OFFICERS.	
Bound by oath to support the Constitution	196

INDEX

	Section
JUDICIAL POWER.	
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court	179
Limitations of, in suits in law and equity	218
Scope of	178
Vested in supreme and inferior courts	177
JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.	
States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to	183
JUDICIARY, COMMITTEE ON THE.	
History and jurisdiction of	729
Reports private claims bills	729, 817
Records transferred to from former Committee on Internal Security	729
JURISDICTION.	
<i>Of committees of the House.</i>	
Conferred by uncorrected error in reference of public bill ..	825
Not conferred by erroneous reference of private bill	824
Of the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence	744, 785
Referrals to assure each committee opportunity to report on subjects within	816
<i>Of the standing committees, severally</i>	
Agriculture	715
Appropriations	716
Armed Services	718
Budget	719
Energy and Commerce	721
District of Columbia, former Committee on	732
Education and Labor	720
Financial Services	722
Oversight and Government Reform	732
Homeland Security	723a
House Administration	724
Foreign Affairs	723
Judiciary	729
Merchant Marine and Fisheries, former Committee on	718, 731, 735, 739
Post Office and Civil Service, former Committee on	732
Natural Resources	731
Rules	733
Science and Technology	735
Small Business	736
Standards of Official Conduct	737
Transportation and Infrastructure	739
Veterans' Affairs	740
Ways and Means	741
<i>Of the United States.</i>	
As related to citizenship	225

INDEX

	Section
JURISDICTION—Continued	
<i>Of the United States—Continued</i>	
Slavery and involuntary servitude forbidden in places under	224
<i>Of the Supreme Court.</i>	
Original and appellate, of Supreme Court	179
JURORS.	
All cases of crimes to be tried by, except in impeachments	180
Grand, indictment by, as related to trial for crime	212
Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as	290, 291
Privilege of members of Parliament as to summons as	287
Relation of trial by, to impeachment	615
Right to trial by, in criminal prosecutions	213
Suits at common law tried by	214
JUSTICE.	
Extradition of fugitives from	185
KINGS.	
Gifts, titles, to be accepted on conditions	144
LABOR.	
Return of fugitives from	186
Jurisdiction of regulation or prevention of importation of con- tract labor	720
Jurisdiction of matters relating to transportation labor	739
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally	720
LAND FORCES.	
Congress to make rules for	131
LANDS.	
Indian, jurisdiction as to	731
Irrigation of, jurisdiction as to	731
Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain grants	178
Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved grounds	739
Jurisdiction of private claims to	679, 817
Mineral, jurisdiction of matters relating to	731
Public, jurisdiction of matters relating to	731
LAW.	
<i>As related to legislative functions.</i>	
As agency for prescribing qualifications	12
As related to power of House to elect officers	29, 30
Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRES- SIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Appropriations to be made by	143
Authority to administer oaths conferred by	59
Bill to be approved before becoming	104
Civil and criminal, jurisdiction of subjects related to	729
Fixes compensation of Representatives and Senators	86
Meeting of Congress by	45, 279

INDEX

	Section
LAW—Continued	
<i>As related to legislative functions—Continued</i>	
Of Congress as related to power to judge elections	51
Of State as related to House's power of judging elec- tions.....	48–50
Passed over veto by two-thirds	104
Procedures contained in, for congressional vetoes of execu- tive action	1130
Relation of, to power to determine rules	59, 388, 1130
Revision of, jurisdiction of subjects relating to	729
That of 1789 relating to administration of oath at organi- zation	198
<i>Parliamentary.</i>	
General, before adoption of rules	60
Jefferson's Manual as a statement of the parliamentary ...	284
Relations of the parliamentary law to the early practice of Congress	285
<i>Making and execution of.</i>	
Congress to provide for calling forth militia to execute	132
Power of Congress to make	136
President to see that laws are faithfully executed	172
When made in pursuance of the Constitution the supreme law of the land	195
<i>Relations of judicial power to.</i>	
Congress may fix places for trial of certain crimes by	180
Judicial power extends to all cases of	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to	179
Jury trial for suits at common	214
Limitation of judicial power in suits of	218
Of United States, judicial power extends to cases arising under	178
Rules of, in courts	214
<i>Guarantees of liberty and property.</i>	
Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without	212
Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property by a State without	225
Equal protection of, guaranteed	225
Impairing obligations of contract, no State to pass	146
No ex post facto, to be passed	139
States not to pass ex post facto	146
<i>In General.</i>	
Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRES- SIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.	
Certain, of States subject to revision and control of Con- gress	147

INDEX

	Section
LAW—Continued	
<i>In General</i> —Continued	
Of nations, offenses against	126
Punishment of, additional to impeachment	41
Treaties abrogated by	599
LAW LIBRARIAN.	
Admitted to floor of the House	678
LAW REVISION COUNSEL.	
Office of, establishment and duties of	1120
LAY ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO.	
<i>Conditions, precedence, and effect of:</i>	
Precedence and general effect and conditions of	911, 914
Conditions of, repetition of	918
Effect of, as to main question and secondary questions	914
May intervene before Member in charge begins debate	955
Not debatable	911
Not in order in Committee of the Whole	914
Older and modern use of	445
<i>Relations to other motions.</i>	
May be applied to other secondary motions	914
Not in order after previous question is ordered	914
Relations of, to motion to reconsider	1009
Relations of, to the previous question	998
<i>Application of:</i>	
Applicable to bills from the other House	519
Applicable to preamble of a resolution	414
Applicable to vetoed bill	108
Applicable to Senate amendments	528d
Not applied to a conference report	550
LEADERSHIP.	
Bipartisan Legal Advisory Group, members of	670
Coordination of oversight plans	743
Joint recall authority	84
Member designated by on Budget Committee	758
Special order hours	950
Staff allowances	89
Staff floor privileges	678
Clearance of certain unanimous-consent requests	857
LEAVE FOR COMMITTEES TO REPORT AT ANY TIME. <i>See</i>	
COMMITTEES.	
LEAVES OF ABSENCE. <i>See</i> ABSENCE.	
LEAVE TO PRINT IN CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL	
RECORD.	
LEGAL TENDER.	
States restricted as to making	146

INDEX

	Section
LEGISLATION.	
On general appropriation bills prohibited, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.	
Power of Congress as to District of Columbia and ceded places	134
Power of Congress to legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments.....	224, 233, 234
Territorial, revision of, jurisdiction as to	731
LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM	1016
LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL, OFFICE OF	1118
LEGISLATIVE DAY.	
Speaker takes Chair on each	621
Journal dated as of	69
LEGISLATIVE EXPENSES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for	716
LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BY STANDING COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
LEGISLATIVE POWERS. <i>See also</i> CONGRESS, POWERS OF.	
Of Congress	117, 136
Vested in Congress	3
LEGISLATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS	88a
LEGISLATIVE VETO.	
Laws providing mechanisms for legislative procedure	1130
LEGISLATURES OF STATES.	
Function of, in prescribing times of elections of Representatives.....	42, 43
As related to qualifications of Electors	7
Choose Senators (obsolete)	32
Constitutional convention to be called on application of	190
In recess of, governor appoints Senator (obsolete)	34
May apply for protection against domestic violence	189
May empower State executive to make temporary appointment of Senator	236
Power as to joining or dividing of their States	187
Direct manner of appointment of electors of President	151
Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of	134
Members of, bound by oath to support the Constitution	196
Ratification of constitutional amendments by	190
LETTERS OF MARQUE.	
And reprisal, Congress to grant	127
States not to grant	146
LIBERTY.	
No person to be deprived of it without due process of law	212
No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law	225
LIBRARIAN.	
Preserves committee hearings	1107
Of Congress, admitted to floor of House	678

INDEX

	Section
LIBRARIAN—Continued	
Assistant in Law Library admitted to floor of House	678
LIBRARY. <i>See also</i> CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE.	
Of Congress, jurisdiction of Committee on House Administration as to	727
Of Congress, jurisdiction of matters relating to buildings and grounds	739
Of Clerk's office, certain books and documents to be retained in	650
Preserves committee hearings	1107
Joint Committee on	1110
LIE.	
Not to be charged against Member in debate	363
LIFE.	
No person to be deprived of it without due process of law	212
No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law	225
Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy of	212
LIMITATIONS.	
On general appropriation bills, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS.	
On outside earned income	1099
On use of frank	1097
LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY.	
Presidential authority	1130(6b)
LISTS.	
Presidential electors to make certain	219
LOANS (FOREIGN).	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	723, 729
LOBBY.	
Speaker may order, to be cleared	622
Power of chair of Committee of the Whole as to order in	970
LOBBYING.	
By committee consultants	1095
Gifts from lobbyists	1095, 1100, 1103
Floor privileges of lobbyists	680
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	729
LOSS OF A BILL. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
LOYALTY.	
As related to the oath and qualifications	205, 230
Removal of disabilities as to	231
MACE.	
Symbol of Sergeant-at-Arms	657
MAGAZINES.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for	134
MAIL.	
Delivery of	668
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	732

INDEX

	Section
MAIL—Continued	
House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards	1113
MAJORITY.	
<i>Required in elections.</i>	
Necessary for election on ballot vote	1034
Of Senators for choice of a Vice President	263
President chosen by	263
Speaker elected by.....	27, 312
<i>In procedure of the House.</i>	
Constitutes quorum of a standing or select committee for certain actions.....	409, 798, 799, 805
Constitutes quorum of House	52, 53
Decisions of the House reached by	508
May reconsider a vote ordering yeas and nays	79
Questions as to priority of business decided by	884
To send bill to conference on motion	791, 1069, 1070, 1071
Rules to be a restraint on	283
Special requirements as to two-thirds vote	509
MANAGERS OF A CONFERENCE. <i>See</i> CONFERENCE.	
MANNER OF ELECTIONS. <i>See</i> ELECTIONS.	
MANUAL, JEFFERSON'S. <i>See</i> JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.	
MARINE AFFAIRS.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to	731
MARINE HOSPITALS.	
Jurisdiction as to	721
MARITIME JURISDICTION.	
Judicial power extends to cases of	178
MASS MAILING.	
Franking of	1097
MEASURES.	
Congress to fix standard of	121
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	735
MEETING.	
<i>Of Congress.</i>	
Once every year	45, 242
Laws appointing different day for	243
Power of President to convene	171
Other power to convene	171
Time of	6
Jurisdiction of bills to change date of	729
Duties of Clerk at organization of the House.....	643–645
Administration of the oath at organization.....	198–204
<i>Of the House.</i>	
Speaker takes Chair at hour of	621
Standing order as to daily hour of, expires with the ses- sion	386

INDEX

	Section
MEETING—Continued	
<i>Of the House</i> —Continued	
Jurisdiction of orders as to	733
<i>Of committees.</i>	
Of committees.....	407, 793, 805
Former rule proscribing sittings during five-minute rule.....	324, 801
Prohibited during joint meetings and sessions	801
Of managers of a conference	548
Of presidential electors in the several States	262
Power to sit and act inside United States	805
When chair refuses to call	793
MEMBERS.	
<i>Election of.</i> See ELECTIONS; CONTESTED ELECTIONS.	
<i>Vacancies by death, resignation.</i> See VACANCIES.	
<i>Qualifications of.</i> See QUALIFICATIONS.	
<i>Relations of, to oaths.</i> See OATH.	
<i>Compensation, seats, rooms, and clerks.</i>	
Admission to floor of House, see FLOOR.	
Clerk to distribute certain documents to	649
Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of	642
Clerk to furnish to, a list of certain reports	646
Committee on House Administration may adjust certain allowances.....	86, 88
Compensation of.....	85–88, 258
Compensation may not vary until intervening Congress	258
Family and card galleries for use of	682
Franking privilege.....	1097, 1113
Jurisdiction over subjects related to	724
Jurisdiction over travel matters of	724
Mileage of, determined by a committee.....	85, 724
Nondiscrimination in employment by	1095
Members' Representational Allowance	88
Outside earned income of	1099
Rooms of, in office building	1114
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay and mileage of ..	648
Spouses of, employment of	1095
Travel on official business, designation by Speaker	636
Unofficial office allowances prohibited	1096
<i>Privilege of.</i>	
Questions of privilege affecting, defined by rule	698
Arrest, privilege of Members from	90, 91
Arrest, parliamentary law as to arrest of a Member	307
Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts	291, 697
Privilege of Members	698
Jefferson's discussion as to going and returning	289

INDEX

	Section
MEMBERS—Continued	
<i>Privilege of—Continued</i>	
Jefferson's discussion as to rights of courts to summon as witnesses and jurors	290
Jefferson's review of privilege of members of Parliament ...	287
Members of Congress under the Constitution	288
Neither House to exercise authority over those of the other	373
Not to be questioned in another place for speech or debate	92, 93
Scope of privilege of speech and debate.....	93, 301
Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech or debate .	302
Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, felony	305
Power of the House to punish for attempts against.....	293, 299
Precedence of questions of personal privilege	698
Privilege of, of Parliament	287
Raising questions of privilege	698
Relations of, to privilege	301
Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege	303
Rule for responding to subpoenas	697
Relations of sovereign to members of Parliament	309
Status of Member-elect as to	300
<i>Attendance of. See ATTENDANCE.</i>	
<i>Decorum of. See DECORUM.</i>	
<i>Drug testing of. See DRUG TESTING.</i>	
<i>Introduction of bills and petitions by. See BILLS; PETITIONS.</i>	
<i>In debate. See DEBATE.</i>	
<i>Right to seat.</i>	
Leave to report matters relating to at any time	853
<i>Rights of, as to motion.</i>	
Conditions of motion to reconsider by	1003, 1004
In charge of bill, relations of, to previous question	997
Motions reduced to writing on demand of	902
Rights of, as to motions to discharge committees	892
Rights of, as to motions to suspend the rules	885, 888
Rights to demand question of consideration	906
<i>Rights to have papers read.</i>	
Do not necessarily have a right to have papers read on plea of privilege	433
Former rights of, as to reading of papers in their places	434, 964, 965
Right of, to have paper read once	432, 964
But no right where question is not put	433
<i>General rights as to procedure.</i>	
As to right to attend a select committee	410

INDEX

	Section
MEMBERS—Continued	
<i>General rights as to procedure—Continued</i>	
As to right to attend committee hearing	798
Impeachment may be instituted on responsibility of	603
May appeal from decisions of Speaker	627, 629
May not enter protests on the Journal	70
Right of, to cause a secret session	969
Right of, as to calling up bills taken from committees on motions to discharge	892
Rights of, as to placing adverse reports on the cal- endar	832, 893
Rights of, to demand the execution of a subsisting order	381, 872
Rights of, to inspect the Journal	582
Rights of, access to committee files	796
<i>Voting of. See VOTING.</i>	
<i>In general.</i>	
Memorial Day for deceased, jurisdiction of matters relat- ing to	724
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions in Hall of House	683
MEMBERS-ELECT.	
Admitted to floor of the House	678
Election of, to an incompatible office	99
Punishment of	62–66
Franking privilege	1113
Oath of, as related to quorum	56
Questions as to seating under disabilities of fourteenth amendment	231
Relations of, to incompatible offices	98–101
Status of, as to privilege, oath, committee service	300
MEMORIALS.	
Introduction and reference of	816, 818, 825
Joint sponsorship of	825
Correction of reference of	824, 825
Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting	818
Exclusion of	824
Introduction by request	826
Nature of	389
MERCHANT MARINE.	
Jurisdiction of, subjects relating to	718, 739
MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.	
Former jurisdiction transferred	718, 731, 735, 739
MESSAGES.	
<i>Usages as to.</i>	
As to neglected bills	570

INDEX

	Section
MESSAGES—Continued	
<i>Usages as to—Continued</i>	
At organization of two Houses	56
Between the Houses as to vetoed bills	106
Certain, entered in Journal and Record	815
Certain required by law	169
Confidential, from the President or Senate	969
Correction and return of messages	565
Disposal of messages after reception	566
From the Senate, reference of	873, 874
From the Senate, Clerk may receive in adjournment	652
Information by message as to bills passed	567
Information by message as to rejection of bills	568
Informal rising of Committee of the Whole, to receive	330, 563
Questions asked by conference, not by message	569
Quorum not required during receipt of	1027
Received during a record vote	1018
Received, but not read in absence of quorum	55
Received during debate	561
Reception during voting, absence of a quorum	562
Salutation of messengers by the Speaker	564
Sent only when both Houses are sitting	560
<i>Of the President.</i>	
Clerk may receive in period of adjournment or recess	652
To Congress	168, 169, 571
Notice of approval of bills by President sent by	106
Reception and action on	170
Reading and action on, when bill is vetoed	107
Entered on Journal and Record	875
Rule of reference of	873–875
Reference and distribution of annual	875
MIGRATION.	
Of persons, power of Congress as to	137
MILEAGE, ALLOWANCE OF.	
Of Representatives	86
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed	648
Committee on House Administration ascertains	724
MILITARY AND NAVAL RECORDS.	
Bills to correct, banned	822
MILITIA.	
Congress to provide for calling forth	132
Congress to provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining ...	133
Right to bear arms	290
President Commander in Chief of, in certain cases	160
Trials for crimes in	212

INDEX

	Section
MINERS, WELFARE OF.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	720, 731
MINISTERS, PUBLIC.	
Duty of President to receive	172
Foreign, admitted to the floor of the House	678
Gallery for use of foreign	682
Judicial power extends to cases affecting	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting	179
President appoints	166
MINORITY.	
Committee staff for, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Debate equally divided for, on conference reports and amend- ments in disagreement	1086
Of managers of a conference may not submit a report	543
Reference of views of, on committee reports to Calendar	831
Rules for the protection of	283
Signing and filing of views of	833, 804
MISDEMEANORS.	
As to what are	175
Impeachable offenses	173, 175, 176
MONDAYS.	
First, in December of meeting of Congress (obsolete)	45
Every Monday for suspension of rules	885
Second and fourth, for District of Columbia bills and motions to discharge committees	892, 894
MONEY.	
Account of public, to be published	143
Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Congress to coin and regulate the value of	121
Jurisdiction over deposit of public	741
No appropriation of, for armies for longer term than two years	129
Not to be drawn from Treasury except on appropriation	143
Power of Congress to borrow	118
Proper application of, and enforcement of payment of, jurisdic- tion as to	732
Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar	828
States not to coin or issue	146
MORNING HOUR.	
Rule and practice for consideration of bills in.....	880, 881
For call of committees, place of, in order of business	869
Unfinished business in	879
Interruption of	882, 883
Debates	951

INDEX

	Section
MOTIONS.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Calls for orders of the day, obsolete	393
Certain, only in order in absence of quorum.....	55, 1022
Conditions of withdrawal	904
Considered to be pending as to recommendations of Com- mittee of the Whole	338
For practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills .	484
In some cases considered as pending	945
In order during call of the House.....	1024, 1026
Incidental questions intervening during consideration of main question	457
Intervening questions relating to reading of papers, obso- lete	459
Matters of privilege as intervening questions.....	457
None to be made except by rising and addressing the Chair	394
Not to interrupt Member having the floor	393
Obsolete parliamentary law as to entry of, in the Journal .	578
Parliamentary law as to making and reading	392
Parliamentary law as to withdrawal of.....	392, 460
Reading or statement of.....	392, 904
Reduced to writing and entered on the Journal	902
Repetition of motions	918
Second no longer required for ordinary	392
Usually required before debate may proceed	945
<i>Coexisting and equivalent.</i>	
Jefferson's discussion of coexisting	483
Equivalent, in general	485
Where negative of one amounts to affirmative of an- other.....	485-488
<i>Dilatory.</i>	
Debate for 10 minutes not allowed when offering of amendments printed in Record is	987
Not admitted pending motion to suspend the rules	890
Not admitted pending report from Committee on Rules	857
Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as	77
To be ruled out generally	903
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
To adjourn and for the previous question not in order in Committee of the Whole.....	333, 334
To close general debate	979
To reconsider, not used in Committee of the Whole	416
To strike enacting words.....	988, 989
Those admitted in "House as in Committee of the Whole".....	425-427

INDEX

	Section
MOTIONS—Continued	
<i>In Committee of the Whole—Continued</i>	
To rise and report at conclusion of reading general appro- piation bill	1040
<i>Putting the question on. See PUTTING THE QUESTION.</i>	
<i>Privileged motions, generally. See also PRIVILEGED</i>	
QUESTIONS.	
General principles of priority of motions	449
Jefferson's discussion of certain privileged motions	441
Laws attaching privilege to congressional disapproval pro- cedures	1130
Matters of privilege as intervening business	458, 698–713
Obsolete intervening questions relating to reading of pa- pers	459
Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...	440
Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions	448
One privileged or secondary motion not to be suppressed by another	450
Precedence and conditions of	911–917
Privileged interruptions of daily order of business	870, 871
Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament	447
Theory as to privileged motions	438
<i>For motions in order when question is under debate, see:</i>	
ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.	
POSTPONE, MOTION TO.	
REFER, MOTION TO; REFERENCE.	
AMEND, MOTION TO; AMENDMENTS.	
<i>Question of consideration. See CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.</i>	
<i>Motion to instruct conferees. See CONFERENCES.</i>	
<i>Motion to recommit. See RECOMMIT, MOTION TO; COMMIT.</i>	
<i>Motion to reconsider. See RECONSIDER, MOTION TO.</i>	
<i>Motion to suspend the rules. See SUSPENSION OF RULES.</i>	
<i>Motions used in adjusting amendments between the Houses.</i>	
<i>See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES; CONFERENCES.</i>	
<i>Motions relating to reading of papers and amendments. See</i>	
READING.	
<i>Motion to discharge a committee. See DISCHARGE.</i>	
<i>Miscellaneous motions. See also PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.</i>	
By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing com- mittee sittings during five-minute rule	801
For a recess	586, 911, 913
For a recess in committee	787
Motion to strike Federal unfunded mandate	991
To read the Journal	621
To rescind a special order not privileged under the rules ..	734

INDEX

	Section
MOTIVES.	
Of Members not to be arraigned	363
MOVER.	
Right of, to speak twice	959
Right to close debate on amendment considered under five-minute rule	959
NATURAL RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of	731
Special oversight functions of	744
NATURALIZATION.	
Power of Congress to establish rule of	120
Relations to citizenship	225
Jurisdiction as to	729
NAVAL AND MILITARY RECORDS.	
Private bills to correct, banned	822
NAVAL VESSELS.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work	1050
NAVIGATION.	
Between States not to be hampered by duties	147
NAVY.	
Bills to correct certain records banned	822
Congress to provide and maintain	130
Congress to make rules for	131
President, Commander in Chief of	160
States not to maintain	148
Trial for crimes in	212
NAVY YARDS.	
Power of Congress over places purchased for	134
NEGATIVE.	
Of one question amounting to the affirmative of another	485-488
NEWSPAPERS, ADMISSION TO THE FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.	
NOBILITY.	
Titles of, not to be granted	144
No State to grant title of	146
Foreign gifts and decorations accepted with consent of Congress	145
NUCLEAR ENERGY.	
Jurisdiction of Committee on Energy and Commerce	721
Military applications	718
Non-proliferation and export agreements	723
Regulation of domestic industry	721
Research and development	735
Oversight jurisdiction.....	721, 744

INDEX

	Section
OATH. <i>See also</i> AFFIRMATION.	
<i>Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the House.</i>	
Administration of, at organization of the House	198
Administration, as related to quorum	53, 56, 200
Administered to Member before reading of Journal	621
As related to qualifications	9
Challenge of right to take	202–204
Consideration of objections to taking of	203
Dean administers to Speaker	198
Disabilities arising from violation of	230
Form of	197
Function of Speaker in administering	231
Member-elect named on committee, expelled, or permitted to resign before taking	63, 66, 300
Names of Members not entered on roll for yeas and nays until sworn	300
Not to disclose classified information	1095
Of Chief Justice in impeachments	615a
Of Senators, for trial of impeachment	38, 615b
Officers of House sworn	640
Precedence of	198
Privilege of administration of	201
Quorum not required during administration of	1027
Relation of credentials to right to take	204
Sanity and loyalty as related to	205
Senators, Representatives, and other officers bound by	196
<i>In general.</i>	
Of President of the United States	158
Right to administer, given by law rather than by rule	59
Speaker, Members, and chairs may administer to witnesses.....	343, 346, 805
In support of certain warrants	211
OBJECTIONS. <i>See also</i> UNANIMOUS CONSENT.	
Challenge of right of a Member to take the oath.....	202, 205
Ten Members required under former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule	801
Of President to a bill	104
To administration of oath to Members by the Speaker	199
OBLIGATION.	
Of contracts, State not to pass bills impairing	146
OBSCENITY.	
Bills for petitions rejected for	818, 824
OCCASIONS, EXTRAORDINARY.	
Power of President to convene Congress on	171
Other power of convening	171

INDEX

	Section
OFFENSES.	
Power of President to grant pardons for	162
Against law of nations	126
OFFICE.	
<i>In general.</i>	
As to meaning of word	97, 98
Acceptance of, conditions of, from certain sources	144
Acceptance of gifts by holders of, conditions of	144
Compilation of House and Congressional offices.....	1113–1125c
Electors, no person holding office of trust or profit under United States to be an elector	151
Impeachment from	173, 174
Jurisdiction as to abolition	732
Of judges, held during good behavior	177
Religious test for, none required under United States	196
Term of President's	149, 150, 249
<i>Incompatible.</i>	
As to what are incompatible	98
Appointment of Members-elect to	99
Holding of, under the United States disqualifies Mem- ber	97–101
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	729
Members not to be appointed to certain	96
Procedure in case of acceptance of, by Member	101
Relations of contestants to	100
OFFICE ACCOUNTS.	
Prohibition of unofficial	1096
OFFICE BUILDINGS.	
Assignment of rooms in	1114
OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT	1121
OFFICERS.	
<i>Of the United States.</i>	
Accountability of, jurisdiction as to	732
Bound by oath to support the Constitution	228
Civil, may be removed by impeachment.....	173, 174
Congress may determine agency for appointing of inferior	166
Of departments, President may require opinions from	161
Of the militia	133
Of United States, as related to legislative power	136
Of United States, and the States, qualifications of as to loyalty	230
President appoints	166
President to commission	172
Senators not civil officers who may be impeached	174
<i>Of the House of Representatives.</i>	
Audits of	667

INDEX

	Section
OFFICERS—Continued	
<i>Of the House of Representatives—Continued</i>	
Clerk formerly disbursed pay of	642
Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over .	724
Continue in office until successors are chosen	640
Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING.	
Election of, and terms	26–30, 640
Election of, except Speaker.....	29, 640
Neither House to exercise authority over those of the other	373
Nondiscrimination in employment by	1095
Oath, administered to, by Speaker	198, 199
Oversight of	744
Privilege of floor extended to present and former	678
Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by ..	683
Relations to claims	1102
Removal of.....	315, 640
Vacancies, Speaker may fill by temporary appointment of	640
<i>Of the Senate.</i>	
Vice President and voting	36
Choice of President pro tempore and other officers	37
OFFICIAL CONDUCT.	
Code of, for Members, officers, and employees	1095
Committee on Standards of	737
Financial disclosure	1103
Outside earned income	1099
Revisions of remarks in debate, standard of.....	967, 968
Use of Frank	1097
Unofficial office accounts	1096
OFFICIAL RECORD.	
Journal as	582
OFFICIAL REPORTERS.	
Of debates, appointment and removal of.....	724, 685
ONE-FIFTH.	
Of those present order yeas and nays.....	75, 78
Of quorum order recorded vote (or formerly teller vote)	1012
ONE-MINUTE SPEECHES	950
OPENING.	
Of debate, rights of Member as related to closing	958
OPINIONS.	
President may require from heads of departments	161
Not entered on Journal	70
OPPOSITION.	
Preference in recognition given to, for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered	911

INDEX

	Section
OPPOSITION—Continued	
Right to prior recognition passes to, when essential motion is lost	954
ORDER.	
<i>Of the House and preservation of.</i>	
Breach of, for Speaker to refuse to put a question in order	304
Call to, for disorder in debate.....	960, 961
Call to, may interrupt Member	393
Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House	643, 645
Necessity of rules for preservation of	285
Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words ...	368, 369
Power of chair of Committee of the Whole to preserve, in galleries and lobby.....	970, 971
Proceedings in case of disorder on the floor	367
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains, under direction of the Speaker	648
Sergeant-at-Arms bears mace while enforcing	657
Speaker calls House to	621
Speaker preserves, on floor, in lobby, and galleries	622
Speaker may restore in Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
<i>Questions of.</i>	
As to delay in decision of questions of	378
Clerk to decide at organization of the House.....	643, 645
Clerk to note in Journal	649
Decided by Speaker	624, 628
Decision of, during a division	507
Decisions of questions of, by chair of Committee of the Whole	972
House controls decisions of, by appeal	379
Practice governing Speaker in deciding	628
Raising of, on appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole	1044
Raising of, at any time against appropriation in legislative bills or amendments	1065
Raising of, at any time against tax or tariff in certain bills or amendments	1066
Relation of question of consideration to	909
Reserving, as to general appropriation bills	1044, 1035
Speaker to be heard first in matters of	358
Time of raising, as to consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole	973
ORDER OF BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> BUSINESS.	
<i>Rule and conditions of.</i>	
The rule prescribing	869
Advantage of an order of	349

INDEX

	Section
ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued	
<i>Rule and conditions of—Continued</i>	
Conditions of the old and modern orders of business	350
Early discretion of Speaker as to	349
Jurisdiction as to	733
Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...	440
Recognition by the Speaker in accordance with require- ments of	949–956
Right of a Member to demand the execution of a sub- sisting order	381, 872
The calendars on which reports of committees await ac- tion of the House	828–899
<i>Interruptions of.</i>	
Business of District of Columbia on second and fourth Mondays	894
Business on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Cal- endar	895
Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday	900
Consideration of amendments between Houses, when priv- ileged	528–528d
Consideration of a motion to reconsider	1005
Effect of privileged reports on	854
Effect of special orders on Tuesday business	895
High privilege of general appropriation bills	856
Interruption by request for unanimous consent	872
Intervening questions as to privilege on reading of pa- pers	458, 459
Intervening questions of order	457
Intervention of private business on Tuesday	895
Making and use of special orders	734
Motion for leave for a committee to sit during sessions not privileged	324
Precedence of questions of privilege	698–713
Privilege of conference reports	1077
Privileged interruptions of order of business	870
Privileged interruptions specified	871
Privileged legislative veto provisions	1130
Privileged reports from certain committees	853–868
<i>Speaker's table.</i>	
Business on, disposal of	528a, 873
Matters on, for action by the House or by Speaker alone ...	874
Messages on, parliamentary law as to disposal of	566
Messages from the President on, consideration of	170
Messages from the President on, reference of	875
<i>Unfinished business.</i>	
Rule for unfinished business	876

INDEX

	Section
ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued	
<i>Unfinished business</i> —Continued	
Business unfinished in periods set apart for classes of business	879
Construction of rule as to unfinished business	877
Consideration of unfinished business	876–879
Priority of unfinished business in Committee of the Whole	977
Precedence of a question on which previous question is or- dered	877
Procedure in the morning hour	881
Rules and practice for call of committees.....	880, 881
The morning hour for the call of committees	880
<i>Call of Committees—Interruption to go into Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Conditions of the motion to go into Committee of the Whole at the end of one hour	883
Interruption of the call of committees by motion to go into Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union	882
Rule for consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole after call of committees	882, 883
<i>Orders of the day.</i>	
Orders of the day now obsolete	384
Parliamentary law as to proceeding with orders of the day	383
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
On calendars of Committee of the Whole	977
ORDERS.	
As to presentation of, to President for approval	115
Nature and use of, as compared with resolutions	395
Standing, reference to	1105
As to termination of, with reference to the end of the session ..	386
Execution of a subsisting order not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate	393
Obsolete reference to, in order of business	869
Right of a Member to demand the execution of a subsisting order.....	381, 872
Intervening questions of	457
ORDERS, SPECIAL.	
Application of motion to postpone to.....	734, 915
Effect of, on Tuesday business	895
Privilege of reports of.....	853, 857
Use and method of making	734
ORGANIZATION OF THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS.	
Administration of the oath at	198
Clerk's duties at.....	643, 645

INDEX

	Section
ORGANIZATION OF THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS—Continued	
Clerk makes up the roll of Members-elect for	644
Challenge of the right to take the oath.....	202–204
Early organization	1126
Election of Speaker and other officers	26–30
Election of Speaker and Clerk as related to adoption of rules ..	59
House has adjourned for more than one day before election of the Speaker	83
Messages received before	562
President’s power to convene Congress	171
Other power to convene	171
Procedure before adoption of rules	60
Quorum in two Houses as related to	56
Relation of credentials to the right to take the oath	204
Right of the House to determine its order of proceeding in ef- fecting	388
Sanity and loyalty as related to the oath	205
Speaker’s function in administering oath at	199
Taking oath as related to presence of quorum.....	56, 200
Vice President votes in case of tie as to	36
Yeas and nays may be ordered before	76
OUTSIDE EARNED INCOME.	
Limitations on	1099
OVERSIGHT AND GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.	
Authority as to depositions	749
Executive agencies must submit to any information requested relating to matter within its jurisdiction.....	342, 732
Former requirement that oversight findings of to be included in reports of other committees	840
General oversight functions of.....	743, 749
History and jurisdiction of	732
Responsibility as to commemoratives	823
OXFORD-STYLE DEBATES.	
Structure of	952
PAIRS.	
Forms and announcement of	1031
Not to be announced out of order	1015
In order in Committee of the Whole	1031
PAPERS.	
<i>Security of private.</i>	
Security of, as to searches and seizures	211
<i>In possession of the House.</i>	
Attitude of one House as to the demands of the other for ..	292
Certain, not to go out of Clerk’s custody	352
Certain, in Clerk’s custody, not open to public	642
Court demands for	291

INDEX

	Section
PAPERS—Continued	
<i>In possession of the House—Continued</i>	
Noncurrent deposited with Archivist	695
Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate	364
Oath not to disclose classified records	1095
Of committees, custody of	695, 796
President allowed to withdraw certain, accompanying a message	571
Withdrawal of, from files	696
<i>Relations of, to conference.</i>	
Custody of, when a conference is asked before disagree- ment	552
Custody of, after an effective conference	555
Custody of, when managers fail to agree	556
House must possess, before acting on a conference report .	549
Request for a conference always by House possessed of	530
<i>Reading of.</i>	
By consent of the House under former rule XXX	965
Committee reports not read except on order or in debate ..	435
Criticizing the Senate or Senators not to be read	372
Intervening questions as to	459
Member not always privileged to read	434, 964, 965
Not necessarily to be read on plea of privilege	433
Objections to under former rule XXX	964, 965
On demand of a Member	964
On reference	436
Parliamentary law as to	432
President's messages	188
<i>Return of to other House.</i>	
Privileged status of requests for return of papers	565
PARAGRAPHS.	
Amendment of bills by	413, 980
Amendments should be germane to	929
House does not agree to, severally in perfecting a bill	456
Reading of bills by	413, 980
Transposition of, in a bill by motion to amend	477
PARDONS.	
Power of President to grant	162, 164
PARKS, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.	
Jurisdiction over subjects related to	731
PARLIAMENT. <i>See</i> HOUSE OF COMMONS.	
PARLIAMENTARIAN.	
Office of	1122
Precedents compiled by	1122
PARLIAMENTARY INQUIRIES.	
No appeal from responses to	629

INDEX

	Section
PARLIAMENTARY INQUIRIES—Continued	
Recognition to propound	628a
PARLIAMENTARY LAW.	
As used before adoption of rules	60
Jefferson's Manual as a statement of	284
Relations of, to the early practice of Congress	286
PASSAGE OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
PASSAGES.	
Speaker's control of, in House wing	623
PATENTS.	
Power of Congress to provide for	124
PAY.	
Clerk formerly disbursed that of employees and certifies that of Members in recess	642
Cost of living adjustments	86
Of committee staff, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
Of department officers, jurisdiction as to	723
Of judges	177
Of Members during recess, Clerk certifies to (obsolete)	647
Of officers and employees, Clerk formerly disbursed	642
Of President of the United States	157
Of Representatives and Senators	85, 86, 258, 1130(12)
Of Speaker and leadership	86, 89
Of witnesses	813
Pay orders	1130(12)
Quadrennial commission.....	1130(12)
Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed that of Members	648
PENALTIES.	
For absent Members	52
PAYGO.	
Pay-as-you-go point of order	1068e
Exception under the Congressional Budget Act	1127.(sec. 302)
PENSIONS.	
Certain bills for, banned	822
Debt incurred for certain, not to be questioned	232
Jurisdiction of appropriations for	716
Of all wars, jurisdiction of bills for	740
Pension Reform Act, disapproval procedures in	1130(8)
PEOPLE.	
Establish the Constitution	1
Powers reserved to, by the Constitution	216
Quartermen soldiers among	424
Representatives chosen by	5
Right of, to keep and bear arms	209
Rights reserved to	217
Security of, as to accusations, trials, and property	212

INDEX

	Section
PEOPLE—Continued	
Security of, as to searches and seizures	211
Their right of assembly and petition	208
PERJURY.	
To sustain a conviction of, a quorum of a committee must be in attendance when perjurious testimony is given	343, 409
PERSON.	
Security of, as to searches and seizures	211
PERSONAL EXPLANATIONS.	
Made by unanimous consent	945
PERSONAL INTEREST.	
Disqualifying as to voting	376, 671, 673
PERSONAL PRIVILEGE.	
Method of presentation of questions of personal, as distin- guished from general	698
Precedence of questions of.....	698–668
Privilege of the Member	698
Procedure of Member in presenting question of	945
PERSONALITIES.	
Arraignment of motives of Members not in order	363
Member must refrain from, in debate	945
Members censured for	65
Not permitted in debate	361
PERSONS.	
No State to deprive, of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws to	225
PETITION.	
Introduction and reference of	816, 818
Division of, for reference	421, 816
Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting	819
Correction of reference of	824
Exclusion of	824
Nature of	389
Parliamentary law as to reception of	391
Received by committees only through the House	320
Right of petition guaranteed	208
Signing and presentation of	390
PICTURES.	
Taking of, in committee hearings	811
PIRACIES.	
Congress to punish	126
PLACE.	
Ceremonial functions in another place	82, 82a
Neither House to adjourn to another, without consent of other House	82, 82a, 84

INDEX

	Section
PLACE—Continued	
Power of President to convene Congress away from seat of Government.....	82, 82a, 171
PLACES OF ELECTIONS.	
Regulation of.....	42, 43
PLEADINGS.	
In an impeachment.....	612, 613
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE	869
POCKET VETO.	
Bills retained by President after Congress adjourns	112
Effect of adjournment to day certain	113
POINTS OF ORDER.	
<i>Decisions on.</i>	
Chair of Committee of the Whole decides	971
Clerk to decide, at organization of the House.....	643, 645
Constitutional	60, 628
Procedure if point of order against motion to rise and re- port an appropriation bill where bill exceeds section 302(b) allocation is sustained.....	1044b
Decisions of, during a division	507
House by appeal controls decisions on	379
Obsolete practice as to Members' advice on	507
Power of Speaker to delay decisions	378
Practice governing Speaker in deciding	628
<i>In general.</i>	
Clerk to note certain, in Journal	649
In House on procedure in committee	798
On appropriation bills	1044
On conference reports	547, 1089–1091
On nongermane portions of conference reports and amend- ments in disagreement	1089–1091
On resolutions, raised before reading completed	628
<i>Relation of.</i>	
To conference reports	547
To general appropriation bills	1044
To retroactive increases in income tax rates	1068
To motions to amend	924
To committee procedure	798, 799, 842, 843
To question of consideration.....	909, 910, 1127
<i>Reserving of.</i>	
Against general appropriation bills	1035, 1044
Against conference reports	547
<i>Time of raising.</i>	
At any time against an appropriation in legislative bills or amendments	1065

INDEX

	Section
POINTS OF ORDER—Continued	
<i>Time of raising</i> —Continued	
At any time against tax or tariff provisions in certain bills or amendments	1066
Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from committee	839
On appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole	1044
On consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole	973
On conference reports where conferees met in closed ses- sion	1093
On motions to amend	924
On resolutions	628
With respect to committee procedure	798
<i>Waivers.</i> See RULES.	
POLICE, CAPITOL. See CAPITOL.	
POLITICAL DISABILITIES.	
Arising from disloyalty	230
Consideration of bills removing	895
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	729
POLL TAX.	
Right to vote not denied for failure to pay	251
POPULATION.	
The basis of representation	226
PORTS.	
Of one State not to be favored	142
POSSESSION.	
Of a bill by the House	437
POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.	
Jurisdiction transferred	732
POST OFFICES.	
Congress may establish	123
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	732
Jurisdiction as to buildings for	739
POST ROADS.	
Congress may establish	123
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to construction	739
POSTMASTER.	
Former election and oath of	668
Former superintendent of House post office	668
POSTPONE, MOTION TO.	
Precedence and general conditions of	911, 915
Application of previous question to	450
Applied to motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole	915
As to application to a special order	805
Debate on	911

INDEX

	Section
POSTPONE, MOTION TO—Continued	
Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous question	448, 449
May be amended	453
Nature of the motion to postpone to a day certain	444
Not to be applied to other secondary motions	451
Not to be entertained after previous question is ordered	915
Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion	450
Relation of, to motion to amend	449
Relations of, to the previous question	998
Repetition of	918
Use of, to put off indefinitely	443, 1130
POSTPONEMENT.	
<i>Of proceedings</i>	
Authority of Speaker notwithstanding operation of previous question	1000a
<i>Of votes</i>	
Authority of Speaker as to certain	1030
Authority of Chair of Committee of the Whole as to certain	984
POWERS.	
<i>Of Congress—General legislative.</i>	
Legislative	3
As to migration or importation of persons	137
Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts	144, 145
No preferences to be given as to commerce by water	142
To establish patents and copyrights	124
To establish post offices and post roads	123
To make laws to carry its powers into effect	136
To provide punishment for counterfeiting	122
To regulate coinage, weights, and measures	121
To regulate commerce	119
To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy	120
To provide for disapproval of executive action	1130
<i>Of Congress—As to elections and political disabilities.</i>	
As to apportionment and establishment of districts	226, 227
Determines time of choosing electors	153
May by law provide for case in which neither President-elect nor Vice President-elect shall qualify	244
May provide for succession to presidency or new election	155, 244
Power to make or alter regulations as to election of Representatives	42
To remove political disabilities	230
<i>Of Congress—Over revenue and expenditures.</i>	
To lay and collect taxes	117

INDEX

	Section
POWERS—Continued	
<i>Of Congress—Over revenue and expenditures—Continued</i>	
To borrow money	118
Money to be drawn from Treasury only on appropriations	143
Limitation on capitation or other direct tax	140
No export duties to be laid	141
<i>Of Congress—As to commerce, currency, mails, patents.</i>	
To regulate commerce	119
To regulate bankruptcy	120
To regulate coinage, weights, and measures	121
To provide punishment for counterfeiting	122
To establish post offices and post roads	123
To establish patents and copyrights	124
No preferences to be given as to commerce by water	142
<i>Of Congress—As to courts, crimes.</i>	
To regulate jurisdiction of Supreme Court	179
To establish inferior courts.....	125, 177
To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial proceedings of the States	183
To fix places for trial of certain crimes	180
To provide punishment for piracies	126
To declare punishment of treason	182
As related to writ of habeas corpus	138
No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed	139
<i>Of Congress—As to wars.</i>	
To declare war, grant Letters of Marque	127, 163
To support armies	128
To provide a navy	130
To make rules for land and naval forces	131
To provide for calling out the militia	132
To provide for organization of militia	133
War Powers Resolution.....	1130(2)
<i>Of Congress—Jurisdiction over territory and property.</i>	
To exercise jurisdiction over seat of Government and ceded places	134
Over the territory and other property of the United States	188
<i>Of Congress—As to immigration and naturalization.</i>	
As to migration or importation of persons	137
To regulate naturalization	120
<i>Of Congress—As related to States and people.</i>	
To revise and control certain State laws	147
As to admission, consolidation, or division of States	187
Not to interfere with religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition	208
No titles of nobility to be granted	144
Those delegated and those reserved to States and people ..	217

INDEX

	Section
POWERS—Continued	
<i>Of the House of Representatives.</i>	
To confirm Vice President	253
To elect its Speaker and other officers	26–30, 640
To judge elections of its Members	46–51
To punish and expel its Members	62–66
To make rules	58–60
To punish for contempt	293–299
As to treaties.....	594, 599
Of impeachment	31
Senate tries impeachments	38
<i>Of President, courts, and States.</i>	
Executive, vested in President of the United States	149
Judicial, vested in the courts.....	177–179
Judicial, limitation on, in suits in law or equity	218
Of the States, limitations on, as to certain subjects.....	146–148
Reserved to States and people	217
PRAYER. <i>See also</i> CHAPLAIN; CLERK.	
Offered by Chaplain	640
Chaplain opens each day's sitting with	665
By the Chaplain, place of, in order of business	869
Quorum in relation to	1027
PREAMBLE.	
Amended after the body of the resolution has been considered, and after engrossment of joint resolution	414
As to application of previous question to	996
As to separate vote on	414
Of a resolution may be laid on table	414
PRECEDENCE.	
<i>Of intervening business.</i>	
Certain privileged questions that interrupt the order of business	870, 871
Intervening questions as to reading papers	458
Intervening questions of order	457
Of conference reports	1077
Of conference report over report from Committee on Rules	857
Of a proposition to administer the oath to Members	233
Of a question on which the previous question is ordered ...	878
Of questions of privilege	458, 698–668
Of questions of privilege as related to pending busi- ness	698–668
Of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole	977
Questions as to, decided by a majority without debate	884

INDEX

	Section
PRECEDENCE—Continued	
<i>Of motions.</i>	
For disposition of amendments between the Houses, <i>see</i>	
AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES.	
General provisions of the priority of	449
Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged	448
Secondary or privileged.....	911–917
To adjourn	911
To adjourn to day or time certain	911
To amend	926
To amend Journal precedes approval	74
To amend over motions to agree or disagree.....	528–528d
To amend over motions to strike or agree	456
To discharge committees	892
To dispense with further proceedings under a call of the House	1019, 1022
To go into Committee of the Whole to consider appropria- tion bills	856
To read the Journal	621
To reconsider	1005
To strike enacting words of a bill.....	988, 989
To suspend the rules	887
PRECEDENTS.	
Compilation of	1122
Place of, in the law of the House	351
Delay in decision of a question of order in order to examine	378
PREFERENCES.	
Not to be given to ports of one State over another	142
PREROGATIVES.	
Of House as to revenue legislation	102
Questions related to, treated as of privilege	698
Questions of, committed to conference	531
PRESENTMENT.	
Of grand jury as related to trial for crime	212
PRESENTS.	
Conditions as to acceptance of, by officers	144
PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE.	
Vice President	36
President pro tempore	37
Electoral votes transmitted to	153
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. <i>See also</i> EXECUTIVE.	
<i>Relations of, to Congress—In general.</i>	
Admitted to the floor of the House	678
Gallery for use of	682
Houses may request the transmittal of constitutional amendments to the States	191

INDEX

	Section
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued	
<i>Relations of, to Congress—In general—Continued</i>	
May convene or adjourn Congress under certain conditions	171
May notify Congress of ratification of a constitutional amendment	191
President pro tempore chosen when Vice President becomes	37
Reference to, in debate	370
War powers of Congress and the President.....	128, 1130(2)
<i>Relations of, to Congress—Messages and information from.</i>	
Address by and to	316
Clerk may receive messages from, when House adjourned	652
Confidential messages from	969
Declaration of inability to discharge duties of office	254
Gives Congress information and makes recommendations	168
Messages from, usually sent to both Houses at once	571
Messages required by law	169
Reception of messages from	170
Resolutions of inquiry as related to.....	865, 868
Rule for reference of messages from.....	873, 876
Transmits budget during first 15 days of session	169
Transmitting proposed rescissions and deferrals of budget authority.....	1130(6a)
<i>Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by.</i>	
Approval or disapproval of bills by	104
Approval, act of, as to time and manner.....	105, 110
Approval, notice of, sent by message	106
Approval of concurrent resolutions by	396
Approval of joint resolution by	397
As to presentation of orders, resolutions, and votes for approval	115
Bills that become law without approval	111
Constitutional amendments, President does not sign joint resolution submitting	191
Effect of recess on	814
Enrolled bills, signing of, for presentation to the President	575
Enrolled bills, authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign	576
Enrolled bills, presentation of, to the President	577
Enrollment of bills, parliamentary law as to	573
Enrollment of bills, practice of the two Houses as to	574
Errors in bills sent to the President	110
Line item veto authority.....	1130(6b)
Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's assent	572

INDEX

	Section
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued	
<i>Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by—Continued</i>	
Pocket veto	112
Pocket veto, effect of adjournment to a day certain on	113
Veto, action on	108, 109
Veto, two-thirds of Members present and voting and not two-thirds of entire membership sufficient to pass a bill over	109
<i>Office and general powers and duties.</i>	
Appoints public officers	166
Commander in Chief of Army and Navy	160
Commissions officers	172
Executive power vested in	149
Executes the laws	172
Fills vacancies in offices during recesses of Senate	167
Grants reprieves and pardons	162
Holds office four years	149
Jurisdiction of bills relating to office of	729
Makes treaties	165
Opinions of advisers	161
Receives ambassadors	172
Term of.....	149, 150, 241
<i>Election, oath, impeachment, inability.</i>	
Chief Justice presides when tried on impeachment	38
Compensation of	157
Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom the House chooses a President	246
Election of, by the House in certain cases.....	221–223
Electors for choice of	151
Grounds for impeachment of.....	175, 176
Inability of.....	252, 254, 255
Inauguration of	159
Limitation on right of electors to vote for	219
May be impeached.....	173, 176
Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes for	219
No person to be elected President more than twice	249
Oath of	158
Qualification of	154
Qualifications of electors of, as to loyalty	230
Qualifications of electors, questions as to	152
Time of choosing electors and action of	153
Removal, death, resignation, or disability of.....	155, 252–256
Vice President as acting President.....	252, 254, 255
PRESIDENT-ELECT OF THE UNITED STATES.	
Death or failure to qualify	244

INDEX

	Section
PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE.	
Chosen by Senate in certain cases	37
Election and tenure of	313
Presides in certain impeachments	615a
PRESS.	
Coverage of committee hearings and meetings	807–812
Freedom of, guaranteed	208
Members of, admission to the floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.	
Admission to press gallery	693
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.	
<i>Uses of.</i>	
The rule of the	994
History, uses of the parliamentary	463
Obsolete use of	442
Not in order in Committee of the Whole	333, 334
Use of, in House as in Committee of the Whole	427
<i>Precedence of.</i>	
Among other secondary motions	911
Of Parliament	461
Questions on which it is ordered, as unfinished business ..	877
Questions of order pending the motion for	1000
Relations of, to failure of a quorum	1029
<i>Application of.</i>	
General application of	994, 996
Postponement of proceedings notwithstanding	1000a
To debatable secondary and privileged motions	450
<i>Moving and putting of.</i>	
Considered as ordered on certain preferential motions to insist	1084
Effect of, on debate	999
Forty minutes of debate after ordering of	891, 999
Forty minutes debate not allowed when ordered on motion not debatable	979, 891, 999
Manner of putting	462
Moving on nongermane Senate amendments contained in conference reports or reported in disagreement	1089–1091
Not debatable	911
Recognition passes to Member leading opposition when voted down	954
Right to move	997
Right to close debate not to be exercised after ordering of ..	959
Speaker’s discretionary authority to postpone further pro- ceedings on	1030
<i>Effect of, on amendment.</i>	
Effect of, on amendments in general	994

INDEX

	Section
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR—Continued	
<i>Effect of, on amendment—Continued</i>	
Order of, on motion to agree to Senate amendments pre- vents motion to amend but not to refer	486
Prevents amendment when ordered on motion to approve Journal	74
<i>Relations of, to other motions.</i>	
General relation of, to other motions.....	998, 1002
Having been moved on a motion to adhere, the motion to recede not admitted	525
Having been moved on a motion to insist, a motion to re- cede and concur admitted	525
May not be postponed	451
Motion to amend not applicable to the	452
Motion to commit after it is ordered	1002
Motion to commit pending, not applied to reports of Com- mittee on Rules pending previous question	857
Motion to recommit after ordering of, limitation on Com- mittee on Rules	857
Motion to recommit in connection with and right of oppo- sition as to	911, 1001, 1002c
Motion to lay on table not in order after ordering of	914
Relation of motion to reconsider to.....	1005, 1006
PRIMA FACIE TITLE.	
Credentials as related to a Member's right to take the oath	204
Effect of credentials as related to vacancy	23
PRINCES.	
Titles, gifts from, to be accepted on conditions only	144
PRINTING. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
<i>General provisions as to.</i>	
Discretion of Clerk as to	642
Of committee transcripts, paid for by contingent fund (ap- plicable accounts of the House)	789
Of reports when referred to calendars	831
Privileged reports from Committee on House Administra- tion on	853
Reports of committees to be printed	833
<i>Joint Committee on.</i>	
Duties of, as to Congressional Record	686, 1111
History, jurisdiction, and duties of	1111
Membership on	1111
PRIORITY. <i>See</i> PRECEDENCE.	
All questions relating to priority of business to be decided without debate	884
PRIVATE BILLS.	
As unfinished business	879

INDEX

	Section
PRIVATE BILLS—Continued	
Certain, banned	822
Correction of error in reference	824
Dispensing with call of calendar	895, 897
Introduction and reference of	816, 817, 818
Interruption of regular order on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar	895
Pension bills	822, 895
Placed on Private Calendar when reported	828
Restriction on reference of certain	817, 822
PRIVATE CLAIMS. <i>See</i> PRIVATE BILLS.	
PRIVATE PENSION BILLS. <i>See</i> PRIVATE BILLS.	
PRIVATE PROPERTY.	
Not to be taken without compensation	248
PRIVILEGE OF FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR.	
PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF.	
<i>Definition, precedence, and consideration of.</i>	
Consideration of	713
Constitutional privilege	698, 702
Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions	707
Definition and precedence of questions of.....	698–700, 709, 711
Intervention of questions of	458
Precedence of questions of personal.....	699, 708, 711
Relation of, to quorum	712
Relation of, to the order of business	871
<i>Raising of.</i>	
Breach of privilege reported from Committee of the Whole	335
Debate on	699
Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on plea of	433
Method of presentation of questions of general and per- sonal.....	698–707
Preliminary decision of Speaker as to questions of	628
Procedure when raised by floor leaders.....	699, 713
Procedure when raised by Member.....	699, 945
Questions of, in relation to a quorum	712
Question of, taken from the table	914
Time and place of consideration designated by Speaker	699
<i>Affecting the House—In general.</i>	
Abuse of privilege of the floor	679
Administration of the oath to Members	201
Assault on clerk of a committee a question of	773
Attitude of one House as to demands of the other for at- tendance or papers	292

INDEX

	Section
PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued	
<i>Affecting the House—In general—Continued</i>	
Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts	291
Breach of, for one House to encroach or interfere as to the other	308
Demand of courts for papers	291a, 697
Jefferson's discussion of privilege as related to rights of courts to summon witnesses and jurors	290
Judicial appearances on behalf of House	291b
Procedure for response to subpoenas	697
Proposition to impeach a high question of	604
Relations of the Sovereign to the Parliament and its mem- bers	309
Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege	303
Resolution for removal of an officer of the House a ques- tion of	315
<i>Affecting the House—Relating to procedure.</i>	
Breach of privilege for the Speaker to decline to put a question that is in order	304
Censure or expel as questions of	67
Censure for personalities in debate a question of	363
Correction of Congressional Record a question of	685, 690
Correction of an error in a message a question of	565
Discharge of committees from questions of	406
Error in reference of a bill to a calendar a question of	828
Hour rule of debate applies to	957
May not be invoked to effect change in rules of the House	706
Messages received, while question of, is before House	562
Previous question applies to questions of	996
Proposal to enter protest on the Journal not a matter of ...	70
Question of, raised by fraudulent introduction of a bill	821
Raising a question of, over delay of an enrolled bill in reaching the President	572
Reception of President's message while question of, is pending	170
Resolutions providing for adjournment for more than three days	84
<i>Affecting the House—Contempts.</i>	
Question of privilege	299, 702, 713
Jefferson's discussion of power of the House to punish for contempts.....	293–299
<i>Affecting the Member.</i>	
Of the Member	698
Assault on Member returning to House a breach of	91
Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Con- gress	287–289

INDEX

	Section
PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued	
<i>Affecting the Member</i> —Continued	
Members not to be questioned in another place for speech or debate	92
Scope of the privilege of speech and debate	93, 301
Parliamentary law as to the arrest of a Member	306
Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, fel- ony	305
Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech	302
Practice of the House as to Members indicted or convicted	306
Relations of Members and others to privilege and the waiving thereof	301
Senators and Representatives privileged from arrest.....	90, 91
Status of the Member-elect as to privilege	300
<i>Of citizens.</i>	
Not to be abridged by the States	225
In States other than their own	184
<i>Questions relating to:</i>	
Organization	701
Constitutional prerogatives	702
Official conduct	703
Integrity of proceedings	704
Comfort and convenience	705
PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS.	
<i>Theory and examples of.</i>	
The theory as to	438
Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions	707
Incidental questions, like points of order, that intervene during consideration of the main question	457
Intervening questions relating to reading of papers	459
Laws providing congressional disapproval by privileged resolution	1130
Matters privileged to interrupt the daily order of busi- ness	870, 871
Matters of privilege as intervening questions	458
May not interrupt a call of committees	881
Not to be called up on Calendar Wednesday	900, 901
Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ...	440
Presence of nonprivileged matter destroys privileges	855
Resolutions of inquiry	866, 867
<i>Reports as.</i>	
Of certain committees	853–868
Conference reports	1077
Method of submitting to the House	418, 854

INDEX

	Section
PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued	
<i>Reports as—Continued</i>	
Precedence of conference report over report from Com- mittee on Rules	857
Reference of, to calendars	828
Right to report at any time gives right to consider at any time (subject to requirement of availability for three days).....	853, 854
<i>Motions as—General principles.</i>	
Precedence and conditions of.....	911–917
General principles of priority of motions	449
In general, one privileged motion not to be suppressed by another	450
Jefferson’s discussion of certain privileged motions	441
Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions	448
Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament	447
<i>For motions as—When question is under debate, see:</i>	
ADJOURN, MOTION TO.	
PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.	
POSTPONE, MOTION TO.	
REFER, MOTION TO; REFERENCE.	
AMEND, MOTION TO; AMENDMENTS.	
<i>Motions as—Various. See also MOTIONS.</i>	
By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing com- mittee sittings during five-minute rule	801
Motions to dispose of amendments between Houses, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.	
Motions to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privi- lege than motion to correct the roll	644
Motions requesting conferences	528a, 535
Motions to consider bills made in order by a resolution adopted by the House	850
Motion to consider omnibus private bills in order on third Tuesday	895
Relation of motion to consider to other motions	1003, 1005
To close general debate in Committee of the Whole	979
To discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill	108
To go into Committee of the Whole to consider general ap- propriation bills	856
To read the Journal	621
To recess in committee	787
To recess in House	586, 911, 913
To strike the enacting words of a bill	988, 989
To suspend the rules	885–888
<i>Motions as—Certain not. See also MOTIONS.</i>	
Motion to recess formerly not a	586

INDEX

	Section
PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued	
<i>Motions as—Certain not—Continued</i>	
Motion to rescind not a	734
PROCEEDINGS.	
Certain of the House not to be criticized in debate	360
Each House determines rules of	58
House governs Journal entries	71
House required to publish a journal of	67
Journal a record of, only	70
States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to judicial	183
Committee, <i>see</i> COMMITTEES.	
PROCESS.	
Of law required to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property	225
Writ of summons for appearance of respondent in an impeachment	608, 611
For obtaining witnesses	213
PROFESSIONAL STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
PROFIT.	
No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts, titles	144
PRO FORMA AMENDMENT.	
In Committee of the Whole	981
PROOF, BURDEN OF.	
On those proposing an amendment, as to germaneness	928
On those proposing items on general appropriation bills	1047
PROPERTY.	
Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Disclosure of	1103
No person to be deprived of, without due process of law	212
No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law	225
Power of Congress to make rules and regulations as to public ..	188
Private, not to be taken without compensation	212
Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar	828
PROPOSER, RIGHT TO CLOSE DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
PROSECUTIONS.	
Rights of accused in all criminal	213
Security as to accusations and trial	212
PROTECTION.	
Equal, of the laws guaranteed	225
PROTESTS.	
Not entered on Journal as a matter of right	70
PROXY VOTING IN COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
PUBLIC BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS.	
PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work	1050
Jurisdiction as to, generally	739
Jurisdiction as to, abroad	723

INDEX

	Section
PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued	
Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals	721
Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries	729
Jurisdiction as to Patent Office	729
PUBLIC CREDIT.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	722
PUBLIC DEBT. <i>See also</i> DEBT.	
Claims for loss or emancipation of slaves not to be paid	234
Limit, rule establishing as part of congressional budget process	1104
None incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion to be paid	234
Validity of that of the United States not to be questioned	234
PUBLIC DEFENSE. <i>See</i> DEFENSE.	
PUBLIC HEALTH. <i>See</i> HEALTH.	
PUBLIC LANDS.	
Jurisdiction of matters related to	731
PUBLIC MONEY. <i>See</i> MONEY.	
PUBLIC SAFETY. <i>See</i> SAFETY, PUBLIC.	
PUBLIC WORKS.	
Authorizations of appropriations for	1047
Appropriations in continuation of.....	1036, 1037, 1048–1051
Designation of prohibited.....	1068a
PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON.	
PUBLICATION.	
Of accounts of receipts and expenditures of public money	143
Of Journals of each House	68
PUERTO RICO. <i>See</i> RESIDENT COMMISSIONER.	
PUNISHMENTS.	
Censure or reprimand, of a Member	63–65
Congress may provide, for counterfeiting	122
Cruel and unusual, not to be inflicted	254
Each House may provide, of its Members for disorderly behavior	62
Expulsion, <i>see</i> EXPULSION.	
For assault on Member for words spoken in debate	92
For disclosure of intelligence information	785
Involuntary servitude as	224
Member liable to, when called to order in debate.....	960, 961
Of a Delegate	675
Of piracies and felonies on the high seas	164
Of the law additional to impeachment	41
Power of the House to punish for contempt	293–299
Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, <i>see</i> STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.	
Speaker may not inflict	622

INDEX

	Section
PUTTING THE QUESTION.	
By the chair in committees	317
By the Speaker	630
Decorum during	962
Duty of Speaker as to	304
Effect of, in ending debate	490
First in the affirmative and then the negative	489
Informal	491
Messages not received during	562
Point of no quorum may be raised during.....	982, 1027
Speaker rises while	428
<i>Forms of:</i>	
For vote by clerk tellers or by electronic device	1012
For previous question	462
For question of consideration	906
In examinations at the bar of the House.....	343, 344
Of final, in an impeachment trial in Senate	618
On engrossment and third reading of a bill	941
On a motion to strike	468
On motion to strike and insert	470
On the passage of a bill	499
QUALIFICATIONS.	
<i>Of Representatives.</i>	
As electors of President	151
As related to a Member's right to take the oath	204
As to sanity and loyalty as	205
Conviction of crime as related to voting and participation in committee business	1095
House Administration Committee may consider questions relating to	724
In case of disqualification minority candidate not seated ...	13
Incompatible offices, <i>See</i> INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES.	
No religious test required for office under United States ...	196
Of Representatives	9–11
Of Senators, Representatives, electors of President, offi- cers of the United States, and State officers as to loyalty	230
Other than those of Constitution	12
Power of each House, to judge as to.....	46–51
Removal of disabilities under fourteenth amendment	231
<i>Of Senators, President, Vice President.</i>	
As to inhabitancy modifying votes of presidential electors .	219
Of electors of President.....	151, 152
Of officers and employees	1102
Of President of the United States	154
Of Senators as to age, citizenship, and inhabitancy	35

INDEX

	Section
QUALIFICATIONS—Continued	
<i>Of Senators, President, Vice President—Continued</i>	
Of Vice President	221
<i>For suffrage.</i>	
Of electors of Representatives	7
Reference to	226
QUARRELS.	
In Committee of the Whole	331
Intervening questions relating to	458
Members may be pledged not to prosecute	367
QUASI COMMITTEE.	
Procedure in	424–427
QUESTION.	
<i>Coexisting and equivalent questions.</i>	
Equivalent in general	485
Equivalent on amendments between the Houses	486
Jefferson's discussion of coexisting	483
No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and adhere	488
On agreeing to a conference report the negative of agree- ing equals the affirmative of disagreeing	550
The motions to agree and disagree as related to motions to amend	487
Where affirmative of one amounts to negative of an- other	485–488
<i>Putting of. See PUTTING THE QUESTION.</i>	
<i>Division of. See DIVISION.</i>	
<i>Relation of, to debate.</i>	
Member to confine remarks to the	945
Member who has spoken to, may speak also to amend- ment	959
<i>Of order. See POINTS OF ORDER.</i>	
<i>Of consideration. See CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.</i>	
<i>Of privilege. See PRIVILEGE.</i>	
<i>In general.</i>	
As to reading of papers	459
Asked of other House by conference rather than by mes- sage	569
Former practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills	484
Members of Parliament exempted from, as to debate	287, 302, 309
QUORUM.	
<i>How constituted.</i>	
Announcement of adjustment to	1024a, 1024b

INDEX

	Section
QUORUM—Continued	
<i>How constituted</i> —Continued	
Committees may fix one-third or more as quorum for certain actions	800
Committees may fix two or more as quorum to take testimony and to close certain hearings	800
Constituted by a majority	52
Consists of a majority of standing or select committee or subcommittee to report, to issue subpoenas, or to close meetings or hearings.....	409, 798, 799, 805
Interpretation of meaning of majority	53
Must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury.....	343, 409
Of the Committee of the Whole.....	329, 982
Of House of Representatives and Senate in voting for President and Vice President of the United States	221
Of a joint committee	325
Of Senators in an impeachment trial	615b
Quorum in committees to report	799
“Provisional quorum” in catastrophic circumstances	17, 53, 310, 1024a
<i>Count of.</i>	
Theory of quorum present and Speaker’s count	54, 628
<i>When necessary.</i>	
After failure of, must be of record before transaction of business	55
Effect of failure of, as to motions in order pending a motion to suspend the rules	890
Enrolled bills not signed in absence of	625
Failure of, on second of motion to suspend the rules	888
Necessary during debate and other business (obsolete)	310
Of House, necessary for business	52
Quorum not required in certain situations	1027
Quorum not required in the House unless pending motion or proposition put to vote	1027
Quorum not required in Committee of the Whole, after once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or proposition put to vote	982
Relations of, to acts of House	55
Relations of, to reception of messages	55, 56
Relations of motion to reconsider to	1003
Reporting a measure in committee	799
Voting, debate, and other business suspended by failure of (obsolete)	510

INDEX

	Section
QUORUM—Continued	
<i>Call of the House.</i>	
Arrest of Members	1023
Call of the House	1025, 1026
Call of the House in the old form	1021
Call of the House after previous question is ordered	1029
Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a record vote	1020
Dispensing with call after quorum responds	1023
Motions during a call of the House	1024
Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old form	1022
Power to compel attendance	52, 55
Use of clerks to record	1019
Use of electronic equipment to record	1014
<i>Point of order as to.</i>	
Before adoption of rules	60
Before approval of Journal	621
Failure of, on yea-and-nay vote to be noted	76
Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from committee	839
Making point as to	54
Not in order before Chaplain offers prayer....	56, 621, 869, 1027
Point as to, may be dilatory	903
Prohibition against making in certain situations.....	982, 1027
Right of a Member to have the House told when a quorum is not present	382
Time of making point of	55
Withdrawal of point as to	55
<i>Motions in absence of.</i>	
Excuses, but not leaves of absence, granted by less than ...	671
Less than may order yeas and nays	76
Motions in order in absence of	55
Questions of privilege in the absence of	698
Right to demand yeas and nays not waived by demand for	77
<i>In Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Discretionary during general debate in	982
Not required, after once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or proposition put to vote	982
Of Committee of the Whole consists of 100 Members	982
Procedure in case of failure of	982
Rising and reports of, as related to	983
Short or notice quorum	982
<i>Relation of, to organization.</i>	
As related to right of Member to take oath	56, 232
At organization of the two Houses	56

INDEX

	Section
QUORUM—Continued	
<i>Relation of, to organization—Continued</i>	
Relations of, to business of two Houses at organization	56
<i>In general.</i>	
At calling of House to order	621
Clerk to furnish Members a list of certain	646
Relations of, to calling of the House to order when Speak- er takes the Chair	310
Relations of Journal to absence of	55
Relations of, to reading of Journal	55
One-fifth of, orders recorded vote (or former vote by tell- ers)	1012
RADIO GALLERY. <i>See</i> GALLERIES.	
RAISING REVENUE. <i>See</i> REVENUE.	
RAMSEYER RULE. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
RATIFICATION.	
Of the Constitution	207
Of amendments to the Constitution	190
Procedure of Senate in ratifying treaties	600
READING.	
<i>Of papers.</i>	
Member not always privileged to read a paper	434, 964, 965
Intervening questions as to	459
Objections to reading of papers under former rule XXX	964, 965
Of papers on which the House is to vote	392, 964
Of such as criticize the Senate or Senators not in order	372
On reference	436
Papers not necessarily to be read on plea of privi- lege	433, 964
Papers read on demand of a Member	964
Papers read by consent of the House under former rule XXX	965
Parliamentary law as to	432, 964
Reports of committees not read except in order or in de- bate	435
<i>Of bills, resolutions, conference reports.</i>	
Rule for	941
A bill read in Committee of the Whole not read in full when taken up in House	338
Amendments before third	497
Committal of, on third	494
Debate in relation to third	498
Engrossed copy, reading in full not required	941, 943
First and second	941, 942
Manner of reading a bill the second time	428

INDEX

	Section
READING—Continued	
<i>Of bills, resolutions, conference reports—Continued</i>	
Obsolete requirements as to	399, 400
Obsolete requirements as to third	492, 493
Of a bill in Committee of the Whole	942
Of bills for amendment under the five-minute rule	980
Of concurrent resolution on the budget	990
Of conference reports and amendments in disagreement, dispensed with	1082, 1083
Of Journal, not interrupted by conference report	1077
Of Journal, place of, in order of business	869
Of President's messages and accompanying documents	188
Of a veto message	107
Raising points of order before completing reading of reso- lution	628
Raising points of order before completing reading of amendment	924
Speaker sits while reading, but the Clerk stands	428
Third reading after engrossment	943
<i>Of amendments.</i>	
Motions to dispense with reading	986
REAPPROPRIATIONS.	
Citations relating to	1037, 1063
Not in order on general appropriation bill unless in continu- ation of public works already commenced	1037, 1063
REASONS.	
Not entered on Journal	70
REBELLION.	
Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned	234
Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid	234
Participation in, as a disqualification for office	230
Suffrage may be abridged for	226
Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for	138
RECAPITULATION.	
Of a vote, Speaker's discretion as to	1015
RECEDE, MOTION TO.	
Precedence of	486, 528–528d, 1089, 1091
Motion to recede and concur takes precedence of motion to re- cede and concur with amendment or insist	525, 528d
Motion to recede and concur divisible.....	525, 528d
Not equivalent of either insisting or adhering when decided in negative	488
One House not to recede from its own amendment with an amendment.....	526
Parliamentary law as to receding	523, 528–528d

INDEX

	Section
RECEDE, MOTION TO—Continued	
Practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment to a bill of the other House	524
Practice of the House as to receding from disagreement to amendment of the other House	525
RECEIPTS.	
Of public money, account of, to be published	143
RECEPTION.	
Duty of President to receive ambassadors	172
RECESS. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENT.	
<i>In general.</i>	
Of Congress	590
Of a Congress, effect on pending business	814
Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during	342
Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to	733
Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during	167
Of Senate, emergency recess and reconvening	639
Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of	586
Of House, Speaker's authority to declare	638, 639
Of House, emergency recess and reconvening	83, 639
Of a committee	787
Of Committee of the Whole, emergency	639
<i>Motion for.</i>	
Status of	586, 911, 913
RECOGNITION.	
To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House	715
For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule	980
For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays	892
For motion to go to conference	1069, 1070
For the motion to reconsider	1004
For the previous question	997
For question of privilege	698–668
Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge	954
Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in	356
Preliminary action of Member in seeking	945
Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered	911, 917, 1001, 1002
Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de- bate	955
Procedure of the Member in seeking	354
Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus- pend the rules	889
Speaker's power of	949–956

INDEX

	Section
RECOGNITION—Continued	
Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.....	1070, 1072
Speaker governed by usage in.....	356, 953, 956
Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House	966
No appeal from Speaker's decision in	356
Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions	956
Right to speak a second time	357
RECOMMENDATIONS.	
President to make, to Congress	168
RECOMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> COMMIT, MOTION TO.	
Precedence and general conditions of.....	911, 916, 1001–1002c
After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of.....	994, 1001, 1002
Debate on	1001, 1002
Germaneness test with respect to	929
In order as to bill on third reading	494
Instructions with.....	917, 1001, 1002b
Instructions to strike amendment adopted by House not in order	917
Instructions may be amended	917, 1002
Instructions must be germane to bill before the House	930, 1002
Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not committees have followed	628
Limiting by Committee on Rules	857
May be applied to a conference report under certain circumstances	550, 1001, 1002
Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions	476
Not used in Committee of the Whole	916
Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question	857
One motion to, in order after previous question is ordered	911, 1001, 1002
Repetition of motions	918
Recognition to offer.....	911, 917, 1001, 1002c
RECOMMITTAL.	
Of bills to select or standing committees	420
Duty of committee in case of	917
Of bills amending or repealing statutes when committee reports fail to comply with rule	846
Of bills to Committee of the Whole	420
Of report from Committee of the Whole when ruled out in the House	335

INDEX

	Section
RECOMMITTAL—Continued	
When House nonconcur in recommendation of Committee of the Whole to strike enacting words	988
Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not committees have followed	628
RECONSIDER, MOTION TO.	
Rule for the motion and its precedence	1003
Discussion of procedure of	1005
Application of	1006
Application of, to bills in committee	1011
As to use in a standing or select committee.....	416, 1005
Debate on	1010
Delegates and Resident Commissioner not to make	741
Effect of	1007
Enrolled bills not signed pending	625
Maker of	1004
May be held dilatory	903
May be applied to vote refusing yeas and nays or ordering yeas and nays (if not executed).....	79, 1007
Not used in Committee of the Whole	416
Relations of, to motion to lay on the table	1009
Relations of, to the previous question.....	1005, 1006
Repetition of.....	1006, 1007
Vote on	1008
Vote on ordering yeas and nays may be reconsidered by less than a quorum	76
RECONSIDERATION.	
Bill once rejected not to be brought up again the same session	515
Early Senate practice as to	513
Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected	516
Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed	516
Of a vetoed bill by the two Houses	104
Member voting “present” not counted in determining the two-thirds	109
Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to pass bill	109
Passage of supplementary bills	518
Parliamentary law as to	514
RECONVENING.	
Emergency reconvening of the House, Speaker’s authority ...	83, 639
Reconvening of Congress by joint leadership under recall authority in adjournment resolutions.....	82, 84
RECORD. <i>See also</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.	
The Journal as	582

INDEX

	Section
RECORD VOTE.	
Changes and corrections of votes	1017
Count of those voting to make a quorum of record on a record vote	1020
Electronic device	1014, 1019
In committee, formerly used as proof quorum present when re- porting	839
In Committee of the Whole on the failure of quorum	982
Interruptions of the record vote	1018
Manner of, during call of the House	1022
Not to be interrupted for conference report	1077
Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for recess.....	586, 1018
Oath administered to a Member during	201
Postponement of, by Speaker	1030
Speaker may recognize for motion for call of House at any time	1028
RECORDED VOTE.	
Ordered by one-fifth of quorum in House	1012
By electronic device or by tellers	1012
Ordered by 25 in Committee of the Whole.....	984, 1012
Repetition of demand for	1013
Vote by considered vote by yeas and nays	1012
RECORDING STUDIO.	
Establishment and composition of House Recording Studio	1125
RECORDS. <i>See</i> PAPERS.	
REDRESS.	
Of grievances, right of people to petition for	208
REFER, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.	
<i>Precedence and status of.</i>	
Precedence and general conditions of.....	911, 916
Has precedence of motion to amend	449
May not be postponed	451
Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion	450
Repetition of	918
<i>Use of.</i>	
General use of.....	401, 446
Not used in Committee of the Whole	916
Admitted in "House as in Committee of the Whole"	425, 427
In relation to motion to strike enacting words	988
In relation to amendments between Houses.....	528-528d
In order as to bill on third reading	494
Motion applicable to a vetoed bill	108
Instructions with	917
Instructions may be amended.....	917, 929, 1002
Instructions must be germane to bill before the House and not to general law sought to be amended	1002

INDEX

	Section
REFER, MOTION TO—Continued	
<i>Use of</i> —Continued	
Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions	476
<i>Relations of, to previous question.</i>	
Application of previous question to	450
Relations of, to the previous question.....	486, 998
After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of.....	994, 1002
Minority has preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered.....	1001, 1002c
After previous question is ordered, Committee on Rules limited as to	57
Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question	857
Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous question	448, 449
REFERENCE.	
<i>Of bills. See</i> BILLS.	
<i>Of memorials, petitions.</i>	
By Speaker.....	816, 825, 873
By Members	816, 818
Private claims referred to certain committees	817
Of communications, rule for	816, 873, 874
Of messages of the President, rule for.....	816, 873–875
Of executive documents	827
Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to com- mittee	436
<i>Correction of errors in reference of.</i>	
Errors in	824
Correction of, for public bills	825
Of public bills, place of correction of, in order of business ..	869
Change of, for errors in	824
Correction of, in case of bills referred from Speaker's table	873, 874
Of bill to a calendar, error in, a question of privilege	828
REGENTS.	
Do not hold incompatible offices	98
REGULAR ORDER.	
Improper use of demand for	381
Right of the Member to demand	381, 382, 872
Not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate ...	393
REGULATIONS.	
Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other property	188
Power of Congress to make, as to jurisdiction of Supreme Court	179

INDEX

	Section
REJECTION.	
Effect of	515, 517
Bill is lost when a conference report is not agreed to	549
Bills fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere	522
Of a bill, action on similar bill	944
Of a bill, communicated to the other House	568
Of bills, question on, comes indirectly	484
Status of amendments after rejection of conference report	551
Striking enacting words of a bill equivalent to	988
RELATIVES.	
May not be employed by Members	88
RELEVANCY OF DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE.	
RELIGION.	
Congress to make no law respecting establishment of, or free exercise of	208
Religious tests not required for officers under United States	196
REMONSTRANCE.	
Nature of	389
REMOVAL.	
Of President from office	155
Of Speaker	315
REPETITION.	
Of motions, general rules as to.....	911, 918
Of motion to reconsider	1006, 1007
Of motion to strike and insert	471, 472
Of motion to request a conference	535
Of demand for yeas and nays	77
Of motion to reconsider vote ordering yeas and nays	79
Of a question once determined	514
Of amendments	468
REPORTERS.	
Of debates	685
Of debates, duties of Committee on House Administration as to	724
Press, admission to the floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.	
REPORTS.	
<i>Of committees. See</i> COMMITTEES.	
<i>From Committees of the Whole. See also</i> COMMITTEE OF THE	
WHOLE.	
As related to amendments adopted	336
As to breach of privilege	335
Bill presumed to have passed necessary stages	335
Bills from, considered in the House	338
Chair alone makes reports	335
Consideration of amendments from, in the House	337
Discharge of Committee of the Whole	339

INDEX

	Section
REPORTS—Continued	
<i>From Committees of the Whole</i> —Continued	
Minutes of Clerk in lieu of, when Committee is discharged	339
Not to be amended by the House	335
Of disorderly words taken down	369, 960, 961
Of motion to strike the enacting words	988
Recommitted when ruled out in House	335
Of Chair when Committee rises before a matter is con- cluded.....	333, 334, 983
Quorum not required after Committee of the Whole has risen and before report made to House	1027
When a quorum fails	982
<i>Of managers of conferences. See</i> CONFERENCES.	
<i>In general. See also</i> CLERK; SERGEANT-AT-ARMS; CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER.	
Of Members, officers, and employees on financial dis- closure	1103
From heads of departments, rule for reference of	873, 874
From heads of departments to be studied by commit- tees	744–749
Rectification of errors after report of tellers	503
REPRESENTATION.	
Office of General Counsel	670, 1125b
Reduction of, for abridgement of the right of suffrage	226
REPRESENTATIVES.	
<i>Election, privilege, and duties. See</i> MEMBERS.	
<i>House of.</i>	
Part of Congress	3
Attendance at an impeachment trial	617
Authority as to treaties.....	594–599
Bills for raising revenue to originate in	102
Choice of President by.....	221, 222
Chooses Speaker and other officers	26–30
Composed of Members chosen by people	5, 7
Confirms Vice President	253
Electoral votes to be counted in presence of	219
Has power of impeachment	31
Indecent language against, not permitted in debate	360
Convening time	6
Power of President to convene or adjourn	171
Questions of privilege affecting.....	698, 700
Required to keep a Journal	68
Rules as to use of Hall	677
The office building	1114
Vacancies in	17–25

INDEX

	Section
REPRIEVES.	
Power of President to grant	162
REPRIMAND.	
Of a Member	64
REPRISAL.	
Letters of, Congress to grant	127
States not to grant	146
REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT.	
Guaranteed to the States	189
REQUEST.	
<i>For a conference.</i>	
Declined or neglected	534
Made by the House possessed of the papers	530
Motions to..... 528a, 535, 791, 1069, 1070	
Practice as to making	533
Usual but not essential that names of managers be trans- mitted with	536
<i>Bills introduced by.</i>	
Introduction of bills, resolutions by	826
RESCIND, MOTION TO.	
Not privileged under rules governing the order of business	734
As to entries on Journal	71
RESCISSION.	
Of appropriations, jurisdiction of Appropriations Committee	716
Separate headings required on in certain bills and reports	716
Rescission bills, definition and procedure for consideration of under Impoundment Control Act	1130(6a)
RESERVATION.	
Of rights of people	216
Of points of order on general appropriation bills.....	1035, 1044
Of objection to unanimous-consent request	872
RESERVED POWERS.	
Of the State and people	217
RESIDENCE.	
As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the State of	225
RESIDENT COMMISSIONER.	
Admitted to floor of House	678
Clerk to distribute certain documents to	649
Compensation of	86
Elected to committees	675
De novo vote in House where vote of decisive in Committee of the Whole	985
From Puerto Rico, power and privileges of	675, 676, 970
May be appointed to select and conference committees	676
May be appointed chair of Committee of the Whole	970

INDEX

	Section
RESIDENT COMMISSIONER—Continued	
Of Puerto Rico, admitted to the floor	678
Powers and privileges in Committee of the Whole	675, 970
Rooms of, in office building	1114
RESIGNATIONS.	
As related to procedure for punishments.....	63–66
From committees, privilege of and debate on.....	701
Of chair of a committee, selection of a successor	761
Of Member-elect before taking oath	300
Of President of the United States or Vice President.....	155, 156
Of Speaker	28
Procedure for considering	700
Vacancy from	19
Vacancies caused by, in Senate	34
RESOLUTIONS.	
<i>Commemoratives.</i>	
Prohibited	823
<i>Simple, of the House—Nature and forms of.</i>	
As to presentation of, to President for approval	115
Consideration of a preamble	414
Introduction by request	826
Introduction and reference of private	818
Introduction of public	825
Nature and use of, as compared with others	395
Raising a question of privileges of the House	698
Reference of	816
Of inquiry	864
Use, to disapprove Executive actions	1130
<i>Simple, of the House—Of inquiry.</i>	
Discharge of a committee from a resolution of inquiry	867
Forms of resolutions of inquiry and delivery thereof	865
Privileged status of resolutions of inquiry	866
Resolutions of inquiry as related to the Executive	868
<i>Simple, of the Senate.</i>	
Not referred in House	874
<i>Concurrent.</i>	
Adjournment for more than three days by concurrent reso- lution	84
Reference of	816
Their use	396, 1130
<i>Joint.</i>	
Their use	397, 1130
Clerk certifies to passage of	648
Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment of pas- sage	921
Reference of	816

INDEX

	Section
RESOLUTIONS—Continued	
<i>Joint—Continued</i>	
Signed by Speaker	624
Used for abrogating treaties	599
Used for amendments to the Constitution	291
Use of, correct an error in a bill sent to the President	518
RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> NATURAL RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON.	
RESTAURANT.	
Of House, jurisdiction of matters relating to	739
Of House, management of	725
Retrenching expenditures, amendment providing new legisla- tion in order on appropriation bill	1036–1062
RETURN.	
Of a message sometimes asked	565
RETURNS.	
Power of House to judge as to.....	46–51
REVENUE.	
<i>Power to raise.</i>	
Account of receipts of public money to be published	143
Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to census	140
Export duties forbidden	141
General power of Congress to raise	117
Not to be raised on commerce by water between States	142
Power of States as to raising of.....	147, 148
Regulations of, not to favor ports	142
Retroactive income tax rate increases prohibited	1068
<i>Consideration of bills for raising.</i>	
Amendments must relate to particular item	940
Bills for raising, to originate in House	102
Bills raising, placed on Union Calendar	828
Bills raising, considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	741
Jurisdiction as to oleomargarine	715
Point of order against certain bills or amendments car- rying taxes or tariffs.....	1066, 1076a
Precedence of bills raising, in Committee of the Whole	977
Precedence of, in order of business	856
Vote on measures raising income tax rates	1033, 1067
REVENUE SHARING, GENERAL.	
Jurisdiction over	732
REVENUE TREATIES.	
Authority of House as to	597
REVISION OF THE LAWS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	729
Law Revision Counsel, Office of	1120

INDEX

	Section
RIDERS.	
Nongermane Senate amendments.....	1089–1091
Rule forbidding, on general appropriation bills, <i>see</i> APPROPRIATIONS.	
On bills, obsolete parliamentary practice as to	495
RIGHTS.	
<i>Of the people under the Constitution.</i>	
Those enumerated in Constitution and others retained by the people	216
As to quartering of soldiers	210
As to searches and seizures	211
Excessive bail or fines and cruel punishments prohibited ..	215
Of citizens of the United States as to privileges and immunities	225
Of citizens of the United States to vote	235
Of persons to life, liberty, property, and equal protection of the laws	225
Of religion, speech, free press, assembly, and petition	208
Security as to accusations, trials, and property	212
To a fair trial by jury	213
To jury trial in suits at common law	214
To bear arms	209
To vote, of citizens eighteen years of age or older	257
<i>Certain, of Members of the House.</i>	
Members not always entitled to read papers in their places	434, 964, 965
Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on plea of privilege	433
Of Member to have paper read	432
Of Members, to call to order in debate.....	960, 961
Of Members to demand division of the House after vote by sound	501
Of Members to demand the execution of a subsisting order.....	381, 872
Of Members to inspect the Journal	582
RISING. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.	
Of a Committee when the House sits	324
RIVERS AND HARBORS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	739
Precedence of bills to improve, in Committee of the Whole ..	977
ROLL CALL.	
Members not to remain near Clerk's desk during roll call	962
Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote	1015
ROLLS.	
Of Members-elect, Clerk makes up	644
Duty of Clerk as related to qualifications	9

INDEX

	Section
ROLLS—Continued	
Names of Members not entered on yea and nay, until sworn ...	300
Speaker's name not on that from which yeas and nays are called	631
ROOMS.	
Assignment of, in office buildings	1114
Control of, in House wing	623
Duty of Committee on House Administration as to	724
Exclusion of persons from those leading to the Hall	678, 680
RULES.	
<i>House makes its own.</i>	
Abrogation of joint rules	61, 316
As related to privileges of minorities	283
Congressional Budget Act rules may be changed by the House	1127
Each House makes its own	58–60
Early parliamentary law as related to	286
House's construction of its power to adopt	388
Jefferson's Manual, part of	1105
Jefferson's views as to power to make	387
Jurisdiction as to	733, 734
Necessity of	285
Not to be changed by report from Committee of the Whole	335
Power to administer oaths not conferred by	59
Power to make, not impaired by rule or law	59, 388
Power to make, constitutionality of	60
Procedure before adoption of	60
Those of the House in effect in Committee of the Whole so far as applicable	340, 992
<i>Committee on.</i>	
Activity reports of	790
Exempted from requirement of record vote display in reports	839
History, jurisdiction, and powers of	682
Limitations on reports from	857
Member of serves on Budget Committee	758
Must specify reported waivers	863
Privileged reports of	857
Report from, providing special order of business not divisible	857
Report may be considered immediately by two-thirds vote	857
Certain reports may be considered immediately without two-thirds vote	857, 1087
Reports, adverse, from	861, 893

INDEX

	Section
RULES—Continued	
<i>Committee on</i> —Continued	
Reports from, on resolutions repealing or amending rules of House must show by typographical device parts of rules affected	848
Right to report at any time confined to privileged mat- ters	853, 857
<i>Suspension of. See</i> SUSPENSION OF RULES.	
<i>Power of Congress to make certain.</i>	
Congress to make, for land and naval forces	131
Congress to make, concerning captures on land and water	127
Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other property	188
RUMOR.	
As a ground for impeachment	605
As foundation for investigation	341
SAFETY, PUBLIC.	
As related to suspension of writ of habeas corpus	138
SALARIES.	
Of Representatives and Senators	85–88, 258, 1130(12)
Of Speaker	86
Jurisdiction as to, of legislative employees	724
Authorization of appropriations for, in general appropriation bills	1046
SANITY.	
As related to the oath and qualifications	205
SAVINGS BANKS, POSTAL.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	732
SCIENCE.	
Congress may promote, by patent and copyright laws	124
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction, and duties of	735
Special oversight functions of	744
SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON.	
SEAL.	
Of the House, Clerk affixes	648
SEARCHES.	
As related to security of persons, papers	211
SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.	
Power of Congress to legislate for	134, 135
Power of President to convene Congress at another place....	82, 82a, 171
District of Columbia denominated as	135
SEATS.	
Obsolete requirement that a Member sit in his place	353

INDEX

	Section
SECOND.	
Not required for ordinary motions	392, 904
Formerly required on motions to suspend the rules	889
Of motion to adjourn on new call of House	1025
Yeas and nays not taken on vote to	77
SECOND READING.	
Of a bill, obsolete requirement as to	400
Of bills to be in full	941, 942
Manner of reading a bill a second time	428
SECONDARY MOTIONS. <i>See also</i> MOTIONS.	
Application of motion to amend to other	927
Discussion of use and relations of	437–464
In general, one not to be suppressed by another	450
Precedence and conditions of	911–917
SECRECY.	
Of portions of the Journal	68
Of committee procedure	319
SECRET SESSIONS.	
Rule for and procedure in	785, 969
Of committees, banned with certain exceptions	798
SECRETARY OF STATE.	
Bills that become laws deposited with (obsolete).....	105, 109
SECRETS.	
Of the House, oath of officers to keep (obsolete)	640
SECTIONS.	
Amendment of bills by	413
Amendments should be germane to	928
Clerk amends numbers of, in a bill	479
House does not agree to severally, in perfecting a bill	456
Reading of bills by	980
Transportation of, in a bill by amendment	477
SECURITIES.	
Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting	122
SECURITY.	
Of the people as to searches and seizures	211
SEIZURES.	
As related to security of persons, papers	211
SELECT COMMITTEES.	
Ad hoc to consider legislation	816b
Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI	783
Conferences held by means of	532
Energy Independence and Global Warming	1112b
Former Aging	784
Former Ethics	738
Former Homeland Security	723b

INDEX

	Section
SELECT COMMITTEES—Continued	
Membership contingent on party membership	782
Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence	744, 785, 1112a
Select Intelligence Oversight Panel, Committee on Appropriations	747a
Speaker appoints	637
Reports, dissolution, and revival of	419
SELECT PANEL.	
Of Committee on Appropriations, Intelligence Oversight	747a
SENATE.	
Part of Congress	3
Concurs in treaties by two-thirds vote	165
Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators	42
Composition of	32
Division into classes	33
Election of Senators	32, 42, 236
Electoral votes transmitted to President of	219
Electoral votes to be counted in presence of	219
Filling vacancies in	34, 236
May amend revenue bills	102
No State to be deprived of equal suffrage in, without consent ..	191
Power of President to appoint officers during recess of	167
President pro tempore	37
Procedure in ratifying treaties	600
References to Senate action	371–374, 945
Qualifications of Senators	35, 230
Vice President	36
Tries impeachments	38–41
SENATE AMENDMENTS. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES; CONFERENCES.	
SENATE BILLS.	
Rule for reference of	816, 873, 874
Consideration of, from Speaker's table with reference to Committee of the Whole	873, 874
SENATE RESOLUTIONS.	
Simple resolutions of Senate not referred in House	874
SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.	
Doorkeeping duties	380, 658
Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits ...	660
Duties of, on call of the House	1021, 1023, 1025
Election, oath, and removal of	640
Enforces authority of House in House and in Committee of the Whole	648
Enforces rules as to decorum on floor	962

INDEX

	Section
SERGEANT-AT-ARMS—Continued	
Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Administration	659
Formerly disbursed pay and mileage of Members	86, 648
Makes up roll of Members-elect in certain cases	648
Of the Senate, admitted to the floor of the House	678
The Mace as symbol of the office	657
SERVICE.	
Fugitives from, return of	186
SERVITUDE.	
Involuntary, not to exist except as punishment for crime	224
Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of	234
SESSIONS. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENTS.	
Sessions and recesses (adjournments) of Congress.....	82–84, 590
Adjournment of Congress during August in certain situations .	1106
Adjournment prohibited before completion of congressional budget process	1127
Close of, as related for constitutional day of meeting of Congress	45, 242
Conference asked at one and concluded at next	533
Congress adjourns not later than last day of July in certain situations	1106
Congress may extend session beyond July	1106
Effect of adjournment on action on a veto	107
Executive, of committees, banned with certain exceptions	798
Impeachments continue from one to another	620
Manner of closing session by action of the two Houses.....	242, 591
Obsolete law as to business at end of	385
Of Congress, resumption of business of a preceding	814
Of Parliament	588
Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a session	592
Relations of, to adjournments for more than three days	84
Rule for secret, of the House	969
Sitting committees in recesses, and creation of commissions to sit after Congress adjourns	589
Termination of, as affecting approval of bills	577
SEVEN DAYS.	
Any member of standing committee may call up bill after resolution making bill in order has been adopted for more than .	862
Any member of Rules Committee may call up special rule after it has been on calendar for	861
Filing of committee report within, after written request	834
See clause 2, rule XV, relating to motion to discharge	892
Special committee meetings to be called within, upon request of committee majority	793

INDEX

	Section
SEX DISCRIMINATION.	
Discrimination in employment	1095
Right of suffrage	240
SHIPS.	
Of war not to be kept by States in time of peace	148
SIGNATURE.	
Approval of bill by President valid only with	105
As to signing of enrolled bills by Speaker pro tempore	632
Of enrolled bills for presentation to the President	575, 576
Of enrolled bill canceled.....	575, 625
Of bills, effect of recess of Congress on	814
Of conference reports	543
Of prime sponsor of bill at introduction	821
Of reports of committees and minority views	408, 833
Of writs, warrants, acts, subpoenas	624
Speaker declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pending	1007
Speaker does not sign bills in absence of a quorum (obsolete) ..	625
SIMPLE CONFERENCES. <i>See</i> CONFERENCES.	
SIX DAYS.	
Last, of session, status of motion to reconsider during	1003
Last, of session, suspension of rules during	885
Conference report not required to be printed in Record on last.....	1082, 1083
SLAVERY.	
Not to exist in the United States	224
Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of	234
No claims to be paid for	232
SMALL BUSINESS.	
<i>Generally.</i>	
Assistance and protection, jurisdiction over	736
Participation in Federal contracts, jurisdiction over	736
<i>Committee on.</i>	
History and jurisdiction of	736
Special oversight functions of	744
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	724, 739
SMOKING.	
Forbidden on floor of House	962
SOCIAL SECURITY.	
Jurisdiction over health care and facilities supported by pay- roll deductions	741
Jurisdiction over health care supported by general revenues ...	721
Jurisdiction of, generally	741
SOLDIERS.	
As to quartering of	210

INDEX

	Section
SOLDIERS—Continued	
Of the World War, jurisdiction of matters relating to	740
SPEAKER.	
<i>Election of.</i>	
Chosen by the House.....	26, 312
Chosen by majority on rollcall vote by surname.....	27, 640
Election of, as related to adoption of rules	59
Election of, in case of death or resignation	28
Election or appointment of Speaker pro tempore	314, 632, 634
Former four-term limit	635a
Has the power to name a Speaker pro tempore under con- ditions	632, 634
House has adjourned for more than one day before elec- tion of Speaker	83
Motion to proceed to election of, of higher privilege than motion to correct the roll	644
Nominations for, precedence of	27, 60
Removal of	315
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order pending election of	648
<i>Relations of, to oath.</i>	
Administers oath to Members and officers	198
As to power to direct a Member whose right to be sworn is challenged, to step aside	203
Functions of, in administering the oath to Members	199
May administer oaths to witnesses	343
Oath, administered to, by Dean of House	198
<i>Preserves order and decorum.</i>	
Preserves order and decorum	622
Censure inflicted by, on order of House	65
Duty of, as to accommodating differences among Mem- bers	367
May cause lobby or gallery to be cleared for disorder	622
May not censure or punish a Member.....	622, 960, 961
May not recognize Members to introduce occupants in gal- leries	966
May not entertain requests to extend floor privileges	679
Parliamentary law as to naming a Member by, for dis- order	366
Power of, as to abuse of privilege of the floor	679
Power to order arrest	622
Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order and executes com- mands of House under direction of	648
<i>Decides questions of order.</i>	
Decides questions of order	627, 628

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Decides questions of order—Continued</i>	
Advice from Members while deciding a question of order	
during a division	507
Authority of, to delay decision or a question of order	378
House by appeal controls decisions on	379, 627, 629
May not decide questions of consistency as to amendments	466
Not to pass on sufficiency of a committee's report	833
Not to pass on constitutionality of pending measures	628
Practice governing, in deciding questions of order	628
Questions not for decision	628
<i>Duties of, as to quorum.</i>	
Actual count of, to ascertain quorum after previous ques-	
tion is ordered	1029
Count of quorum by	54
Duties of, when Committee of the Whole rises without a	
quorum	982
May order the noting of Members to make quorum on vote	
of record	1020
May recognize for call of the House	1028
Required to notice failure of quorum on yea-and-nay vote .	76
Takes Chair at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertain-	
ment of quorum	310
<i>Duties of, as to sittings and adjournment.</i>	
Takes the Chair	621
Calls House to order	621
May declare recesses.....	83, 638, 639
Declares adjournment at end of Congress	6
Pronounces adjournment	587
Right of, to cause secret session	969
<i>Conduct of.</i>	
As a witness before a committee	346
Former four-term limit	635a
Functions of, at examinations at the bar of the	
House	343, 344
Reprimand of	64
Rules a restraint on caprice of	285
<i>Duties, generally.</i>	
Authority, duties, and privileges as to use of gal-	
leries	682, 694
Authority to implement broadcasting of House pro-	
ceedings	684
Certifies to compensation of Members	86
Directed to notify governor of State in case of certain va-	
cancies	22
Drug testing of Members, officers, and employees	635

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Duties, generally</i> —Continued	
Duties of, general control of Hall, corridors, and rooms	623
Ex officio member of Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence	785
May designate Members, officers, and employees to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers	636
Office for Legislative Floor Activities	1123
<i>Appointment of committees by.</i>	
Appoints select and conference committees	637
Removes conference committees	637
<i>Appointment of officers of House temporarily by.</i>	
Appoints temporarily to fill vacancies	640
<i>Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business.</i>	
Authority to reserve certain bill numbers	825
Declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pending	1007
Directs Clerk as to reference of report to calendars	831
Duties as to referring matters from Speaker's table.....	873, 874
Duties of, in presenting petitions	818
Duty as to reception and reference of executive communications	816, 827
Duty to exclude certain bills, memorials.....	818, 822, 823
Duty of, when validity of a report is questioned	408
Early discretion of, as to the order of business	349
Exercises discretion about interrupting pending business to receive a message	562
Functions of, in relation to request for unanimous consent	872
Makes reference of public bills, memorials	816, 825
Objects to action on a bill without reading	942
Sign acts, writs, subpoenas	624, 626
Signing of enrolled bills by	575, 624
<i>Powers and duties as to recognition.</i>	
Speaker's power of recognition	949–956
Designates time and place for consideration of questions of privilege	698
Discretion to recognize for motion for call of House	1028
Discretion to recognize for motion to send bill to conference	528a, 1069, 1070
Discretion to recognize authorized committee member to call up bill made in order by resolution	715
Duty of, as to entertaining questions of privilege.....	698–668
Duty as to recognition for motion to reconsider	1004
Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions	956

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Powers and duties as to recognition—Continued</i>	
Former duty as to recognizing for second of motion to suspend the rules	889
Function of, in recognizing for debate	354
Limitation on power to entertain motion for recess on Wednesdays	900
Limitation on power of, to entertain motions pending report of Committee on Rules	857
Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge	954
No appeal from Speaker's recognition	356, 629
Not to entertain dilatory motions	903
Not to entertain motion to suspend the rules as to use of Hall of House	677
Not to entertain motions or requests to suspend rule relating to admission to the floor	678
May entertain one motion to adjourn pending motion to suspend rules	890
Power to entertain motions to suspend rules limited	885
Preliminary action of Member in seeking recognition	945
Principles as to recognition for motion for the previous question	997
Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate	955
Required to give preference to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered.....	1001, 1002c
Speaker governed by usage in recognition	953
With respect to former Consent Calendar	899
<i>Relations of, to debate.</i>	
Criticism of in debate.....	362, 960, 961
Duty as to calling to order in debate	960, 961
Duty of, to suppress reflections on motives	363
Duty of, to prevent expressions in debate offensive to the other House	374
Participation of, in debate	358
To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in debate	364
<i>Puts the question.</i>	
Decorum while putting the question	962
Duty of, to state motions	904
Formal and informal putting of the question by.....	489–491
Must put a question that is in order	304
Putting of the question by, and taking the vote	630
Reads sitting but rises to put a question	428
<i>Duty and rights as to voting.</i>	
Formerly appointed tellers	1013

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Duty and rights as to voting—Continued</i>	
Discretionary authority to postpone certain proceedings	1030
Discretionary authority to reduce electronic vote to five minutes	1032
Discretionary authority to use electronic device in taking vote.....	1012, 1032
Duty of, when an order of yeas and nays is demanded	78
Duty to divide the House on demand of a Member after vote by sound	501
Forbidden to entertain a request to record a vote after the record vote	1015
Has not usually decided as to vote of a Member personally interested	672
Ordinarily and in case of tie.....	631, 1015
Not deprived of vote by rule	59
Procedure of, in taking a vote of yeas and nays	504
<i>Relations to Committee of the Whole.</i>	
Appoints chair of Committee of the Whole and leaves Chair	970
Declaration of resolve into Committee of the Whole pursuant to special order	972
Duty of, as to recognition of a report from a Committee of the Whole	335
Function of, when the House goes into Committee of the Whole	328
May take the Chair to restore order in Committee of the Whole.....	331, 332, 622
Remains in the Chair in House as in Committee of the Whole	424
Takes the Chair at informal rising of Committee of the Whole to receive a message	330, 563
<i>Powers and duties of, as to conferences.</i>	
Functions and duty of, in appointing and removing managers of a conference	536, 637, 782
May rule out a conference report where managers exceed their authority	547
<i>Duties as to Journal and Record.</i>	
Approves Journal	621
May cause Journal to be read	621
Duties as to reporters of debates and committee stenographers	685
May not prevent House from amending Journal	71
Relations of, to Congressional Record.....	685, 691

INDEX

	Section
SPEAKER—Continued	
<i>Vacancy in office of. See VACANCIES and SPEAKER PRO</i>	
TEMPORE.	
SPEAKER'S OFFICE FOR LEGISLATIVE FLOOR ACTIVITIES.	
Establishment of	1123
SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE.	
Appointed by the Speaker or elected by the House	632, 634
Choice of	314
Chosen on removal of Speaker	315
Competency of, to administer oath to Members	199
SPEAKER'S TABLE.	
Business on, place in order of business	869
Must be authorized by committee in formal meeting to make motion	874
Rule for disposition of business on.....	873, 874
Senate bill must be substantially same as House bill as re- ported from House committee	874
Senate bill to be called up, House bill must correctly be on House Calendar	874
SPECIAL ORDERS. <i>See also</i> RULES.	
Effect of, on Tuesday business	895
Oxford-style debates	952
Privilege of reports of.....	853, 855, 857
Quorum calls not in order during speeches	1027
Relation of motion to postpone to.....	734, 915
Rules Committee must specify waivers contained in	863
Speeches	950
Use of, and method of making	734
SPEECH.	
Freedom of, guaranteed	208
Members not to be questioned in another place for	92
Members of Parliament exempted from question as to.....	287, 302, 309
Not to be noticed by the other House	308
SPITTING.	
Not in order during debate	364
SPOUSES.	
Of Members and employees, employment of	1095
STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.	
STANDARD.	
Congress to fix, for weights and measures	121
STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.	
Approval of copyright royalty contracts	1099
Composition of	759
Duties and procedures of as to standards of conduct and inves- tigations	806

INDEX

	Section
STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON—Continued	
Duties under the gift rule	1100
Employing agency under Foreign Gifts and Decorations Act	737
History and jurisdiction of	737
Inspector General makes certain reports to	667
Privileged reports from	853
Sanction Committee may recommend.....	62–66
STANDING COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES.	
STANDING ORDERS.	
Duration of	386
STATE EXECUTIVE.	
Fills certain vacancies in Senate (obsolete)	34
Issues writs to fill vacancies in representation.....	17, 24
May be empowered by legislature to make temporary appointment of Senator	236
STATE OF THE UNION.	
President to inform Congress of	168
STATEMENT.	
Accompanying conference report, rule as to	1080
Of receipts and expenditures of public money to be published ..	143
STATES.	
<i>Relations to the two Houses.</i>	
Admission of, jurisdiction of bills for	731
Authority of, as to establishment of congressional districts	227
Clerk to distribute Journal to legislative bodies of	647
Constitutional convention to be called on application of legislatures of	192
Governors of, admitted to the floor of the House	678
House of Representatives votes by, in choosing President .	221
Legislatures prescribe time of elections	42, 43
May not prescribe qualifications of Members	12
None to be deprived of equal suffrage in Senate without its consent	191
People of the several, to choose Representatives	5
Qualifications of electors of Representatives of, in	7
Ratification of constitutional amendments by	192
Representation to be apportioned among	226
State laws related to House's power to judge elections.....	48–50
Two Senators from each	32
<i>Relations of, to President.</i>	
Appoint electors of President	151
Electors of, limited as to votes for President and Vice President	219
Meeting of presidential electors in	219

INDEX

	Section
STATES—Continued	
<i>Relations of, to President—Continued</i>	
President Commander in Chief of militia of, in certain cases	160
<i>Relations of, to courts, crimes.</i>	
Judges in, bound by Constitution of the United States	195
Judicial power extends to cases affecting	178
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting	179
Limitations as to certain suits against	218
Relations of, as to extradition	185
To give full faith and credit to public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of one another	183
Trials for crimes in	180
<i>Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of.</i>	
Citizenship of	225
No State by law to abridge the privileges and immunities of citizens	225
Not to abridge suffrage for race, color	235
Not to deprive any person of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws	225
Privileges and immunities of the citizens of	184
Admission, consolidation, or division of	187
Authority as to militia	133
Certain claims of, not to be prejudiced by the Constitution	188
Duties not to be levied by, on commerce by water	142
Eighteen-year-old persons and older granted suffrage	257
Jurisdiction of bills as to compacts between, in general	729
Jurisdiction of compacts between, of waters for irrigation purposes	731
Jurisdiction of compacts over interstate energy	721
Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries	729
Necessity of militia for security of	209
No tax or duty on articles exported from	141
Not to pay any debt incurred in aiding insurrection or rebellion	234
Officers of, bound by oath to support the Constitution	196
One not to enter into agreement or compact with another except on condition	148
Ports of, not to be given preferences	142
Power of Congress to regulate commerce among	119
Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of ..	134
Powers of, as to migration or importation of persons	137
Powers of, as to treaties, alliances, confederations, and other functions, limited	146–148
Powers reserved to, by the Constitution	217

INDEX

	Section
STATES—Continued	
<i>Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of—Continued</i>	
Qualifications of officers as to loyalty	232
Relations of, as to fugitives from service or labor	186
United States to guarantee republican form of government and protect from invasion and domestic violence	189
STATIONERY.	
Clerk formerly furnished	642
Clerk formerly kept accounts of Members and Delegates as to .	642
For Members	88
STATUTES.	
Revision of, jurisdiction as to	729
STATUTORY LIMIT ON PUBLIC DEBT.	
Rule providing for	1104
STENOGRAPHERS.	
Admission of unofficial	693
Of Committees, appointment of	685
Official reporters of debates	685
STRIKE ENACTING WORDS.	
Rule governing motions to	988
Practice as to use of motions to	989
STRIKE, MOTION TO.	
Application of	472
Conditions of striking an amendment already agreed to	474
Effect of affirmative vote on motion to, and insert	473
Federal unfunded mandate	991
Motion to strike and insert not divisible	920
Negative decision of, not bar to further amendment	920
Perfecting before voting on	469
Practice of Parliament and the House as to	468
Priority of perfecting amendments over	456
Repetition of the motion to, and insert	471
SUBCOMMITTEES. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES.	
Limited number may be established	762
May authorize and issue subpoenas	805
Oversight function of	743
Staff for	767
Subject to full committee control	787
SUBJECTS.	
Of foreign states, limitations on suits of, against States	218
Judicial power extends to cases affecting those of foreign states	178
SUBPOENAS.	
Clerk seals and attests all	648
From courts for papers of House	291, 697
Issue of, during recess of Congress	342

INDEX

	Section
SUBPOENAS—Continued	
Procedure for response to subpoenas	697
Signed by Speaker	624, 626
Standing committees and their subcommittees may issue	805
Authorizing and signing committee subpoenas	805
SUBSTANTIVE PROPOSITIONS.	
As related to division of the question	919, 921
SUBSTITUTE AMENDMENT.	
Amendment of	923
As to division of	920
Rule as to offering of	922
Time of offering in “House as in Committee of the Whole”	427
SUFFRAGE.	
Abridgment of a cause of reduction of representation	226
Of States in the Senate	190
Right to, not to be abridged for race, color, or sex.....	234, 236
Right to, not to be abridged by poll tax	251
SUITS.	
As to jury trial for those at common law	214
Limitation of judicial power in cases of law or equity	219
SUMMONS.	
Writ of, in an impeachment.....	608, 611
SUNDAY.	
Not taken into account in adjournment for three days or less ..	83
Excepted from the ten-day limit as to bills presented to Presi- dent	111
When inauguration day falls on	150
SUNDRY CIVIL EXPENSES.	
Jurisdiction of appropriations for	716
SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET.	
Transmittal of	169
SUPREME COURT.	
Admission to Floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR.	
Gallery for, <i>see</i> GALLERIES.	
Judges of	682
Jurisdiction of	179
Repository of judicial power	177
Tenure and compensation of judges of	177
SUSPENSION.	
Of writ of habeas corpus	138
SUSPENSION OF RULES.	
Consideration of	886a
Consideration on certain suspension days of former Consent Calendar	899

INDEX

	Section
SUSPENSION OF RULES—Continued	
If quorum not present when former vote on ordering second taken by tellers, vote then had under call of the House by yeas and nays	889
Motion for, as unfinished business	879
Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are demanded	80
Nature of the motion	886
One motion to adjourn in order pending	890
Postponement of votes until designated time	1030
Precedence of the motion	887
Recognition by Speaker for motion on	956
Rule governing the motion for	885
Rule relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended	678
Formerly, second required	889
Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating to use of the Hall of the House	677
When in order	885
Withdrawal of	889a, 905
Forty minutes of debate on motions on	891
TABLE.	
<i>Speaker's.</i>	
Rule for disposition of business on.....	873, 874
Business on, place in daily order	869
<i>Clerk's.</i>	
No Member to remain near, during voting	962
Members not to take papers from, or write there during debate	364
Papers on, not to go from Clerk's custody	352
Laying of adverse reports on	832
<i>Motion to lay on the. See LAY ON THE TABLE.</i>	
TAKING DOWN WORDS.	
Parliamentary law as to	368, 369, 960, 961
TAXES AND TARIFFS.	
Capitation or direct, to be proportioned to census	140
Committees not having jurisdiction of, may not report a tax or tariff	1066
Amendments to bills reported, may not carry	1066
Former dynamic estimate of changes in revenues	849
Exempt foundations and trusts, jurisdiction over	741
Export taxes prohibited	141
Income taxes	235
Limitation on rights of States to impose duties.....	142, 147, 148
Old apportionment of	14
On persons migrating or imported	137
Point of order against certain bills and amendments carrying.....	1066, 1076a

INDEX

	Section
TAXES AND TARIFFS—Continued	
Power of Congress to lay and collect	117
To be uniform	117
Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole	973
Formerly, report on “major” tax legislation may include “dynamic estimate”	849
Report on tax proposal must include “macroeconomic analysis”	849
Retroactive income tax rates prohibited	1068
Tax complexity analysis	849, 1092
Vote on measures raising income tax rates.....	1033, 1067
TELEVISIONING.	
Committee meetings and hearings.....	807–812
House proceeding	684
TELLERS.	
<i>Clerk tellers.</i>	
Clerks to serve as, on quorum calls and recorded votes	1012, 1019
Rule and practice	1012
Appointment of	1012
Chair may be counted on a vote by	631
Demand for, may be held dilatory	903
May be demanded after refusal of yeas and nays	80
May not be ordered to verify count of quorum	54
Ordered by a fifth of a quorum	1012
Rule and practice as to voting by	1012
<i>Generally.</i>	
Appointment of, for electoral count	220
Clerk appoints, for election of Speaker	312
Former demand for and vote by	1012
Former duty of Member to serve as teller	1013
Formerly motion to suspend the rules seconded on vote by	889
Messages not received during vote by	562
Rectification of error after report of	503
Relation of, to point as to quorum	54
Sometimes used in ordering yeas and nays	504
Yeas and nays may be demanded during vote by	77
TEN DAYS.	
Limit as to bills presented to President	111
TENDER, LEGAL.	
States restricted as to making	146
TERM.	
Beginning of President’s term	150, 241
Of Congress	6
Of Member elected to fill vacancy	25
Of President of the United States	149, 281
Of Representatives	5, 6

INDEX

	Section
TERM—Continued	
Of Senators	32
Of Speaker (former term limit) and other officers.....	26, 635a
Of Speaker expires with the Congress	643
Of two years for appropriations for armies	171
TERRITORIES.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries of	729
Jurisdiction of matters relating to courts of	729
Jurisdiction of matters relating to generally	731
Power of Congress to make rules and regulations concerning ..	188
Privilege of Delegates from, <i>see</i> DELEGATES.	
TESTIMONY.	
Methods of taking, by the House and committees	341–348, 798, 800, 802, 803
Power of the House to compel	295
Procedure when it implicates a Member of the other House, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
Quorum to receive, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
Required to secure conviction for treason	181
Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES.	
TESTS.	
Of strength usually taken first on the engrossment of a bill	429
Of strength may be taken before bill is amended	430
Religious, not required for office under United States	196
TEXT OF A BILL.	
House and not Speaker passes on questions relating to that to which both Houses have agreed	466
Perfection of, before striking or agreeing	456
That to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by either House alone or by the conference	527
THANKS.	
Of Congress, persons receiving, admitted to the floor	678
THIRD READING OF A BILL.	
Amendments before	497
Committal of a bill on	494
Debate in relation to	498
Obsolete parliamentary law as to, of bills	493
Obsolete requirements as to reading and passage of bills...	492, 943
Question on, and procedure	941, 943
THREE DAYS. <i>See</i> ADJOURNMENT; COMMITTEES; CONFERENCES.	
TIE VOTE.	
Decision on	508
Question lost on	631
Speaker's vote in case of	631, 1015
Vote of Vice President in case of	36

INDEX

	Section
TIME.	
Of adjournment, power of President as to	171
Amendments, filling blanks as to	475
TIMES OF ELECTIONS.	
Regulation of	42, 43
TITLES.	
<i>Of bills.</i>	
Amendment of	922
Amendment of in "House as in Committee of the Whole" ..	427
Endorsement of, on an engrossed bill	431
Of reported bills entered in Journal and Record	831
Parliamentary law as to amendment of title to a bill	512
Power of a committee as to	411
<i>Of Journals.</i>	
Of Journal	69
<i>Of nobility.</i>	
Conditions on acceptance of, from foreign sources	144, 145
No State to grant	146
None to be accepted by officers of United States.....	144, 145
None to be granted	144, 145
TONNAGE.	
States not to levy duties on	148
TORT CLAIMS.	
Bills for certain, banned	822
TRANSFERS OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES.	
Jurisdiction of subjects related to	716
Separate headings for in certain bills and reports	716
TRANSPORTATION.	
Obligation limitations	1064
Aviation programs, funding for	1064a
TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction, and duties of	739
TRANSPOSITION.	
Of portions of a bill by motion to amend	477
TRAVEL.	
<i>Of Members and employees.</i>	
By retiring or defeated Members	1098
Use of committee funds for travel	769
Use by committees of foreign currencies owned by the	
United States	769
Reports by committees on use of foreign currencies	770
Expense resolutions for committee travel	1098
Speaker may designate Members, officers, and employees	
to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers ..	636
<i>Generally.</i>	
Travel and tourism, jurisdiction over subjects related to ...	721

INDEX

	Section
TREASON.	
An impeachable offense	173
Aid to enemies of the United States	81, 230
Definition of	181
Extradition for	185
Power of Congress to declare the punishment of	181
Relations of privilege to case of	305
Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrest for	90
Testimony for conviction of	181
TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.	
Disburses pay of Members in certain cases	86
TREASURY.	
Compensation of Representatives and Senators paid out of	85
Duties and imposts on imports or exports levied by States to go to	147
Money not to be drawn from, except on appropriation	143
TREATIES.	
Abrogated by law	599
Authority of the House as to revenue	596
Authority of the House as to, in general	596
Authority of the House as to, does not give rise to question of privilege	702
General action of the House as to	595
General nature of	593
House approves Indian	598
Jefferson's discussion of, under the Constitution	594
Judicial power extends to cases arising under	178
Jurisdiction of those relating to revenue	741
President makes, with concurrence of Senate	165
Procedure of the Senate as to	600
States not to make	146
Supreme law of the land	195
TRIAL.	
At bar of House for contempts	344
By jury in suits at common law	214
For capital or infamous crimes	212
For crimes to be in State where committed or where Congress may direct	180
Of crimes to be by jury, except in cases of impeachment	180
Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy	212
Rights as to, in criminal prosecutions	213
TRIBUNALS.	
Congress to constitute inferior	125
TROOPS.	
States not to keep, in time of peace	148

INDEX

	Section
TRUST.	
No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts	144, 145
Public, no religious test required for under United States	196
TRUSTS.	
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	729
TUESDAY.	
Interruption of regular order on the first and third Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar	895
Motions to suspend rules on	885
TWENTY-MINUTES' DEBATE.	
On certain motions to discharge committees	892
On question of consideration with regard to congressional ear- marks, limited tax benefits, or limited tariff benefits	1068d
On question of consideration with regard to unfunded man- dates	1127
TWO-THIRDS VOTE. <i>See</i> VOTING.	
TWO WEEKS.	
Last, of session, rule for Calendar Wednesday not to apply to .	900
UNANIMOUS CONSENT.	
Amendments between Houses considered by	528a
Former calendar for bills to be considered by	899
Consideration in House as in Committee of the Whole by	424
Correction of reference of public bills may be made by	825
Interruption of the order of business for	872
Ordinary function of Speaker as to recognition of requests for	872, 956
Practice of Speaker as to recognition of requests for	956
Private claims to be referred to certain committees only by	817
Request as to admission to the floor not to be entertained	678
Required for withdrawal of amendment in Committee of the Whole	978
Reservation of objection to	872
Right of Member to demand execution of subsisting order	381, 872
UNFINISHED BUSINESS.	
Rule for considering of	876
Construction of the rule as to	877
Business in periods set apart for classes of business	879
Private, on Tuesdays	895
Place of, in daily order of business	869
Postponed votes	1030
Priority of, in Committee of the Whole	977
Question of consideration does not recur as	907
Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress	814

INDEX

	Section
UNFUNDED MANDATES. <i>See</i> FEDERAL MANDATES.	
UNION.	
Execution of laws of	132
States of, guaranteed republican form of government and protection from invasion and domestic violence	189
UNION CALENDAR.	
Rule and practice for considering bills on, after call of committees	882, 883
Bills placed on	828
Bills on, considered by unanimous consent in House as in Committee of the Whole	424
Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday	900
Referral of State of the Union message to	168
Removal of bill from by Speaker	973
UNITED STATES CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION. <i>See</i> CAPITOL.	
UNOFFICIAL OFFICE ACCOUNTS.	
Prohibited	1096
UNUSUAL PUNISHMENTS.	
Not to be inflicted	215
USAGE.	
Governing the Speaker in recognitions	953
VACANCIES.	
<i>In membership of House.</i>	
Accounting for	1024b
Clerk administers office	653
Continuation of pay of clerical assistants	88
Declared for holding incompatible offices	101
Special elections in extraordinary circumstances	17, 43, 53, 310
From action of House	22, 205
From death	18
From declination	20
From incapacity	205
From resignation	19
From withdrawal	21
Functions of State executive as to	24
Governor issues writs to fill	17
In general	17-25
Questions as to existence of	23
Term of Member elected to	25
“Provisional quorum” in catastrophic circumstances	17, 53, 310, 1024a
<i>In general.</i>	
In managers of a conference	538
In Office of Clerk	30

INDEX

	Section
VACANCIES—Continued	
<i>In general</i> —Continued	
Of House officers, Speaker may fill temporarily	640
In Office of Speaker.....	28, 632
In Office of Vice President	353
In Office of President.....	155, 244–246, 252, 256
In offices, President to fill, during recess of Senate	167
In Senate	34
On Committees, filling of.....	757, 793
VACATING.	
Of Speaker’s signature to enrolled bill	625
VALIDITY.	
Of the public debt not to be questioned	234
VESSELS. <i>See also</i> SHIPS.	
Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work	1051
Bound from State to State	142
Jurisdiction of subjects relating to	739
Jurisdiction of bills relating to mutiny and destruction of	729
VETERANS’ AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.	
History, jurisdiction, and duties of	740
Other committees consolidated with	740
VETO.	
Of a bill by the President	104
Consideration and action on vetoed bill in House	104, 107–109
Line item veto authority of the President.....	1130(6b)
Members answering present not considered in determining	
two-thirds	109
Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to	
pass bill	109
Pocket veto	112
Effect of adjournment to day certain as to pocket veto	113
VICE PRESIDENT.	
Admitted to the floor of the House	678
Confirmation of President’s nominee to fill vacancy	253, 256
Election of.....	151, 153, 246, 253, 256
Election of, by the Senate in certain cases	221–223
Limitation on right of electors to vote for.....	219, 220
May be impeached	173
Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes	
for	219, 220
Official duties of President devolve on, in certain cases	155, 252, 254, 255
President of Senate with a vote in case of tie	36
Presides in certain impeachments	615a
Qualifications of	221
Qualifications of electors, as to loyalty	230, 231

INDEX

	Section
VICE PRESIDENT—Continued	
Removal, death, resignation, or inability of	155
Term of	150, 241
To act as President if the House of Representatives fails to choose	221
VIEWS OF MINORITY.	
Signing of	833
Reference of, to calendars	831
Right to file	804
VIOLENCE.	
Domestic, States may ask protection from	189
VISITORS TO INSTITUTIONS.	
Do not hold incompatible offices	98
VIVA VOCE VOTE.	
Rules require officers of House, except Speaker, to be elected by	640
Usage to elect Speaker by.....	27, 640
VOTES.	
As to presentation of, to President for approval	115
By which a bill is passed not communicated to the other House	567
Delegates not to vote in House	675
Delegates and Resident Commissioner, voting in committees and in the Committee of the Whole.....	675, 985
Each Senator to have one	32
De novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole	985
Methods of recording in Journal	72, 75
Not to be noticed in the other House	308
Of Chief Justice in impeachments	615a
Of electors of President, giving of	153
Of Speaker not taken away by rule	59
Of Speaker ordinarily and in case of tie	631
Of Vice President in case of tie	36
Of States in the Senate	190
Recorded vote considered vote by yeas and nays	1012
Speaker's authority to postpone	1030
Transmittal and count of electoral.....	219, 220
Transmittal of, of electors of President	153
Yeas and nays entered on Journal by order of one-fifth	75–78
Yeas and nays on vetoed bill entered on Journal	104
VOTING.	
<i>Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident Commissioner in.</i>	
Absent Members' votes not announced	1031

INDEX

	Section
VOTING—Continued	
<i>Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident Commissioner in—Continued</i>	
Member may demand count of Members to make quorum	
on record vote	1020
Change of a vote.....	511, 1014, 1017
Disqualifying personal interest.....	376, 671, 673
Control of vote by Member	672
Duties and rights of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in committees and in Committee of the Whole	675, 985
De novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole	985
May not authorize any other individual to cast a vote	674
Members convicted of certain crimes	1095
Members required to vote	671
Parliamentary law as to giving of votes	505
Proxy voting in committees prohibited	797
Relation of reading of papers to under former rule XXX.....	964, 965
Right of Member to have read once a paper on which a vote is about to occur.....	432, 964
Withdrawal of a vote or correction of error in	1017
Right of, to demand a division of House after vote by voice	501
Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as dilatory	77
When Member involved in the cause of an inquiry.....	321–323
<i>Decisions by majority—tie.</i>	
Decision by voice of majority—tie votes	508
<i>Three-fifths vote.</i>	
On measures raising income tax rates	1067
<i>Two-thirds vote.</i>	
In general	509
Constitution, on proposed amendments to.....	190, 192
Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed amendment to	192
Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed amendment to	192, 549
Expulsion, for	62
Impeachment, for conviction on	38
Political disabilities, to remove	230, 231
Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each month	895
Report from Committee on Rules, to consider immediately	857
Not required for immediate consideration of certain reports from Committee on Rules.....	850, 1082, 1083

INDEX

	Section
VOTING—Continued	
<i>Two-thirds vote</i> —Continued	
Suspension of the rules, on	885
Treaties, Senate concurs in, by	165
Veto, to pass bill over a.....	104, 109
<i>By electronic system.</i>	
Use in House	1014
Use in Committee of the Whole	982
Bell and light indications	1016
Procedure when voting system inoperable	1014a
<i>Five-minute votes.</i>	
On postponed questions	1030
On questions in sequence in House	1032
On questions in sequence in Committee of the Whole	984
<i>By sound and by division.</i>	
Division of the House after determination by sound	501
Messages not received during vote by division	562
Method of viva voce, and by division	1012
Parliamentary provisions as to division not applicable in the House	502
Repetition of demand for division	1012
<i>By recorded vote. See RECORDED VOTE.</i>	
<i>By tellers. See TELLERS.</i>	
Former rule for voting by	1012
<i>By yeas and nays. See YEAS AND NAYS.</i>	
<i>By ballot.</i>	
Rule for	1034
<i>On bills, amendments.</i>	
As related to debate on amendment	482
De novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole	985
On amendments, order and principle of	922
On articles in an impeachment	618
On several stages and passage of a bill	944
Postponing record votes	1030
Requirements as to, on a motion to reconsider	1008
Right to debate not precluded until negative is put	482
Test of strength may be taken on a bill before amendment	430
Test of strength usually made on engrossment of a bill	429
<i>Division. See DIVISION.</i>	
<i>In election of officers.</i>	
Electors, Presidential, chosen by ballot.....	219, 220
Officers of House, except Speaker	640
President, House elects, by ballot	221
President, majority required in Electoral College or in House to elect	221

INDEX

	Section
VOTING—Continued	
<i>In election of officers—Continued</i>	
Speaker.....	27, 312
Speaker elected by majority	27, 312
Vice President, in Senate in choice of	221
<i>In general.</i>	
Bell and light system to indicate type of vote	1016
Business suspended by failure of a quorum	510
Decisions of points of order during	507
In joint committees	325
Limitations on presentation of conference report during ...	1077
Managers of two Houses vote separately at a conference ...	548
Members not to remain by Clerk’s desk during	962
Movement of Members during voting	506
Postponed votes, Speaker’s authority	1030
Recording of votes by electronic equipment	1014
Right of suffrage not to be abridged for race, color, sex, poll tax.....	234, 240, 251
“Straw votes” prohibited	1012
WAIVER. <i>See also</i> RULES.	
Of privilege, not permitted to Members	814
WAR.	
Declaration of, Congress to make	127
Quartering of soldiers in houses during	210
States not to engage in, except on conditions	148
Treason to consist of levying of, against United States	181
Trial for crimes in forces during	212
Jurisdiction of bills declaring	723
Jurisdiction of matters relating to soldiers of the World Wars .	740
Jurisdiction as to pensions arising from	740
Relative powers of Congress and the President	128, 1130(2)
WAR CLAIMS.	
Jurisdiction of bills relating to	729
WARRANTS.	
Clerk seals and attests all	648
Certain, to issue only on certain conditions	246
For arrest of absent Members	1023, 1026
Signed by Speaker	624, 626
WARSHIPS.	
Not to be kept by States in time of peace	148
WATER.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to common carriers by	739
Jurisdiction over water transportation generally	739
Jurisdiction of matters relating to water power	739
Jurisdiction of matters relating to supply of, for reclamation projects	731

INDEX

	Section
WATER—Continued	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts relating to apportionment of, for irrigation purposes	731
Jurisdiction of water conservation related to agriculture	715
WATERWAYS, INLAND.	
Jurisdiction of matters relating to	739
WAYS AND MEANS, COMMITTEE ON.	
History and jurisdiction of	741
Report from on “major” tax legislation formerly included “dynamic estimate”	849
Report on tax proposal must include “macroeconomic analysis”	849
WEDNESDAYS.	
<i>Wednesday Calendar.</i>	
Rule for order of business on	900
Business of, formerly protected by two-thirds vote	857
In order to consider a veto message of the President	901
One committee can only occupy one day except to dispose of unfinished business	901
Previous question ordered, bill undisposed of on Tuesday, goes over until Thursday	901
Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on	856, 900
<i>Suspensions See SUSPENSION OF RULES.</i>	
Entertained on Wednesdays	885
WEIGHTS.	
Congress to fix standard of	121
WELFARE, GENERAL.	
Power of Congress to provide for	117
WITHDRAWAL.	
<i>Of motions, votes.</i>	
Of motions generally	392, 904, 905
Parliamentary law of as to motions	460
Amendment reported from Committee of the Whole not subject to	335
Of motion to amend	922, 925
Of motion to amend in Committee of the Whole	978
Of motion to amend in “House as in Committee of the Whole”	427
Of motion to reconsider	1003
Of motion to suspend the rules	889
Of point of no quorum	55
Of vote	1017
<i>Of Members, resignations, papers.</i>	
By President of paper accompanying a message	571
Of a Member	22
Of Member when a matter concerning that Member arises	375, 376

INDEX

	Section
WITHDRAWAL—Continued	
<i>Of Members, resignations, papers—Continued</i>	
Of papers from files	696
Of resignation not permitted	19
Of witnesses, counsel, and parties during examination at bar of the House	343
WITNESSES.	
<i>Members as.</i>	
Members as witnesses	346
Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other House	347
Power of one House to summon Members or officers of the other	292
Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as....	290, 292
Privilege of Members of Parliament not to be summoned as	287
<i>In examinations by the House.</i>	
Administration of oaths to.....	343, 346, 805
Admission of counsel in	348, 803
Arraignment of contumacious	344
Earlier and later practice as to inquiries at the bar of the House	344
Examination of, in the House and in committee	343
Immunity of	343
Pay of	813
Power of the House to compel testimony	295
Procuring attendance of, when in custody of the other House	345
The production of, at an inquiry	342
<i>Before committees.</i>	
Committee rules to be furnished to	803
Minority	802
Interrogation of.....	343, 802, 803
“Truth in testimony,” curriculum vitae and disclosure statements	798
Testimony, advance statements of.....	798, 803
Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury	343, 409
<i>In criminal cases.</i>	
Compulsory process for obtaining	213
Examination of, in an impeachment	614
Necessary to convict for treason	181
No person to be against self in criminal case	212
Right to confront, in criminal prosecutions	213

INDEX

	Section
WORDS TAKEN DOWN.	
Procedure in case of.....	960, 961
Parliamentary procedure in taking down disorderly.....	368, 369
WORKS, PUBLIC. <i>See</i> PUBLIC WORKS.	
WRITING.	
By Members at the Clerk's table during debate forbidden	364
Motion reduced to, on demand of a Member	902
Reports of committees to be in	833
WRITINGS.	
Congress may provide exclusive rights to	124
WRITS.	
Signed by Speaker	624, 626
Clerk seals and attests all	648
Of election to fill vacancies	17
Of habeas corpus, suspension of	138
Of summonses in an impeachment	608, 611
YEAS AND NAYS.	
<i>Automatically ordered.</i>	
On measures making general appropriations and increasing income tax rates	1033
On motion to permit managers to close meetings of a conference committee	1093
Measures vetoed by the President	104
<i>Demanding and ordering.</i>	
Conditions of ordering.....	76, 504
Demanding of	77
Demand for, not to be held dilatory	903
Effect of the order of	80
In order in "House as in Committee of the Whole"	427
Less than quorum may order	76
One-fifth may order entry of, on Journal	75, 78
Ordered during call of the House	1019
Reconsideration of the ordering of	79
Vacating order for	76
<i>Voting by.</i>	
By the Speaker	631, 1015
Changes and corrections of votes	1017
Combining the yea-and-nay vote with a call of the House ..	1025
Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a record vote	1020
Failure of quorum on, to be noticed	76
General provisions as to voting by	504
In committees on amendments and motions to report a bill, vote totals and names included in report	839
Interruptions of the record vote	1018
Messages received during vote by	562

INDEX

	Section
YEAS AND NAYS—Continued	
<i>Voting by</i> —Continued	
Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote	1015
Names of Members not entered on roll for, until sworn	300
Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for a recess	586
Not to be interrupted by conference report	1077
Qualifying in order to vote	1015
Recorded vote considered vote by	1012
Use of electronic device to record	1014
YIELDING.	
Of Member having floor for motions or questions	946
Of time not permitted under five-minute debate	980

